Standard Process has been family-owned and operated for more than 90 years. From our founder, Dr. Royal Lee, to today’s President & CEO, Charlie DuBois, we have forged collaborative relationships with caring health care professionals who share our values and passion.
Standard Process®

PAGE 2–125

Standard Process creates high-quality, nutrient-dense supplements that change lives. We’ve been innovating whole food-based nutrition since 1929, and we apply a holistic approach to helping health care professionals advance patient health.

SP Children's®

PAGE 126–127

SP Children’s® products are specifically formulated to address the unique needs of young bodies by delivering vital nutrients in a tasty form.

MediHerb®

PAGE 128–299

Standard Process is the exclusive U.S. distributor of MediHerb® — a leader in herbal supplements among health care professionals. MediHerb products draw on the latest scientific evidence and centuries of traditional knowledge to reflect a commitment to healthy living.

Veterinary Formulas™

PAGE 300–329

Standard Process Veterinary Formulas provide animals with effective, targeted nutritional support. Our canine, feline, and equine nutritional supplements use the same meticulous processes and quality ingredients found in our human nutritional supplements.
Alphabetical Product Index

Product Selection Guide by Health Interests and Dietary Needs

About Us

Products

Programs and Test Kits

Key Ingredient Cross-Reference
Safe and Effective Nutritional Supplements

For over four generations, Standard Process, a family-owned company, has been dedicated to changing lives through whole food nutritional supplements. We team-up with health care professionals to holistically support the body’s interrelated systems and address issues related to health conditions.
# STANDARD PROCESS PRODUCT INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A-C Carbamide*</th>
<th>16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adrenal Desiccated</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-F Betafood*</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alkaphlex®</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allerplex®</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antronex®</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arginex®</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2-Niacinamide</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betacol*</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betafood*</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betaine Hydrochloride</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio-Dent*</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biost®</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Currant Seed Oil</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Vitality with CoQ10</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calamari Omega-3 Liquid</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cal-Amo*</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcifood®</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcifood® Powder</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium Lactate</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium Lactate Powder</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cal-Ma Plus®</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calsol®</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardio-Plus®</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardio-Plus® GF</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiotrophin PMG®</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalyst®</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalyn® Chewable</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalyn® GF</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalyn® with Iron</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataplex® A</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataplex® A-C</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataplex® A-C-P</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataplex® B</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataplex® B-GF</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataplex® B-Core</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataplex® B2</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataplex® B12</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataplex® C</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataplex® D</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataplex® E</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataplex® E2</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataplex® F Tablets</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorophyll Complex®</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorophyll Complex Ointment®</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholaco®</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholaplex®</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choline</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium Complex</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuplex®</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cod Liver Oil</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collinsonia Root</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congaplex®</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congaplex® Chewable</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruciferous Complete®</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Synergy</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyrofood®</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyrua®</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyrua® Plus</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dermatrophin PMG®</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diaplex®</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drenamin®</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drenatrophin PMG®</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinacea-C®</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Manganese™</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphaplex®</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enzycore®</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epimune Complex</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eyeplex</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Z Mg®</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fen-Cho®</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fen-Gre®</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrofood®</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flax Oil Plus</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flax Oil with B6</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folic Acid B12</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For-Til B12®</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garlic</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastrex®</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gastro-Fiber®</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginkgo Synergy®</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI Adsorb®</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI Stability™</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucosamine Synergy®</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucose Assist® Chocolate</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucose Assist® Vanilla</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Pack - Adrenal</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Pack - Bone</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Pack - General Female Endocrine</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Pack - General</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Pack - Immune System</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Pack - Immune System - Vegetarian</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemp Oil</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemp Oil Complex®</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatrophin PMG®</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypothalamus PMG®</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypothalmex®</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immuplex®</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inositol</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inositol Powder</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iodomere®</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lact-Enz®</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactic Acid Yeast™</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ligaplex® I</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ligaplex® II</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livaplex®</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Lactate</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mammary PMG®</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese B12™</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min-Chex®</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min-Tran®</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multizyme®</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroplex®</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurotrophin PMG®</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niacinamide B6</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrimere®</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oculotrophin PMG®</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okra Pepsin E3</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olprimar DHA</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PRODUCT INDEX

Olprima™ EPA ...........................................78
Olprima™ EPA|DHA ......................................78
OPC Synergy™ ........................................88
Orchex ......................................................79
Orchic PMG™ ............................................79
Organically Bound Minerals ..........................80
Ostarplex* .................................................80
Ostrophin PMG* ..........................................81
Ovatrophin P PMG™ ..................................81
Ovex* .......................................................82
Ovex* P ......................................................82
Pancreatrophin PMG™ .................................82
Paraplex® ..................................................82
Parotid PMG* .............................................83
Prolamine Iodine Liquid ...............................83
Pituitrophin PMG™ .......................................83
Pneumotrophin PMG™ .................................84
Prebiotic Inulin ...........................................84
Prolamine Iodine Plus .................................85
Prostate PMG™ ..........................................86
Prost-X™ ...................................................87
ProSyntobiotic ............................................87
Protefood* ................................................88
Purification Product Kits ..............................88
Regeneplex® ............................................89
Renafood™ ...............................................89
Renatrophin PMG™ .................................89
Ribonucleic Acid (RNA) .............................90
Rumaplex* ...............................................90
Senaplex* ................................................91
Sesame Seed Oil ........................................91
Soybean Lecithin .......................................92
SP Complete® ..........................................93
SP Complete® Chocolate ..........................95
SP Complete® Dairy Free ..........................96
SP Complete® Vanilla ..............................97
SP Detox Balance™ ..................................98
SP Detox Balance™ Chai .........................98
SP Green Food* ......................................99
Spanish Black Radish ...............................99
St. John’s Wort-IMT™ ...............................101
StandardBar® - Berry ...............................101
StandardBar® - Cocoa Cherry ....................102
StandardBar® - Cocoa Crisp ......................102
StandardBar® - Peanut Butter ....................103
StandardBar® - Soy Almond Crunch ..........103
Super-EFF® ............................................104
Symplex* F ..............................................104
Symplex* M ..............................................105
Thymex® ...............................................105
Thymus PMG™ ........................................106
Thytrophin PMG™ .....................................106
Trace Minerals-B₁₂™ ..............................107
Tuna Omega-3 Chewable ..............................108
Tuna Omega-3 Oil ..................................109
USF Ointment* .......................................110
Utrophin PMG™ .......................................110
Vasculin* ...............................................110
Veg-E Complete Pro™ Chocolate ...............111
Veg-E CompletePro™ Vanilla ....................112
Wheat Germ Oil .......................................112
Wheat Germ Oil Fortified* .......................113
Whey Pro Complete ................................113
Whole Food Fiber ....................................114
Zinc Chelate™ ........................................114
Zinc Complex* .......................................115
Zinc Test™ .............................................115
Zymex® Capsules ..................................115
Zymex® Wafers .......................................116
Zymex® II ................................................116
Zypan® ....................................................116
# Product Selection Guide by Health Interests and Dietary Needs

## Blood Sugar and Metabolism

**Standard Process**
- B6-Niacinamide
- Chromium Complex
- CyruTa™
- CyruTa™ Plus
- Diaplex®
- Fen-Gre®
- Glucose Assist™ Chocolate
- Glucose Assist™ Vanilla
- Inositol
- Niacinamide B6
- Purification Program Kits
- SP Complete®
- SP Complete® Chocolate
- SP Complete® Dairy Free
- SP Complete® Vanilla
- Veg-E Complete Pro™ Chocolate
- Veg-E Complete Pro™ Vanilla
- Whey Pro Complete
- Whole Food Fiber

**MediHerb**
- Black Cumin Seed Forte
- Gymnema
- Metabol Complex

## Brain and Cognition

**Standard Process**
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid
- Choline
- E-Z Mg™
- Ginkgo Synergy
- Neuroplex®
- Olprima™ DHA
- Olprima™ EPA I DHA
- OPC Synergy®
- Tuna Omega-3 Oil

**MediHerb**
- Ashwagandha Forte
- Bacopa Complex
- Ginkgo Forte
- Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex
- Turmeric Forte

## Children’s Health - For ages 4 and older

**Standard Process**
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid
- Catalyn® Chewable
- Congaplex® Chewable
- SP Children’s™ Immune
- Tuna Omega-3 Chewable
- Whole Food Fiber

**MediHerb**
- Berberine Active
- Colax
- Digest Forte
- Gut Flora Complex
- HiPep

## Bone, Joint, and Muscle

**Standard Process**
- A-F Betafood®
- Betacol®
- Cruciferous Complete™
- GL Adsorb™
- Livton® Complex
- Milk Thistle Forte
- Rehmannia Complex
- Black Currant Seed Oil
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid
- Cod Liver Oil
- Flax Oil Plus
- Flax Oil with B6
- Health Pack: General
- Hemp Oil Complex™
- OPC Synergy®
- Olprima™ DHA
- Olprima™ EPA
- Olprima™ EPA I DHA
- Omega-3 Index Plus
- Test Kit
- Tuna Omega-3 Chewable
- Tuna Omega-3 Oil

## Detox and Liver

**Standard Process**
- A-F Betafood®
- Betacol®
- Cruciferous Complete™
- GL Adsorb™
- Livton® Complex
- Milk Thistle Forte
- Rehmannia Complex

## Fish Oil's and Omega's

**Standard Process**
- Black Currant Seed Oil
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid
- Cod Liver Oil
- Flax Oil Plus
- Flax Oil with B6
- Health Pack: General
- Hemp Oil Complex™
- OPC Synergy®
- Olprima™ DHA
- Olprima™ EPA
- Olprima™ EPA I DHA
- Omega-3 Index Plus
- Test Kit
- Tuna Omega-3 Chewable
- Tuna Omega-3 Oil

## Digestive Health

**Standard Process**
- A-F Betafood®
- Cholacol®
- Collinsonia Root
- Enzyme
- Gastrex
- Gastro-Fiber®
- GI Adsorb™
- GI Stability™
- Microbiome Test Kit
- Multizyme™
- Okra Pepsin E3
- ProSynbiotic
- Spanish Black Radish
- Whole Food Fiber

## Fitness

**Standard Process**
- Evening Primrose Oil

## General Wellness

**Standard Process**
- B Vitality with CoQ10
- Calcium Lactate
- Catalyn®
- Catalyn® Chewable
- Cataplex® D
- Circuplex®
- Cyruta®
- Cyruta® Plus
- Garlic
- Olprima™ EPA I DHA
- Vasculin®

## Heart and Circulation

**Standard Process**
- B Vitality with CoQ10
- Cardio-Plus®
- Cataplex® E2
- Cruciferous Complete
- Epimune Complex
- Ferrofood®
- Glucosamine Synergy®
- Lipoflex® I
- Lipoflex® II
- OPC Synergy®
- SP Complete®
- SP Complete® Chocolate
- SP Complete® Dairy Free
- SP Complete® Vanilla
- Veg-E Complete Pro™ Chocolate
- Veg-E Complete Pro™ Vanilla
- Whey Pro Complete

## Immune System

**Standard Process**
- Allerplex®
- Cataplex® D
- Congaplex®
- C Synergy
- Echinacea-C™
- Epimune Complex
- GI Stability™
- Health Pack: Immune System
- Health Pack: Immune System - Vegetarian
- Immuplex®
ProSynbiotic
Zinc Chelate™
MediHerb
AllergCo
Andrographis Complex
Astragalus Complex
Broncafect®
Cat's Claw Forte
Echinacea Premium
Ganoderma & Shiitake
Herbal Throat Spray
Phytosynergist®
Sinus Forte
Viranon

Men's Health
Standard Process
Symplex® M
Zinc Chelate™
MediHerb
Ashwagandha Complex
Ashwagandha Forte
ProstaCo
Tongkat Ali
Tribulus

Sleep, Stress, and Mood
Standard Process
Drenamin®
E-Z Mg™
Health Pack: Adrenal
Hemp Oil
Hemp Oil Complex™
Magnesium Lactate
Min-Chex®
Min-Tran®
Olprima™ EPA
Orchex®
St. John's Wort IMT
MediHerb
Adrenal Complex
Adrenal Tonic
Phytosynergist®
Ashwagandha Complex
Ashwagandha Forte
Kava Forte
Nervagesic
Nevaton Forte
St. John's Wort 1.8g
Valerian Complex

Vitamins and Minerals
Standard Process
B6-Niacinamide
B Vitality with CoQ10
Calcium Lactate
Catalyn®
Catalyn® with Iron

Cataplex® A
Cataplex® A-C-P
Cataplex® B
Cataplex® B2
Cataplex® B12
Cataplex® B Core
Cataplex® D
Cataplex® E
Chromium Complex
C Synergy
E-Z Mg™
Ferrofood®
Folic Acid B12
Health Pack: General
Immuplex®
Magnesium Lactate
Niacinamide B6
Organically Bound
Minerals
Trace Minerals-B12™
Zinc Chelate™

Women's Health
Standard Process
Black Currant Seed Oil
Fen-Gre®
Ferrofood®
Folic Acid B12
Health Pack: Bone
Health Pack: General
Female Endocrine
Regeneplex®
Symplex® F
MediHerb
Bone Complex
Chaste Tree
Cramplex
Cranberry Complex
Evening Primrose Oil
FemCo
Wild Yam Complex

Dietary Needs
Gluten-Free
A-C Carbamide®
A-F Betafood®
Adrenal Desiccated
Antronex®
Arginex®
B6-Niacinamide
Betacol®
Betafood®
Betaine Hydrochloride
Biost®
Black Currant Seed Oil
B Vitality with CoQ10
Cal-Amo®
Cal-Ma Plus®
Calamari Omega-3
Liquid

Calcium Lactate
Calcium Lactate Powder
Calsol®
Cardio-Plus® GF
Cardiotrophin PMG®
Catalyn® GF
Cataplex® B-GF
Cataplex® B12
Cataplex® D
Cataplex® E
Chlorophyll Complex™
Cholacol®
Choline®
Chromium Complex
Cod Liver Oil
Collinsonia Root
Cruciferous Complete™
Cyruta®
Cyruta® Plus
Dermatrophin PMG®
Drenamin®
Drenatrophin PMG®
E-Manganese™
E-Z Mg™
Echinacea-C™
Enzycore
Epimune Complex
Fen-Cho®
Fen-Gre®
Flax Oil Plus
Flax Oil with B6
Garlic
Gastro-Fiber®
GI Adsorb™
GI Stability™
Ginkgo Synergy®
Glucose Assist™
Chocolate
Glucose Assist™ Vanilla
Health Pack: Immune
System – Vegetarian
Hemp Oil
Hemp Oil Complex™
Hepatrophin PMG®
Hypothalamus PMG®
Hypothalmex®
Immuplex®
Inositol
Inositol Powder
Iodomere®
Lact-Enz®
Ligaplex® I
Livaplex®
Magnesium Lactate
Mammary PMG®
Manganese B12™
Min-Tran®
Multizyme®
Neurotrophin PMG®
Nutrimere®
Oculotrophin PMG®

Okra Pepsin E3
Olprima™ DHA
Olprima™ EPA
Olprima™ EPA | DHA
OPC Synergy®
Orchic PMG®
Organically Bound
Minerals
Ostrophin PMG®
Ovatrophin P PMG™
Ovex®
Ovex® P
Parotid PMG®
Phosfood® Liquid
Pituitrophin PMG®
Pneumotrophin PMG®
Prebiotic Inulin
Prolamine Iodine
Prolamine Iodine Plus
Prostate PMG®
ProSynbiotic
Purification Program Kits
Regeneplex®
Renatrophin PMG®
Ribonucleic Acid (RNA)
Sesame Seed Oil
Soybean Lecithin
SP Children's™ Immune
SP Cleanse®
SP Complete®
SP Complete® Chocolate
SP Complete® Dairy Free
SP Complete® Vanilla
SP Detox Balance™
SP Detox Balance™
Program Kits
SP Detox Balance™ Chai
SP Detox Balance™ Chai
Program Kits
SP Green Food®
Spanish Black Radish
Spleen Desiccated
Spleen PMG®
St. John’s Wort-IMT™
StandardBar® - Berry
StandardBar® - Cocoa
Cherry
StandardBar® - Cocoa
Crisp
StandardBar® - Peanut
Butter
StandardBar® - Soy
Almond
Crunch
Symplex® F
Symplex® M
Thymex®
Thymus PMG®
Thytrophin PMG®
Tuna Omega-3 Chewable

Tuna Omega-3 Oil
Utrophin PMG®
Veg-E Complete Pro™
Chocolate
Veg-E Complete Pro™
Vanilla
Wheat Germ Oil
Wheat Germ Oil
Fortified™
Whey Pro Complete
Whole Food Fiber
Zinc Chelate™
Zinc Complex
Zinc Test™
Zymex® Capsules
Zymex® II
Zypan®

Non-Dairy Formula
A-C Carbamide®
A-F Betafood®
Albaplex®
Allerplex®
Antronex®
Arginex®
B6-Niacinamide
Betacol®
Betafood®
Betaine Hydrochloride
Bio-Dent®
Biost®
B Vitality with CoQ10
Calamari Omega-3 Oil
Cal-Amo®
Calcifood®
Calcifood® Powder
Calcium Lactate
Calcium Lactate Powder
Cal-Ma Plus®
Calsol®
Cardio-Plus®
Cardio-Plus® GF
Cardiotrophin PMG®
Catalyn®
Catalyn® Chewable
Catalyn® with Iron
Cataplex® A
Cataplex® A-C
Cataplex® A-C-P
Cataplex® B
Cataplex® B2
Cataplex® B12
Cataplex® B-Core
Cataplex® B-GF
Cataplex® C
Cataplex® D
Cataplex® E
Cataplex® E2
Cataplex® F
Chlorophyll Complex™

PRODUCT SELECTION
GUIDE
ABOUT
US
Standard Process® | 7


PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE

Ligaplex® I
Ligaplex® II
Livaplex®
Magnesium Lactate
Mammary PMG®
Manganese B12™
Min-Tran®
Multizyme®
Neuroplex®
Nutrimere®
Oculotrophin PMG®
Okra Pepsin E3
Oliprima™ DHA
Oliprima™ EPA
Oliprima™ EAPIDHA
Opc Synergy®
Orchic PMG®
Organically Bound Minerals
Ostrophin PMG®
Oxev®
Oxev® P
Ovatrophin P PMG™
Pancreatrophin PMG®
Paraplex®
Parotid PMG®
Phosfood® Liquid
Pitutrophin PMG®
Pneumotrophin PMG®
Prebiotic Inulin
Prolamine Iodine
Prolamine Iodine Plus
Prostate PMG®
Prost-X™
ProSymbiotic
Protefood®
Purification Program Kits
Renafoid®
Renatrophin PMG®
Ribonucleic Acid (RNA)
Sesame Seed Oil
Spanish Black Radish
SP Cleanse®
SP Complete®
SP Complete® Chocolate
SP Complete® Dairy Free
SP Complete® Vanilla
SP Detox Balance™
SP Detox Balance™ Program Kits
SP Detox Balance™ Chai
SP Detox Balance™ Chai Program Kits
SP Green Food®
Spleen PMG®
St. John’s Wort-IMT™
StandardBar - Cocoa
StandardBar - Peanut Butter
Super-EFF®
Symplex® F
Thymex®
Thymus PMG®
Trace Minerals-B12™
Thyrophin PMG®
Utophin PMG®
Vasculin®
Veg-E Complete Pro™ Chocolate
Veg-E Complete Pro™
Vanilla
Vanilla
Wheat Germ Oil
Wheat Germ Oil Fortified™
Whole Food Fiber
Zinc Chelate™
Zinc Complex
Zinc Test™
Zymex® Wafers
Zyan®

USDA Organic
E-Z Mg™
Hemp Oil
Organically Bound Minerals
Veg-E Complete Pro™
Veg-E Complete Pro™
Veg-E Complete Pro™
Vegan
B Vitality with CoQ10
Cal-Amo®
Calcium Lactate
Calcium Lactate Powder
Calsol®
E-Z Mg™
Enzyme
Epimune Complex
Gastro-Fiber®
Glucose Assist™
Chocolate
Glucose Assist™
Vanilla
Ginkgo Synergy®
Hemp Oil
Phosfood® Liquid
Prebiotic Inulin
Prolamine Iodine
Prolamine Iodine Plus
Purification Program Kits
Ribonucleic Acid (RNA)
SP Cleanse®
SP Complete®
SP Complete® Chocolate
SP Complete® Dairy Free
SP Complete® Vanilla
SP Detox Balance™
SP Detox Balance™ Program Kits
SP Detox Balance™ Chai
SP Detox Balance™ Chai Program Kits
SP Green Food®
Veg-E Complete Pro™ Chocolate
Veg-E Complete Pro™ Vanilla
Whole Food Fiber
Zinc Test™

Vegetarian
Betafood®
B Vitality with CoQ10
Cal-Amo®
Calcium Lactate
Calcium Lactate Powder
Calsol®
E-Z Mg™
Enzyme
Epimune Complex
Gastro-Fiber®
Glucose Assist™
Chocolate
Glucose Assist™
Vanilla
Ginkgo Synergy®
Hemp Oil
Phosfood® Liquid
GI Stability™
Ginkgo Synergy®
Glucose Assist™
Chocolate
Glucose Assist™ Vanilla
Health Pack: Immune System - Vegetarian
Hemp Oil
Inositol
Inositol Powder
Lactic Acid Yeast™
Min-Tran®
Organically Bound Minerals
Phosfood® Liquid
Prebiotic Inulin
Prolamine Iodine
Prolamine Iodine Plus
Purification Program Kits
Ribonucleic Acid (RNA)
SP Cleanse®
SP Complete®
SP Complete® Chocolate
SP Complete® Dairy Free
SP Complete® Vanilla
SP Detox Balance™
SP Detox Balance™ Program Kits
SP Detox Balance™ Chai
SP Detox Balance™ Chai Program Kits
SP Green Food®
Veg-E Complete Pro™
Veg-E Complete Pro™
Whole Food Fiber
Zinc Test™

Standard Process®
At Standard Process, excellence is our standard and we stand behind our quality From Seed to Supplement®

Our mission has always been to change lives, and that starts with our commitment to quality. Since 1929, Standard Process has been a family-owned company and visionary leader in whole food-based supplements. From growing our own organic crops to our investments in science, technology, and manufacturing, we are committed to delivering high-quality products that work the way nature intended.
Many of our products start with ingredients like pea vine, beets and buckwheat that are grown on our own certified organic farm in Palmyra, Wisconsin.

We've utilized organic farming practices since 1929. We use the USDA’s stringent organic rules as our baseline. We are committed to going above and beyond organic standards so we can have and continue to improve our farm’s sustainable, vibrant, and living soil. Growing nutrient-dense whole foods requires a real commitment to keeping the soil healthy – a commitment we take seriously because we take health seriously.

Harvested crops travel down the road to be processed, not across the country.

When we say fresh, we mean it. We transport harvested crops to our farm’s on-site juicing and drying facilities to begin the process cycle. Farm crops then travel about a mile down the road to our manufacturing facility for further processing and quality assessment. By controlling the entire process, we ensure that our products are presented in their optimal state and you can keep your patients on the path to wellness.
Protomorphogen™ Brand Extracts (PMGs)

Continuing the pioneering work of Dr. Royal Lee, Standard Process offers a line of products containing PMGs brand extracts. Dr. Lee believed that ingesting raw materials from these PMGs benefitted the human body. His groundbreaking process, still used today, extracts specific material from animal glands and organs, providing a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides. In keeping with our steadfast commitment to quality, all our raw specialized protein isolates are sourced from U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)-inspected facilities.

Cytosol™ Brand Extracts

Cytosol™ brand extracts are derived from the cytoplasm of selected organs and glands through a process similar to the Protomorphogen™ extraction process. However, these extracts contain their own unique profile of nucleotides and peptides.

Ensuring quality and safety is a responsibility we take to heart.

Quality and safety are not something we take lightly. Our comprehensive sourcing standards, quality control processes, and vertical integration allow us to ensure quality by managing every step of the way to develop safe, potent, and effective products. This means that you can trust the unique product formulations you get from us.
We're driving a new era of innovation.

With an unwavering mission to change lives, our focus on innovation has always driven us to excellence – and it will continue to drive us well into the future. Between our first-of-its-kind Nutrition Innovation Center, valuable relationships, and advanced farming science and technology, we are steadfast leaders in the field of nutritional science. We know that improving quality of life takes a commitment to doing things the right way – with high standards and a laser-sharp focus on delivering positive clinical outcomes that are scientifically supported.

Throughout this catalog, and across our family of brands that includes SP Children’s® by Standard Process, MediHerb® and Standard Process Veterinary Formulas™, you’ll see how our commitment to quality is reflected in every product we offer.
Standard Process Products

WHOLE FOOD NUTRIENT SOLUTIONS
Guide to Dietary Icons

**USDA Organic** has been grown and processed according to federal guidelines addressing soil quality, pest and weed control and use of additives.

**Vegan** are devoid of animal-based tissue, animal-based gelatin, or fish oils. They are also devoid of animal-based ingredients such as dairy, eggs, honey, beeswax, and lanolin.

**Vegetarian** are considered lacto-ovo vegetarian, which means they are devoid of animal-based tissue, animal-based gelatin, or fish oil. They may contain animal-based ingredients such as dairy, eggs, honey, beeswax, or lanolin.

**Gluten-Free** have been tested to verify they meet the regulations associated with the United States Food and Drug Administration’s gluten-free labeling.

**Non-Dairy** or **Non-Dairy Formulas** have been formulated to not contain milk or milk-derived ingredients.

**Non-Soy** or **Non-Soy Formulas** have been formulated to not contain soy or soy-derived ingredients.

**Non-Grain** or **Non-Grain Formulas** have been formulated to not contain any true cereal grain or grain-derived ingredients such as those from wheat, rice, oats, cornmeal, barley, or another cereal grain.
A-C CARBAMIDE® introduced in 1946

0625 – 90 Capsules | 0635 – 270 Capsules

A-C Carbamide® is involved in the healthy creation and excretion of urine.*

- Involved in the healthy formation and excretion of urine*
- Involved in healthy fluid levels*
- Supports healthy urinary system function*
- Involved in healthy cellular fluid levels*
- Excellent source of vitamin A and antioxidant vitamin C

Suggested Use: 3 capsules per day, or as directed.

Special Information: Keep bottle tightly closed. This product absorbs moisture.

ADRENAL DESICCATED introduced in 1959

0850 – 90 Tablets

Adrenal Desiccated supports endocrine health. The adrenal glands are important in the body’s natural response to stress and energy metabolism.*

- Provides powerful, short-term adrenal support for immediate energy needs
- Supports immune system response function during times of increased demand*

Suggested Use: 2 tablets per day, or as directed.

Complementary Product Support:
- Cataplex® C
- Drenatrophin PMG®

Scan for more information:
Supplement Facts
Serving Size: 3 Capsules
Servings per Container: 30 or 60

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrate</td>
<td>3 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin A</td>
<td>450 mcg RAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin C</td>
<td>18 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>2.23 g mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.
Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, ascorbic acid, potassium sorbate, and calcium stearate.
A-F BETAFOOD® Introduced in 1951

0800 – 180 Tablets | 0825 – 360 Tablets

A-F Betafood® is a gallbladder supplement that supports bile production and includes an array of whole food and other ingredients to support healthy fat digestion.*

- Supports healthy bile flow in the gallbladder
- Supports bile production and helps maintain healthy liver function
- Supports healthy lipid metabolism
- Supports healthy bowel functioning*
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex A, Cataplex F Tablets, and Betafood®
- Excellent source of Vitamin A and iodine
- Good source of vitamin B6

**Suggested Use:** 2 tablets per meal, or as directed.

**Warning:** If pregnant or nursing, or have any health condition, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Cholacol®
- Choline

Clinical publication on this product available at standardprocess.com
**ALBAPLEX®** introduced in 1959

**0910 – 90 Capsules | 0925 – 150 Capsules**

Albaplex® supports healthy liver function. It supports the body’s natural immune system response function.*

- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Betacol®, Renatrophin PMG®, Arginex®, Cataplex® A-C, and Thymex®
- Excellent source of niacin, vitamin A and vitamin B6
- Good source of antioxidant vitamin C*

**Suggested Use:** 2 capsules per meal, or as directed.

**Warning:** If pregnant or nursing, or have any health condition, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Cataplex® A-C-P
- Livaplex®
- Renaflex®

---

**ALLERPLEX®** introduced in 1959

**1000 – 150 Capsules**

Allerplex®, with vitamin A, supports the body’s ability to handle environmental challenges and helps maintain healthy mucous membranes.*

- Helps maintain healthy mucous membranes*
- Supports the body’s ability to handle environmental challenges*
- Supports healthy lung and respiratory function*
- Vitamin A plays a role in liver function
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Pneumotrophin PMG®, Drenatrophin PMG®, Cataplex® A-C, Betacol®, and Antronex®
- Good source of vitamin A

**Suggested Use:** 3 capsules per meal, or as directed.

**Caution:** If pregnant or lactating, consult your health care professional before using this product.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Antronex®
- Cataplex® A-C-P
- Drenamin®

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 2 Capsules</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 45 and 75</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amount per Serving</strong></td>
<td><strong>%Daily Value</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin A</td>
<td>300 mg RAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin C</td>
<td>12 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niacin</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B6</td>
<td>2 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Properly Blended**

Kidney bean (lentil) purée, chicory, betaine hydrochloride, bovine liver powder, Spanish moss (Callithamnion ussuriense), licorice, bovine adrenal, calcium glycerophosphate, bovine kidney PMP™ extract, nutritional yeast, organic carrots, organic sweet potato, bovine thymus Cytex® extract, organic buccal-cervical dental purée juice powder, organic buccal-cervical tooth, organic pea juice powder, bovine liver, organic alfalfa (arial parts) juice powder, bovine kidney, beef bone, beef bone, organic shiitake mushroom powder, organic reishi mushroom powder, enzyronically processed Spentates reishi (Lentinula edodes) and beef (tong), organ 50% beef blend (organic sour cream, chart powder, organic beef meal, organic beef liver) powder, defatted wheat germ, d-alpha tocopherol (vitamin E succinate), rice bran, and sunflower lecithin powder.

**Daily Value not established.**

Other ingredients: Gelatin, ascorbic acid, potassium bicarbonate, water, calcium stearate, niacinamide, modified corn starch, potassium hydroxide, vitamin A palmitate, and sucrose.

Contains: Soy and wheat.
### ANTRONEX®  Introduced in 1953

| 1110 – 180 Tablets | 1115 – 330 Tablets |

Antronex® contains bovine liver fat extract. Japanese researchers discovered a liver fat extract that was used to support the body’s normal detoxification mechanisms.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per day, or as directed.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Allerplex®
- Livaplex®

### ARGINEX®  Introduced in 1953

| 1140 – 90 Tablets | 1145 – 180 Tablets |

Arginex® contains vitamin A which plays a role in liver health
- Excellent source of vitamin A

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Livaplex®
- Renafund®

### B₆-NIACINAMIDE  Introduced in 1969

| 1275 – 90 Tablets | 1280 – 330 Tablets |

B₆-Niacinamide supplies B vitamins to support the cardiovascular, digestive, endocrine, circulatory, and central nervous systems.*
- Supports a healthy nervous system
- Supports energy metabolism*
- Excellent source of niacin and vitamin B₆

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per day, or as directed.

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
**BETACOL**® introduced in 1946

1380 – 90 Capsules

Betacol® supports the liver’s handling and processing of fats.*

- Encourages healthy bile production
- Supports healthy liver function
- Supports protein metabolism
- Supports homocysteine metabolism*
- Excellent source of niacin and vitamin B6

**Suggested Use:** 1 capsule per meal, or as directed.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Choline
- Livaplex®

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Niacin</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B6</td>
<td>2 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Properly (Liver)

200 mg

Spanish moss (Tillandsia usneoides), bovine liver PMO™ extract, organic beet (root), betaine hydrochloride, organic cane sugar, calcium lactate, potassium bicarbonate, choline bitartrate, inositol, dextrose phosphate, bovine adrenal Cortex™ extract, organic oat flour, and ascorbic acid.

*Daily Value not established.

Other ingredients: Gelatin, niacinamide, water, pyridoxine hydrochloride, and calcium stearate.
BETAFOOD®  Introduced in 1943

1450 – 90 Tablets  |  1455 – 180 Tablets

Betafood® contains beets to support digestion and intestinal function.*

- Provides methyl donors to support the liver’s natural detoxification processes
- Contains naturally occurring betaine for liver and cardiovascular health
- Supports normal processing of dietary fats*

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

Special Information: Keep bottle tightly closed. This product absorbs moisture.

Complementary Product Support:
- Cruciferous Complete™
- Garlic
- Spanish Black Radish

BETAINES HYDROCHLORIDE  Introduced in 1947

1525 – 180 Tablets

Betaine Hydrochloride supports normal gastrointestinal pH.*

- Supports healthy protein digestion
- Hydrochloric acid is involved in maintaining proper gastric pH
- Enhances calcium, iron, and vitamin B₁₂ absorption*

Suggested Use: 2 tablets per meal, or as directed. Chewing this product is not recommended.

Complementary Product Support:
- A-F Betafood®
**BIO-DENT®** Introduced in 1955

1587 – 180 Tablets  |  1590 – 330 Tablets  |  1600 – 800 Tablets

Bio-Dent® supports normal cell function and a healthy skeletal system.*

- Supports normal energy metabolism processes and supports energy production
- Essential for normal skeletal development
- Involved in the production of cartilage and collagen
- A daily serving of Bio-Dent® supports the body's natural processes of growth, development, and repair of teeth
- Supports bone health*
- Excellent source of manganese

**Suggested Use:** 5 tablets per meal, or as directed.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Cataplex® A-C-P
- C Synergy
- Ostrophin PMG®

**BIOST®** Introduced in 1954

1612 – 180 Tablets  |  1615 – 360 Tablets

Bioist® contains manganese to support cellular and skeletal health and also contains veal bone PMG™ extract.*

- Contains veal bone PMG™ extract, which provides a unique profile of nucleotides, and peptides
- Promotes healthy bone*
- Excellent source of manganese

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Bio-Dent®
- C Synergy
**BLACK CURRANT SEED OIL**

Introduced in 1986

1630 – 60 Softgels | 1635 – 180 Softgels
13030 – Health Pack - General Female Endocrine

Black Currant Seed Oil contains the essential fatty acid gamma-linolenic acid.

- Encourages proper eicosanoid synthesis*
- Supports the body’s normal tissue repair process
- Supports normal blood flow
- Supports healthy immune system function*

**Suggested Use:** 1 softgel per meal, or as directed.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Tuna Omega-3 Oil

---

**B VITALITY WITH COQ10**

Introduced in 2010

2174 – 90 Capsules

B Vitality with CoQ10 supports the whole body, with emphasis on cellular processes. It contains coenzyme Q₁₀, a nutrient that helps protect cells from free radicals.*

- Supports the whole body, with emphasis on cellular processes*
- Contains American ginseng, an adaptogenic herb, and Cordyceps sinensis mushroom
- Contains B vitamins, to fuel cells and participate in numerous body processes that contribute to normal function*
- Provides nutrients that support antioxidant activity
- Includes the enzyme bromelain from pineapple stems and juice that modulates pathways involved in the body’s natural inflammatory response function*
- Contains coenzyme Q₁₀, a nutrient that is essential for generation of energy within the mitochondria of cells and that helps protect cells from free radicals*
- Excellent source of riboflavin, vitamin B₆, biotin, and pantothenic acid
- Good source of thiamin, niacin, vitamin B₁₂, and folate

**Suggested Use:** 3 capsules per day, or as directed.

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Magnesium Lactate

---

**Supplement Facts**

**BLACK CURRANT SEED OIL**

Serving Size: 1 Softgel
Servings per Container: 60 or 180

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black Current Seed Oil</td>
<td>320 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamma-Linolenic Acid</td>
<td>47 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Daily Value not established.

Other ingredients: Gelatin, water, and glycerine.

**B VITALITY WITH COQ10**

Serving Size: 3 Capsules
Servings per Container: 30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrate</td>
<td>1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thiamin</td>
<td>0.2 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboflavin</td>
<td>0.3 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niacin</td>
<td>3 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B6</td>
<td>0.5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folate (5 mg folic acid)</td>
<td>50 mcg DFE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B12</td>
<td>0.5 mcg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotin</td>
<td>10 mcg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantothentic Acid</td>
<td>1 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenzyme Q₁₀</td>
<td>80 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>1,250 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other ingredients: Organic quinoa sprouts, cellulose, water, and calcium stearate.
**CALAMARI OMEGA-3 LIQUID**  Introduced in 2010

1680 – 200 mL

Calamari Omega-3 is a calamari oil supplement that supports cardiovascular health as part of diets low in saturated fat and cholesterol.*

Calamari Omega-3 Liquid also:
- Supports healthy inflammatory processes*
- Supports healthy normal blood coagulation*
- Supports brain health and cognitive function*
- Omega-3s are essential for normal skin function

Suggested Use: 1 teaspoon (5 mL) per day, or as directed. Maybe taken with meals. Refrigerate after opening.

Track omega-3s and optimize health with the Omega-3 Index Plus Test. See page 120 for more information.

Complementary Product Support:
- Black Currant Seed Oil

---

**CAL-AMO®**  Introduced in 1952

1710 – 90 Tablets

Cal-Amo® contains chloride which is useful in maintaining normal cellular pH.*
- Contains compounds that are useful in supporting proper acid/alkaline balance
- Chloride is an electrolyte that plays a role in respiratory function*

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

Special Information: Keep bottle tightly closed. This product absorbs moisture. Chewing this product is not recommended.

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Calamari Omega-3 Liquid</th>
<th>1 teaspoon (5 mL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%Daily Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fat</td>
<td>5 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturated Fat</td>
<td>1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyunsaturated Fat</td>
<td>2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monounsaturated Fat</td>
<td>1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>110 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omega-3</td>
<td>100 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPA</td>
<td>400 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cal-Amo</th>
<th>1 Tablet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%Daily Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloride</td>
<td>100 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ingredients: Ammonium chloride, betaine hydrochloride, calcium chloride, calcium lactate, magnesium citrate, calcium stearate, and water.
**CALCIFOOD®** Introduced in 1963

1825 – 100 Wafers | 13010 – Health Pack - Bone

Calcifood® supports calcium absorption.*

- Helps the body build strong, healthy bones
- Adequate calcium as part of a healthful diet, along with physical activity, may reduce the risk of osteoporosis in later life*
- Excellent source of calcium

**Suggested Use:** 3 wafers per day, with a meal, or as directed. This product should be chewed, then swallowed.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Cataplex® D
- C Synergy
- Cruciferous Complete™
- Ostrophin PMG®

---

**CALCIFOOD® POWDER** Introduced in 2000

1775 – 10 oz. (284 g)

Calcifood® Powder supports calcium absorption.*

- Provides 310 mg more calcium per serving than Calcifood® supplement wafers
- Helps the body build strong, healthy bones*
- Adequate calcium as part of a healthful diet, along with physical activity, may reduce the risk of osteoporosis in later life
- Excellent source of calcium

**Suggested Use:** 1 level tablespoon mixed in blender drink per day, or as directed.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Cataplex® D
- C Synergy
- Cruciferous Complete™
- Ostrophin PMG®

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
CALCIUM LACTATE  Introduced in 1947

1875 - 90 Tablets  |  1895 - 180 Tablets  |  1905 - 360 Tablets

Calcium Lactate contains calcium and magnesium.

• Supports muscle and nerve function*
• Supports normal functions of cells and cell membranes
• Supports normal blood clotting process
• Supports proper functioning of enzyme systems
• Supports and helps maintain healthy bone density and remodeling
• Provides support in the immune system response function*
• Adequate calcium as part of a healthful diet, along with physical activity, may reduce the risk of osteoporosis in later life
• Excellent source of calcium
• Good source of magnesium
• Vegan, vegetarian, gluten-free, non-dairy, non-soy

Suggested Use: 3 tablets per day, or as directed.

Complementary Product Support:
• Cataplex® D
• C Synergy
• Ostrophin PMG®

Supplement Facts
Serving Size: 3 Tablets  
Servings per Container: 30 or 60 or 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrate</td>
<td>1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>260 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium</td>
<td>50 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.

Ingredients: Calcium lactate, magnesium citrate, and calcium stearate.
**CALCIUM LACTATE POWDER** Introduced in 2000

1925 – 12 oz. (340 g)

**Calcium Lactate Powder is an excellent source of calcium and magnesium.***

- Supports muscle contraction and nerve conduction
- Supports maintenance and function of cell membranes and membrane permeability
- Supports blood coagulation
- Supports proper functioning of enzyme systems
- Supports and helps maintain healthy bone density and remodeling
- Highly soluble form of calcium from a non-dairy source
- Contains a 5:1 ratio of calcium and magnesium
- Provides additional support for immune system response function*
- Adequate calcium as part of a healthful diet, along with physical activity, may reduce the risk of osteoporosis in later life.
- Magnesium is involved in sleep pathways that support brain homeostatic sleep processes.
- Excellent source of calcium and magnesium

**Suggested Use:** 1 level tablespoon per day, or as directed. Mixes best with hot, slightly acidic liquids, such as hot apple juice.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Cataplex® D
- C Synergy
- Ostrophin PMG®

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrate</td>
<td>5 g</td>
<td>2%*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>800 mg</td>
<td>62%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium</td>
<td>160 mg</td>
<td>39%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.

Ingredients: Calcium lactate and magnesium citrate.

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
Cal-Ma Plus® provides a good source of calcium and supports endocrine, cellular, and metabolic functions.*

- Calcium supports maintenance of healthy bone and muscle function*
- Calcium is involved in regulating the secretion of hormones*
- Calcium supports the function of several proteins involved in the normal blood clotting process*
- Calcium supports healthy nerve function*
- Contains key ingredients from Calcium Lactate along with bovine parathyroid

Suggested Use: 3 tablets per day, or as directed.

Complementary Product Support:
- Calcifood®
- Cataplex® D
- C Synergy
- Ostrophin PMG®

Calsol® provides a nonanimal source of calcium and phosphorus to support bone health.*

- Supports musculoskeletal and central nervous systems*
- Supports normal growth and development of bone*
- Supports bone remodeling*
- Calsol supports soft tissue.*
- Good source of calcium and phosphorus

Suggested Use: 5 tablets per day, with a meal, or as directed.
**CARDIO-PLUS®** Introduced in 1956

2065 – 90 Tablets | 2080 – 330 Tablets

Cardio-Plus® is a heart supplement that helps support heart/cardiovascular health.*

- Supports the healthy functioning of the heart and other muscles
- Supports healthy circulation
- Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- Contains bovine heart PMG™ extract
- Supports energy metabolism*
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex® B2, Cataplex® E2, Cardiotrophin PMG®, and Cataplex® C
- Excellent source of riboflavin, niacin, and vitamin B6
- Good source of antioxidant vitamin C

Suggested Use: 2 tablets per meal, or as directed.

Complementary Product Support:
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- Cataplex® E
- Vasculin®

---

**CARDIO-PLUS® GF** Introduced in 2014

2085 – 330 Tablets

Cardio-Plus® GF helps support the cardiovascular system.*

- Supports the healthy functioning of the heart and other muscles
- Supports healthy circulation
- Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- Contains bovine heart PMG™ extract
- Support energy metabolism*
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex® B2, Cataplex® E2, Cataplex® C, and Cardiotrophin PMG®
- Excellent source of riboflavin, niacin, and vitamin B6
- Good source of antioxidant vitamin C

Suggested Use: 2 tablets per meal, or as directed.

Complementary Product Support:
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- Cataplex® E
- Vasculin®

---

**Supplement Facts**

**CARDIO-PLUS®**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving: 2 Tablets</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>&lt;5 mg</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin C</td>
<td>15 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin E</td>
<td>1.3 mg</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboflavin</td>
<td>1.6 mg</td>
<td>23%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niacin</td>
<td>14 mg</td>
<td>88%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B6</td>
<td>0.1 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>30 mg</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium</td>
<td>3 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>15 mg</td>
<td>&lt;1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Blend:**
- Bovine heart PMG™ extract, bovine liver, calcium lactate, porcine stomach, bovine orchic extract, Spanish moss (Tillandsia usneoides), defatted wheat germ, nutritional yeast, inositol, bovine spleen, ovine spleen, porcine brain, oat flour, and bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract.

**Other Ingredients:**
- Honey, choline bitartrate, ascorbic acid, niacinamide, calcium stearate, arabic gum, d-alpha tocopherol (vitamin E sunflower), selenium yeast, modified tapioca starch, glycerine, riboflavin, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

**CARDIO-PLUS® GF**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving: 2 Tablets</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>&lt;5 mg</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin C</td>
<td>15 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin E</td>
<td>1.3 mg</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboflavin</td>
<td>1.6 mg</td>
<td>123%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niacin</td>
<td>14 mg</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B6</td>
<td>0.5 mg</td>
<td>29%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choline</td>
<td>30 mg</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>3 mcg</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>5 mg</td>
<td>&lt;1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Blend:**
- Bovine heart PMG™ extract, bovine liver, calcium lactate, porcine stomach, bovine orchic extract, Spanish moss (Tillandsia usneoides), rice bran, nutritional yeast, inositol, bovine spleen, ovine spleen, porcine brain, organic oat flour, and bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract.

**Other Ingredients:**
- Honey, choline bitartrate, ascorbic acid, niacinamide, calcium stearate, acacia gum, d-alpha tocopheryl (vitamin E sunflower), selenium yeast, modified tapioca starch, glycerine, riboflavin, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
CARDIOTROPHIN PMG® introduced in 1952

2125 – 90 Tablets

Cardiotrophin PMG® contains bovine heart PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine heart

Suggested Use: 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

Complementary Product Support:
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- Cataplex® E
- Vasculin®

Supplement Facts
Serving Size: 1 Tablet
Servings per Container: 90

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>% Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>185 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bovine heart PMG™ extract and magnesium citrate.

Catalyn®, Dr. Royal Lee’s first product, supplies multiple vitamins. It contains antioxidants and vital nutrients from whole food and other sources.*

- Supplies multiple vitamins for complex nutritional supplementation
- Designed to help bridge nutritional gaps in the diet
- Encourages healthy cell function
- Supports overall well-being*
- Excellent source of vitamin D, vitamin Bs, and antioxidant vitamin C
- Good source of thiamin and riboflavin

Suggested Use: 3 tablets per day, or as directed.

Warning: Keep out of reach of children.

Complementary Product Support:
- Black Currant Seed Oil and Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- Trace Minerals-B12™
CATALYN® CHEWABLE  Introduced in 1997

2165 – 90 Tablets

Catatyn® Chewable contains multiple vitamins from whole food and other sources.*
• Supplies multiple vitamins for complex nutritional supplementation
• Designed to help bridge nutritional gaps in the diet
• Encourages healthy cell functioning
• Supports overall well-being*
• Great-tasting chewable tablet with natural cherry fruit powder
• Excellent source of vitamin D, vitamin Bs, and antioxidant vitamin C
• Good source of thiamin and riboflavin

Suggested Use: 3 tablets per day, or as directed.

Complementary Product Support:
• Black Currant Seed Oil and Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Chewable

CATALYN® GF  Introduced in 2012

2167 – 360 Tablets

A gluten-free version of the original Catatyn® formula, Catatyn® GF provides the same nutritional density as the original Catatyn®, minus the gluten.*
• Contains vital nutrients from whole food and other sources
• Encourages healthy cell functioning*
• Supports overall well-being*
• Excellent source of vitamin D, vitamin Bs, and antioxidant vitamin C
• Good source of thiamin and riboflavin

Suggested Use: 3 tablets per day, or as directed.

**These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**
CATALYN® WITH IRON  Introduced in 1984

4030 – 150 Capsules

Catalyn® with Iron supports cellular health.*
- Encourages healthy cell functioning*
- Promotes vitality*
- Supports the healthy aging body*
- Supports the body’s physiological and biochemical processes*
- Supports energy metabolism, which helps cells convert macronutrients into energy*
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Catalyn® and Ferrofood® as well as Tillandsia usneoides
- Excellent source of vitamin D, riboflavin, vitamin B6, and antioxidant vitamin A
- Good source of thiamin, vitamin B12, iron, and antioxidant vitamin C

Suggested Use: 2 capsules per day, or as directed.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Warning: Not to be used if pregnant or nursing unless otherwise directed by your health care professional.

CATAPLEX® A  Introduced in 1934

0510 – 180 Tablets

Cataplex® A is a vitamin A supplement. It supplies vitamin A as it naturally occurs in plants, along with whole food and other ingredients.
- Promotes healthy epithelial cell development*
- Helps maintain healthy eyes
- Helps maintain healthy mucous membranes*
- Excellent source of antioxidant vitamin A

Suggested Use: 2 tablets per day, or as directed.

Warning: Keep out of reach of children.

Complementary Product Support:
- Black Currant Seed Oil and Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- Dermatrophin PMG®
- Eyeplex®
**CATAPLEX® A-C**  Introduced in 1950

| 0580 – 180 Tablets |

Cataplex® A-C, which contains Echinacea and vitamins A & C, helps support immune system function, and a healthy hematopoietic (blood cell & plasma creation) system. *  
- Helps maintain healthy mucous membranes*  
- Supports a healthy immune system response function*  
- Maintains healthy cells and tissues*  
- Supports eye health*  
- Helps maintain healthy epithelial and connective tissues*  
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex® A and Cataplex® C along with organic Echinacea  
- Excellent source of antioxidant vitamin A  
- Good source of antioxidant vitamin C

**Suggested Use:** 2 tablets per meal, or as directed.

**Caution:** If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product. Caution in using this product if allergic to plants of the daisy family.

**Complementary Product Support:**  
- Calcium Lactate  
- Thymex*

---

**CATAPLEX® A-C-P**  Introduced in 1956

| 0725 – 180 Tablets | 0750 – 360 Tablets |

Cataplex® A-C-P supports maintenance of cells and tissues and supports a healthy immune system response function.*  
- Helps maintain healthy mucous membranes  
- Supports dental health in relation to gums*  
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex® A, Cataplex® C, and Cyruta®  
- Excellent source of vitamin A  
- Good source of antioxidant vitamin C

**Suggested Use:** 3 tablets per meal, or as directed.

**Caution:** If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product. Caution in using this product if allergic to plants of the daisy family. This product is processed in a facility that manufactures other products containing soy, milk, egg, wheat, peanut, tree nuts, fish, and shellfish.

**Complementary Product Support:**  
- Calcium Lactate  
- Thymex*

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
CATAPLEX® B Introduced in 1954

1225 – 180 Tablets | 1250 – 360 Tablets

Cataplex® B supports overall health and nervous system health.*

- Provides essential nutrients for the metabolic, cardiovascular, and nervous systems
- Supports energy production/metabolism
- Helps maintain homocysteine levels already within a normal range and assists in the metabolism of homocysteine.
- Supports a healthy heart by helping maintain healthy homocysteine levels already within a normal range
- Contains B vitamins to support energy production during physical activity or exercise*
- Excellent source of thiamin, niacin and vitamin B₆

Suggested Use: 2 tablets per meal, or as directed.

Complementary Product Support:
- Black Currant Seed Oil and Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil

CATAPLEX® B-GF Introduced in 2014

1255 – 360 Tablets

Cataplex® B-GF supports overall health and nervous system health.*

- Provides essential nutrients for the metabolic, cardiovascular, and nervous systems
- Supports energy production/metabolism
- Supports a healthy heart by helping maintain healthy homocysteine levels already within a normal range
- Contains B vitamins to support energy production during physical activity or exercise*
- Excellent source of thiamin, niacin, and vitamin B₆

Suggested Use: 2 tablets per meal, or as directed.

Complementary Product Support:
- Black Currant Seed Oil and Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
**CATAPLEX® B-CORE** Introduced in 2020

1260 – 120 Tablets

Cataplex® B-Core contains naturally occurring phytonutrients and B vitamins including thiamin and folate derived from the whole food matrix.

- Contains ingredients that support healthy cellular processes*
- Formulated with ingredients that have naturally occurring B vitamins
- Long-term vitamin B support*

**Suggested Use:** 2 tablets per day, or as directed.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Cataplex® B2
- Cataplex® F Tablets
- Cardio-Plus*

---

**CATAPLEX® B2** Introduced in 1934

4500 – 90 Tablets | 4550 – 360 Tablets

Cataplex® B2 maintains nerve health* and contains vitamins that are involved in the production of neurotransmitters associated with emotional balance.

- Supports healthy liver function*
- Supports brain and nervous system function*
- Supports energy metabolism*
- Provides coenzymes and cofactors needed for cellular function
- Excellent source of riboflavin and niacin
- Good source of vitamin B6

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Livaplex®

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 2 Tablets</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amount per Serving</strong></td>
<td><strong>%Daily Value</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>5.5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrate</td>
<td>&lt;1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protein</td>
<td>&lt;1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thiamin</td>
<td>0.1 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folate</td>
<td>10 mcg LFRP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>1,816 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Honey, calcium stearate, and ascorbic acid.

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
1Daily Value not established.

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Tablet</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 90 or 360</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amount per Serving</strong></td>
<td><strong>%Daily Value</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin C</td>
<td>7 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboflavin</td>
<td>1.5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niacin</td>
<td>12 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B6</td>
<td>0.3 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choline</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>220 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Choline bitartrate, honey, niacinamide, ascorbic acid, glycine, riboflavin, ascorbic acid, glycine, riboflavin, acacia fiber, calcium stearate, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

Contains: Wheat.

---

These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
**CATAPLEX® B₁₂** Introduced in 1950

1325 – 90 Tablets

**Cataplex® B₁₂ supports blood health and general well-being.***

- Supports production of healthy red blood cells*
- Supports folic acid metabolism and homocysteine management
- Essential for normal myelin synthesis and central nervous system function*
- Excellent source of thiamin, niacin, and vitamin B₁₂

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per day, or as directed.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Black Currant Seed Oil and Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Chewable

---

**CATAPLEX® C** Introduced in 1934

1650 – 90 Tablets | 1655 – 360 Tablets
13070 – Health Pack - Immune System

**Cataplex® C supports the immune system, skin and connective tissue, and bone health.***

- Supports normal immune function*
- Supports healthy blood vessels through support of the body’s natural collagen-synthesis processes*
- Supports healthy bone tissue by helping normal collagen formation*
- Supports healthy adrenal gland functions*
- Good source of antioxidant vitamin C

**Suggested Use:** 3 tablets per meal, or as directed.

**Caution:** Caution in using this product if allergic to plants of the daisy family.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Calcium Lactate
- Cataplex® E
- OPC Synergy®
**Cataplex® D** introduced in 1954

**3405 – 180 Tablets | 3410 – 360 Tablets**

**13010 – Health Pack - Bone**

**13090 – Health Pack - Immune System - Vegetarian**

Cataplex® D supports bone health, mineral absorption, the immune system, and cellular processes.*

- Encourages healthy calcium absorption from the intestinal tract into the blood
- Supports healthy immune system response function
- Supports and maintains healthy bone density*
- Provides vitamin D, which is needed by almost every cell in the body for development and transcription
- Excellent source of vitamin D and antioxidant vitamin A

**Suggested Use:** 2 tablets per day, or as directed.

**Warning:** If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Calcium Lactate
- C Synergy
- Cruciferous Complete™
- Ostrophin PMG®

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 2 Tablets</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 90 or 180</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amount per Serving</strong></td>
<td><strong>%Daily Value</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin A</td>
<td>300 mcg RAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin D</td>
<td>40 mcg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>60 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ingredients: Calcium lactate, potassium citrate, glycerine, acacia fiber, modified corn starch, sucrose, calcium stearate, vitamin A palmitate, ascorbic acid, and cholecalciferol.
CATAPLEX® E Introduced in 1934

3775 – 90 Tablets  |  3825 – 360 Tablets

Cataplex® E is a vitamin E supplement that supports cellular processes and healthy thyroid function.*

- Supports cell signaling and regulation of gene expression*
- Excellent source of antioxidant vitamin E and selenium

Suggested Use: 2 tablets per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Cataplex® C

CATAPLEX® E₂ Introduced in 1949

3850 – 90 Tablets  |  3855 – 360 Tablets

Cataplex® E₂ contains vitamin E and selenium, which play key roles in the regulation of biological processes essential for cardiovascular health.*

- Supports cellular health and general well-being*
- Good source of selenium and antioxidant vitamin E

Suggested Use: 2 tablets per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Cardio-Plus®
- Vasculin®

CATAPLEX® F TABLETS Introduced in 1934

4150 – 90 Tablets  |  4200 – 360 Tablets

13070 – Health Pack - Immune System

Cataplex® F supports fat metabolism.*

- May support healthy structural composition of skin and hair*
- Contains iodine for thyroid support
- Excellent source of vitamin B₆ and iodine

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Calcium Lactate

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 2 Tablets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Servings per Container: 180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>% Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin E</td>
<td>3.3 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>11 mcg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>550 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bovine orchic extract, inositol, organic pea vine juice powder, riboflavin acid, bovine adrenal, organic beet (root), oat flour, bovine spleen, bovine liver, manganese lactate, and ascorbic acid.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Daily Value not established.

Other ingredients: Honey, selenium yeast, d-alpha tocopherol (vitamin E sunflower), modified tapioca starch, arabinogalactan, and calcium stearate.

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 2 Tablets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Servings per Container: 45 or 180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>% Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin E</td>
<td>2.7 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>9 mcg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>470 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bovine orchic extract, calcium lactate, Spanish moss (Himanthalia ovalis), bovine spleen, ovine spleen, inositol, bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract, organic calf flour, and ascorbic acid.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Daily Value not established.

Other ingredients: Honey, acacia gum, selenium yeast, d-alpha tocopherol (vitamin E sunflower), and calcium stearate.

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Tablet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Servings per Container: 90 or 360</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>% Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B₆</td>
<td>0.8 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iodine</td>
<td>9.5 mcg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>510 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium lactate, defatted wheat germ, organic carrot, organic sweet potato, bovine prostate, bovine liver, magnesium citrate, bovine orchic extract, oat flour, organic flaxseed oil extract, bovine liver fat extract, ascorbic acid, sunflower lecithin, and d-alpha tocopherol (vitamin E sunflower).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Daily Value not established.

Other ingredients: Honey, glycerine, arabin gum, calcium stearate, propylene iodine (sil), and pyridoxine hydrochloride.
CHLOROPHYLL COMPLEX™  Introduced in 1948

2275 – 60 Softgels  |  2325 – 240 Softgels

Chlorophyll Complex™ helps supports the body’s detoxification mechanisms.*

A daily dose of this supplement:
• Contains vitamin A, which is involved in the body’s normal immune function*
• Contains vitamin A, which is involved in maintaining healthy skin*

Suggested Use: 2 softgels per meal, or as directed. Chewing this product is not recommended.

Synergistic Product Support:
• Cataplex® E and OPC Synergy

Supplement Facts
Serving Size: 2 Softgels
Servings per Container: 30 or 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin A (as Beta-Carotene)</td>
<td>40 mcg RAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>730 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic camphor, organic sesamol, organic buckwheat, organic camphor, Spanish moss, organic shea, and organic carrageenan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, and glycerine.

CHLOROPHYLL COMPLEX OINTMENT™  Introduced in 1949

2340 – Net Wt 18 grams

Chlorophyll Complex Ointment™ moisturizes and soothes for healthy-looking skin.*

Suggested Use: To be applied locally as an emollient. For external use only.

Special Information: Staining may occur on skin during application, on application area, or on articles of clothing that come in contact with the product.

Ingredients: Organic soybean lecithin, fat soluble extract from alfalfa (leaf) and sunflower seed, lard, lanolin, beeswax, bovine orchic extract, organic flaxseed oil, organic sesame seed oil, organic buckwheat (aerial parts), Spanish moss (Tillandsia usneoides), organic pea vine, and organic carrot.
**CHOLACOL**®  Introduced in 1956

2425 – 90 Tablets

Cholacol* contains desiccated bovine bile, a digestive component that may be involved in pathways that regulate normal gallbladder functions (such as gallbladder filling).*

- Ox bile has been historically used to support healthy fat digestion such as when eating a fatty meal
- Collinsonia root has been historically used to support normal elimination and digestive health.*

**Suggested Use:** 2 tablets per meal, or as directed.

**Warning:** If pregnant or nursing, or have any health condition, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Black Currant Seed Oil and Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Chewable

---

**CHOLAPLEX**®  Introduced in 1959

2525 – 150 Capsules

Cholaplex* supports the cardiovascular system.*

- Encourages healthy fat processing by the liver
- Supports a healthy vascular system*
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Orchex®, Cataplex® B2, Cataplex® F, Cyruta®, and Cholacol®
- Excellent source of riboflavin, niacin, vitamin B6, and iodine*

**Suggested Use:** 1 capsule per meal, or as directed.

---

**CHOLINE**  Introduced in 1947

2565 – 90 Tablets

Choline, a choline supplement made with choline bitartrate containing 180 mg grams of choline per serving, supports healthy fat metabolism.*

- Supports healthy cell membrane structure and function*
- Provides support for methylation reactions*
- Supports healthy liver function*
- Supports a healthy nervous system*
- Excellent source of choline*

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.
CHROMIUM COMPLEX  Introduced in 1981

4680 – 180 Tablets

Chromium Complex is a supplement with chromium and niacin that supports carbohydrate digestion.*

- Encourages healthy blood sugar utilization at the cellular level*
- Supports healthy blood sugar levels when already within a normal range
- Supports healthy cholesterol levels that are already within a normal range*
- Excellent source of niacin and chromium*
- Good source of antioxidant vitamin A*

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

**Warning:** Keep out of reach of children.

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- Diaplex®
- Magnesium Lactate

CIRCULEX®  Introduced in 1964

2650 – 150 Capsules

Circplex® supports the circulatory and nervous systems.*

- Promotes healthy peripheral circulation
- Promotes vascular integrity*
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Phosfood® Liquid, Niacinamide B6, and Ribonucleic Acid (RNA)
- Excellent source of niacin and vitamin B6*

**Suggested Use:** 1 capsule per meal, or as directed.

---

**See page 15 for a guide to these dietary icons**

("*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.")
**COD LIVER OIL**  Introduced in 2013

2685 – 180 Softgels

**Cod Liver Oil supports healthy skin and eyes.**
- Cod Liver Oil contains the omega-3 fatty acid, DHA, which is important for normal brain structure.
- Supports epithelial tissue*
- Supports bone and tooth health
- Supports musculoskeletal system
- May support liver function
- Supports immune system response
- Supports healthy inflammatory processes*
- Excellent source of antioxidant vitamin A
- Good source of vitamin D

**Suggested Use:** 3 softgels per day, or as directed. Store in a cool, dark place.

**Track omega-3s** and optimize health with the Omega-3 Index Plus Test. See page 120 for more information.

---

**COLLINSIONIA ROOT**  Introduced in 1955

2775 – 150 Capsules

**Collinsonia canadensis** is an herb historically used to support vascular tissue and water balance.*
- Historically used for support of the bladder and kidneys
- Historically used to support digestion*

**Suggested Use:** 3 capsules per day with a full glass of water, between meals, or as directed.

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Serving Size: 3 softgels</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fat</td>
<td>2 g</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protein</td>
<td>&lt;1 g</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin A</td>
<td>600 mcg RAE</td>
<td>67%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin D</td>
<td>2.3 mcg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cod Liver Oil</td>
<td>3,000 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHA</td>
<td>300 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPA</td>
<td>210 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Omega-3</td>
<td>620 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other ingredients: Gelatin, water, glycerine, natural flavor, sunflower oil, and rosemary extract.

Contains: Fish (cod).
CONGAPLEX®  Introduced in 1959

2915 – 90 Capsules | 2925 – 150 Capsules

Congaplex® is used for support of the immune system.*
- Supports healthy immune system response function
- Supports the thymus gland*
- Contains ribonucleic acid, which the body uses for protein synthesis
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex® A-C, Thymex®, Calcium Lactate, and Ribonucleic Acid (RNA)
- Excellent source of antioxidant vitamin A

Suggested Use: 3 capsules per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Echinacea-C™

CONGAPLEX® CHEWABLE  Introduced in 1997

2930 – 90 Tablets

Congaplex® Chewable is used for support of the immune system.*
- Supports healthy immune system response function
- Supports the thymus gland*
- Contains ribonucleic acid, which the body uses for protein synthesis
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex® A-C, Thymex®, Calcium Lactate, and Ribonucleic Acid (RNA)
- Great-tasting chewable tablet with natural raspberry fruit powder
- Good source of antioxidant vitamin A

Suggested Use: 3 tablets per meal, or as directed.

---

See page 15 for a guide to these dietary icons.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
CRUCIFEROUS COMPLETE™  Introduced in 1998

2960 – 90 Capsules  |  13010 – Health Pack - Bone

Cruciferous Complete™ provides ingredients to support healthy liver function in the elimination of free radicals.*

- Supports healthy liver function*
- Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- Our preclinical research shows compounds in kale and Brussels sprouts promote the liver’s natural detoxification pathway*

Suggested Use: 1 capsule per day, or as directed.

Warning: This product contains naturally occurring Vitamin K1. If you are taking blood-thinning medicines, are pregnant or nursing, or have been directed to eat a diet low in oxalates, please consult with your health care professional before taking this product.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Garlic, Livaplex®, and Spanish Black Radish

C SYNERGY  introduced in 1972

2690 – 90 Tablets

C Synergy is a supplement to support collagen production, contains antioxidant vitamin C to support healthy connective tissue.*

- Supports and promotes normal immune system response function*
- Provides whole food acerola and rose hips
- Excellent source of antioxidant vitamin C, which is involved in the production of collagen

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

Warning: If pregnant or nursing, or have any health condition, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children. Caution in using this product if allergic to plants of the daisy family.

Caution: If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product. Caution in using this product if allergic to plants of the daisy family.

Other ingredients: Gelatin, water, and calcium stearate.
**CYROFOOD®** Introduced in 1955

3050 – 360 Tablets

Cyrofood® provides a variety of whole food-based ingredients including root vegetables, mushrooms, and grains to support cellular health and general well-being.*

**Suggested Use:** 4 tablets per meal, or as directed.

---

**CYRUTA®** Introduced in 1948

3250 – 90 Tablets

Cyruta® is a supplement that contains buckwheat and supports healthy cholesterol levels that are already within a normal range.*

- Supports metabolic processes*
- Buckwheat may help regulate healthy peripheral circulation by influencing pathways involved in vasoconstriction based on animal and in vitro data

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.
**Cyruta® Plus**

Introduced in 1950

3325 – 90 Tablets | 3330 – 360 Tablets

Cyruta® Plus supports capillary integrity and function.*

- Supports circulatory cholesterol transport
- Supports healthy cellular glucose handling to help maintain blood sugar levels already within a normal range
- Supports healthy peripheral circulation
- Contains several independent factors that help to maintain the integrity of capillary walls*

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

**Special Information:** Keep bottle tightly closed. This product absorbs moisture.

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- C Synergy

---

**Dermatrophin PMG®**

Introduced in 1954

3475 – 90 Tablets

**Dermatrophin PMG® contains bovine epithelial PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.**

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine epithelial tissue

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet, three times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.
**DIAPLEX®**

Introduced in 1959

**3555 – 150 Capsules**

Diaplex® supports healthy sugar handling to help maintain blood sugar levels already within a normal range.*

- Encourages healthy blood sugar levels already within a normal range when combined with a healthy diet
- Contains chromium, an essential nutrient involved in carbohydrate metabolism
- Supports the healthy function of the pancreas
- Supports healthy bowel function
- Encourages healthy gallbladder function*
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Zypan®, Arginex®, A-F Betafood®, Betacol®, Pituitrophin PMG®, and Pancreatrophin PMG®
- Excellent source of chromium and antioxidant vitamin A
- Good source of vitamin B₆

**Suggested Use:** 2 capsules, twice a day with a meal, or as directed.

**Warning:** If pregnant or nursing, or have any health condition, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Cataplex® B
- B Vitality with CoQ10
- Chromium Complex
- Magnesium Lactate

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 2 Capsules</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin A</td>
<td>380 mcg RE</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc</td>
<td>1 mg</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B₆</td>
<td>0.7 mg</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iodine</td>
<td>20 mcg</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium</td>
<td>55 mcg</td>
<td>151%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
<td>&lt;1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>350 mg</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bovine hydrochloride, bovine pancreas PMP™ extract, organic alfalfa, corn (ground), calcium lactate, organic buckwheat (ground) juice powder, organic buckwheat flour, organic pea vine juice powder, organic oat flour, organic DP beet blend (organic parsley [chard] juice powder, organic beet [root], organic beet (root) juice powder, panicum [5%] bovine pancreas Cytosol™ extract, magnesium citrate, bovine liver, ammonium chloride, bovine spleen Cytosol™ extract, organic carrots, organic sweet potatoes, defatted wheat germ, potassium bicarbonate, soy protein, papain (10,000), bovine pituitary PPM™ extract, enzymatically processed Spanish mace (Pimenta dioica) and beef (bone), bovine liver, bovine prostate, extract, bovine, arctic extract, bovine placenta Cytosol™ extract, L-cystine, hydrochloride, organic, fructose, and bovine bile fat extract.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily values are not established.

Other ingredients: Gelatin, calcium carbonate, silicon dioxide (vegetable source), modified corn starch, cellulose, stearic acid (vegetable source), modified cellulose gum, citric acid, color (ferrous sulfate, calcium carbonate, sodium, and potassium iodide [0.01%]).

Contains: Soy and wheat.

---

See page 15 for a guide to these dietary icons.

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
DRENAMIN® introduced in 1935

3651 – 90 Tablets | 3701 – 270 Tablets
13040 – Health Pack - Adrenal

Drenamin® contains vitamins that are involved in healthy adrenal gland functions and the production of neurotransmitters associated with emotional balance.*

- Involved in healthy adrenal gland functions*
- Supports a healthy immune response to everyday environmental stressors*
- Supports energy production and metabolism*
- Contains vitamins that are involved in the production of neurotransmitters associated with emotional balance
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex® C, Cataplex® B2, and Drenatrophin® PMG
- Excellent source of riboflavin and niacin
- Good source of vitamin B6 and antioxidant vitamin C

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Adrenal Desiccated
- Catalyn®

DRENATROPHIN PMG® introduced in 1953

3725 – 90 Tablets

Drenatrophin PMG® contains bovine adrenal PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine adrenal

Suggested Use: 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

Warning: If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.
**Echinacea-C™** introduced in 1998

**3875 – 90 Tablets | 13090 – Health Pack – Immune System – Vegetarian**

Echinacea-C™ is a daily supplement that supports the immune system with Echinacea and vitamin C, when used as directed.*

- Combines Echinacea angustifolia (root) and Echinacea purpurea (root) to support the pathways involved in immune system response function*
- A daily dose provides a good source of antioxidant vitamin C

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

**Caution:** If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product. Caution in using this product if allergic to plants of the daisy family.

---

**E-Manganese™** introduced in 1958

**3925 – 50 Tablets**

E-Manganese™ contains manganese and vitamin E which provide support for antioxidant systems within the body to help maintain normal cell function.*

- Excellent source of manganese, an important cofactor for numerous enzymatic reactions*
- Excellent source of antioxidant vitamin E

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per day, or as directed.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supplement Facts</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%Daily Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin C</td>
<td>5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary blend</td>
<td>157 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinacea angustifolia (root), echinacea purpurea (root), organic buckwheat (aerial parts) juice powder, and organic buckwheat flour.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily Value not established.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Organic rose hips, honey, organic acerola (berry), organic maltodextrin, and calcium stearate.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supplement Facts</th>
<th>50 Tablets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%Daily Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin E</td>
<td>5.1 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>30 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese</td>
<td>8 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary blend</td>
<td>108 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bovine anterior pituitary, magnesium citrate, and ascorbic acid.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily Value not established.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, honey, manganese glycerophosphate, d-alpha tocopherol (vitamin E sunflower), modified tapioca starch, and calcium stearate.

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
EMPHAPLEX®  Introduced in 1969

3950 – 90 Capsules

Emphaplex® supports the respiratory system.*
- Helps maintain healthy mucous membranes*
- Supports cellular energy
- Supports central nervous system function*
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Catalyn®, Drenamin®, Pneumotrophin PMG®, Phosfood® Liquid, and Protefood®
- Excellent source of vitamin A, riboflavin, and niacin
- Good source of vitamin B6 and vitamin D

**Suggested Use:** 2 capsules per meal, or as directed.

**Warning:** If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

---

ENZYCORE  Introduced in 2010

4060 – 150 Capsules

Enzycore is a comprehensive blend of enzymes, glutamine, and other whole food ingredients designed to support healthy digestion and maximize nutrient absorption.*
- Contains microbial enzymes for action throughout the digestive tract
- Contains a blend of enzymes that comprehensively break down fats, proteins, and carbohydrates
- Contains L-glutamine, an amino acid used as a building block for other amino acids; also provides energy to cells with high energy needs (like those in the intestines)
- Provides support during both gastric and intestinal phases of digestion*

**Suggested Use:** 1 capsule 3 times per day with meals, or as directed.
**EPIMUNE COMPLEX** introduced in 2009

4050 – 90 Capsules  
13090 – Health Pack - Immune System - Vegetarian

Epimune Complex is a vegan immune system support supplement designed to help your immune system stand up to challenges. It helps support respiratory health*

- Supports specific aspects of immune system activity and contains research-supported ingredients such as EpiCor® and maitake and turkey tail mushrooms*
- Supports healthy white blood cells*
- Helps support respiratory health year-round, especially during seasonal challenges*
- Helps activate and balance a healthy immune system response function*
- Delivers an excellent source of vitamin C and zinc, both of which provide antioxidant and immune support*

**Suggested Use:** 2 capsules per day, or as directed.

---

**EYEPLEX®** Introduced in 1957

5100 – 150 Capsules

Eyeplex® supports ocular health*

- Supports normal eye function*
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex® A-C, Cataplex® B, Cyruta®, Ostrophin PMG®, Phosfood® Liquid, and Oculotrophin PMG®
- Excellent source of riboflavin and niacin
- Good source of vitamin B6 and antioxidant vitamin A

**Suggested Use:** 2 capsules per meal, or as directed.

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 2 Capsules</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 75</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%Daily Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin A</td>
<td>160 mcg RAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin C</td>
<td>6 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboflavin</td>
<td>0.4 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niacin</td>
<td>4.8 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B6</td>
<td>0.5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choline</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>15 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>938 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Products should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient’s individual needs.
E-Z Mg™  Introduced in 2018, Reformulated in 2021

E-Z Mg™ is a plant-based, organic magnesium (Mg) supplement developed to support patients with inadequate dietary magnesium intake.*

- Essential for central nervous system health*
- Helps to bridge the gap in dietary magnesium intake*
- Plant-based and considered ideal as a naturally-occurring magnesium, as it consists of a collection of various magnesium forms
- Vegan and USDA organic magnesium supplement
- Excellent source of vitamin K1 and iron
- Good source of magnesium*
- Magnesium is involved in sleep pathways that support brain homeostatic sleep processes

Suggested Use: 6 tablets per day, or as directed. Store in a cool, dark place.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Warning: This product contains naturally occurring Vitamin K1. If you are taking blood-thinning medicines, are pregnant or nursing, or have been directed to eat a diet low in oxalates, please consult with your health care professional before taking this product.

FEN-CHO®  Introduced in 1964

Fenugreek supports pathways involved in gastrointestinal health.*

- Collinsonia root has been historically used to support normal elimination and digestive health*

Suggested Use: 2 capsules per meal, or as directed. Caution: If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product.
**FEN-GRE®** Introduced in 1961

4300 – 150 Capsules

**Fen-Gre®** is used to support pathways associated with normal glucose metabolism and the action of the mammary gland.*

- Fenugreek, an ingredient in Fen-Gre®, has been historically used to support healthy levels of mucus and phlegm in the lungs and bronchial tubes.
- Supports metabolic pathways associated with normal glucose metabolism*
- May modulate lipid metabolism pathways*

**Suggested Use:** 3 capsules per meal with a full glass of water, or as directed.

**Caution:** If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product.

---

**FERROFOOD®** Introduced in 1944

4325 – 40 Capsules  |  4375 – 150 Capsules

**Ferrofood®** contains iron to support the body’s need for this mineral.*

- Supports healthy blood
- Promotes and supports normal blood production
- Provides iron and vitamin B12, which is essential for the synthesis of hemoglobin and helps deliver oxygen to red blood cells
- Supports enzyme actions in the body*
- Contains vitamin C to help with iron absorption*
- Excellent source of iron, vitamin B12, and antioxidant vitamin C

**Suggested Use:** 1 capsule per day with food, or as directed.

**Warning:** Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.
**FLAX OIL PLUS**  
Introduced in 1958

4075 – 60 Softgels

Flax Oil Plus contains organic flaxseed extract, a natural source of omega-3 fatty acids from plants.

- Provides omega-3 fatty acids which can be used to form eicosanoids in the body
- May support healthy structural composition of skin and hair*
- Supports fat metabolism*
- Contains no iodine, ideal for the iodine-sensitive patient
- Excellent source of vitamin B₆

**Suggested Use:** 1 softgel per meal, or as directed.

**Synergetic Product Support:**
- Calcium Lactate

---

**FLAX OIL WITH B₆**  
Introduced in 1962

5340 – 120 Softgels

Flax Oil with B₆ contains flaxseed oil, a natural source of alpha-linolenic acid, and vitamin B₆. This product is designed to support hormone production and nerve tissue as well as systems like the cardiovascular and immune systems.*

- Approximately 50 percent of flaxseed oil is made up of alpha-linolenic acid, which is a precursor of EPA and DHA.
- Supports the formation of eicosanoids
- Promotes healthy skin
- Supports cognitive function*
- Excellent source of vitamin B₆

**Suggested Use:** 1 softgel per meal, or as directed.
FOLIC ACID B₁₂  Introduced in 1981

4410 – 180 Tablets

Folic acid and vitamin B₁₂ support cellular health.*

- Encourages healthy cell production*
- Supports healthy fetal nervous system development*
- Supports healthy vascular function by helping maintain healthy homocysteine levels*
- Essential in the metabolism of homocysteine to support healthy homocysteine levels*
- Essential in the important processes of DNA formation and replication*
- Healthful diets with adequate folate may reduce a woman’s risk of having a child with a brain or spinal cord birth defect*
- Excellent source of folate and vitamin B₁₂

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per day, or as directed.

FOR-TIL B₁₂®  Introduced in 1958

4435 – 90 Capsules

For-Til B₁₂® is a fortified tillandsia (Spanish moss) product combined with vitamin B₁₂, which supports essential cellular functions affecting the brain and nervous system.*

- Encourages healthy immune system response function*
- Excellent source of vitamin B₁₂

Suggested Use: 1 capsule per meal, or as directed.
GARLIC  Introduced in 1998

4480 – 120 Capsules
Garlic is traditionally used in herbal preparations to support healthy mucus function within the respiratory tract.*
• Influences the health of multiple organ systems*
• Encourages healthy circulation*
• Supports healthy liver function*
• Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity*

Suggested Use: 2 capsules per day, or as directed.

GASTREX®  Introduced in 1959

4605 – 90 Capsules
Gastrex® supports digestion and stimulates cleansing of the upper gastrointestinal (GI) tract.*
• Supports the body’s normal tissue repair process
• Supports GI cleansing through the elimination of waste materials*
• Excellent source of niacin

Suggested Use: 2 capsules with a full glass of water 15 minutes before meals and bedtime, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support:
• Chlorophyll Complex™
GASTRO-FIBER®  Introduced in 2002

4615 – 150 Capsules
12010, 12035, 12055, 12065- Purification Product Kits

Gastro-Fiber® delivers a mixture of fiber sources, including psyllium husk and apple pectin.
• Includes collinsonia root, which has been historically used to support normal elimination and digestive health*
• Can be used as nutritional support in the Standard Process Purification Program

Suggested Use: 3 capsules, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.
Caution: If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product.
Synergistic Product Support:
• A-F Betafood*
• ProSynbiotic

GINKGO SYNERGY®  Introduced in 2000

4625 – 40 Capsules

Ginkgo Synergy® combines the natural properties of Ginkgo biloba (leaf extract plus whole leaf) and grape seed extract to support healthy brain function.*
• Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
• Supports blood flow to the brain*
• Supports cognitive function*

Suggested Use: 1 capsule per day, or as directed.
Caution: If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product.
Synergistic Product Support:
• Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
GI Adsorb™

Introduced in 2021

4660 – 112 Capsules

GI Adsorb™ is formulated to support GI health and normal elimination.* It also:

• Contains purified Clinoptilolite (G-PUR®) — a mineral that has adsorbent properties towards naturally occurring toxins*
• Contains Collinsonia Root, which has been historically used to support normal elimination and digestive health*
• Helps support a healthy gut barrier*
• Helps with the body’s removal of naturally occurring toxins by supporting a healthy GI barrier and normal elimination*

Suggested Use: 4 capsules per day, prior to a meal with a full glass of water. It is recommended to take your regular medications or other supplements one hour before or after taking this product. After 28 days of continual use, discontinue for at least 2 days before starting your next regimen.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Warning: Please consult your health care professional before using this product if you are pregnant, nursing, taking any medication, have an intolerance to silicon or aluminum compounds, limited kidney function, or chronic gastrointestinal disease. Not intended for use in children.

Synergistic Product Support:
• SP Detox Balance™ - whole body detoxification*
• GI Stability™ - Microbiome support supplement with prebiotic 2’FL
• Cholacol® - Healthy fat digestion*
• Purification Product Kits - purify, nourish, and maintain a healthy body and weight*

Scan for more information:

CHLORELLA Whole food source of chlorophyll
PURIFIED CLINOPTILOLITE Ensures a strong adsorbent property
COLLINSONIA ROOT Historically used to support normal elimination and digestive health

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>8 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Frustrated, honey, water, and potassium silicate.
With G-PUR® purified Clinoptilolite.
**GI STABILITY™** Introduced in 2020

4690 – 90 Wafers

GI Stability™ supports the GI tract by delivering targeted prebiotic action, supporting a healthy gut microbiome, and feeding the growth of beneficial bacteria.**^**

- Designed for everyday and acute gastrointestinal (GI) needs
- With prebiotic 2’-FL: studies show that 2’-FL helps support the growth of beneficial bacteria**^**
- May help support the immune system
- Contains Collinsonia Root, which has been historically used to support normal elimination and digestive health*^  
  ^To date, shown in multiple animal studies, infants, and one adult human study

**Suggested Use:** 1 - 3 servings per day, or as directed.  
This product should be chewed, then swallowed.  
**Acute Use:** 3 servings per day. For short-term use to modify the microbiome.  
**Long-Term Use:** Single serving per day as a daily prebiotic.

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- ChelaCo (MediHerb) – elimination support*  
- Whole Food Fiber – diverse microbiome support*  
- Epimune Complex – immune system support*  
- ProSynbtioic – probiotic support*

---

**SUPPLEMENT FACTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 2 Wafers</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 45</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories: 10</td>
<td>Daily Value: 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrate: 2 g</td>
<td>Daily Value: &lt;1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2’-FL fucosyllactose: 1600 mg</td>
<td>Daily Value: 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collinsonia root: 200 mg</td>
<td>Daily Value: 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend: 440 mg</td>
<td>Daily Value: 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic bent (med) and ash (leaf): 33.5 mg</td>
<td>Daily Value: 0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.  
Daily Values not established.

**Other Ingredients:** Organic rice (husk) concentrate and calcium ascorbate.  
Contains: Milk.

---

**GLUCOSAMINE SYNERGY®** Introduced in 2000

4635 – 90 Capsules

Glucosamine Synergy® combines glucosamine, *Boswellia serrata*, and manganese to help maintain healthy joint function.*  

- Maintains healthy connective tissue  
- Supports the body’s normal connective tissue repair process  
- Supports joint health  
- Contains many of the same ingredients as Ligaplex® II, with the added benefit of glucosamine and boswellia for relieving discomfort in the affected areas after strenuous exercise*  
- Excellent source of manganese

**Suggested Use:** 1 capsule 3 times per day, or as directed.  
**Special Information:** This product contains ingredients derived from shellfish.  
**Synergistic Product Support:**
- C Synergy  
- Ligaplex® I

---

**SUPPLEMENT FACTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Capsule</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manganese: 1 mg</td>
<td>41% Daily Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucosamine Sulfate: 470 mg</td>
<td>1% Daily Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend: 91 mg</td>
<td>Daily Value: 1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
GLUCOSE ASSIST™ CHOCOLATE  Introduced in 2022

4640 – 26 oz. (765 g)

Glucose Assist™ Chocolate is a low glycemic blood sugar support shake powder that helps support healthy blood sugar levels already in a normal range.*

• Supports a reduction of post-meal glycemic response in healthy individuals*
• Is a uniquely designed, complete nutritional formula with a blend of plant-based carbohydrates and proteins
• Helps support normal blood sugar levels already in a healthy range*
• Provides a slower and more sustained release of glucose to help minimize acute blood sugar spikes and steady post-meal glucose levels in healthy individuals*^ with blood sugar levels already in a normal range.*

Maintaining a healthy blood glucose balance is an important pillar of overall wellness. It’s why dietary supplementation with a whole food-based nutritional formula, such as Glucose Assist, is designed to maintain a healthy blood glucose level already in a normal range* which can be beneficial for encouraging wellness.

Suggested Use: Three rounded scoops in 10-12 ounces water, one to two servings per day, or as directed. Shake or blend product thoroughly for 10 to 15 seconds. Settling of product after mixing may occur. Store mixed product in refrigerator if not consumed immediately.

Warning: If pregnant or nursing, or have any health condition, consult with your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

Synergistic Product Support:
• Diaplex®
• MediHerb® Gymnema
• MediHerb® Metabol Complex

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fat</td>
<td>6 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrate</td>
<td>25 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary Fiber</td>
<td>5 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protein</td>
<td>15 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin A</td>
<td>1000 IU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin C</td>
<td>100 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Sugars</td>
<td>25 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber</td>
<td>10 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphorus</td>
<td>200 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium</td>
<td>50 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc</td>
<td>3 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>1 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese</td>
<td>1 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>1.5 mcg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluoride</td>
<td>0.7 mcg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium</td>
<td>400 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Protein Blend: 24 g
Organic pea protein, organic pea flour, organic sumpia seed protein, organic buckwheat flour, L-leucine, L-isoleucine, L-valine, and DL-methionine

Proprietary Blend: 22 g
Amylpectin (from waxy maize), green banana flour, organic sesame seed protein, golden flaxseed, medium chain triglycerides, sunflower oil, allulose, and tapioca fiber

Percent Daily Values are based on a 2000 calorie diet.
Other ingredients: Organic cocoa powder processed with alkali, organic acacia fiber, stevia extract, monk fruit extract, and natural flavor.
Contains: Sesame.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.
GLUCOSE ASSIST™ VANILLA  
Introduced in 2022

4645 – 25 oz. (735 g)

Glucose Assist™ Vanilla is a low glycemic blood sugar support shake powder that helps support healthy blood sugar levels already in a normal range.*

• Supports a reduction of post-meal glycemic response in healthy individuals*

• Is a uniquely designed, complete nutritional formula with a blend of plant-based carbohydrates and proteins

• Helps support normal blood sugar levels already in a healthy range*

• Provides a slower and more sustained release of glucose to help minimize acute blood sugar spikes and steady post-meal glucose levels in healthy individuals**

• Provides slow-release carbohydrates for sustained energy*^ with blood sugar levels already in a normal range.*

Maintaining a healthy blood glucose balance is an important pillar of overall wellness. It’s why dietary supplementation with a whole food-based nutritional formula, such as Glucose Assist, is designed to maintain a healthy blood glucose level already in a normal range* which can be beneficial for encouraging wellness.

Suggested Use: Three slightly rounded scoops in 10-12 ounces water, one to two servings per day, or as directed. Shake or blend product thoroughly for 10 to 15 seconds. Settling of product after mixing may occur. Store mixed product in refrigerator if not consumed immediately.

Warning: If pregnant or nursing, or have any health condition, consult with your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

Synergistic Product Support:
• Diaplex
• MediHerb® Gymnema
• MediHerb® Metabol Complex

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
HEALTH PACK - ADRENAL Introduced in 2014

13040 – 60 Packs / Box

Adrenal Health Packs support healthy adrenal function and cellular health.*

- Excellent source of riboflavin, niacin, and antioxidant vitamins A and C
- Good source of vitamin Bs

Each box includes a 30-day supply of individual packs (taken morning and evening). Each pack contains:

- Cataplex® A-C-P (2 tablets)—Supports immune system response function and cell maintenance*
- Drenamin® (1 tablet)—Contains vitamins that are involved in healthy adrenal gland functions and the production of neurotransmitters associated with emotional balance*
- Paraplex® (1 tablet)—Contains PMGs™ that have a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine pancreas, adrenal, pituitary, and thyroid

Suggested Use: Contents of 1 pack each morning and evening.

HEALTH PACK - BONE Introduced in 2010

13010 – 60 Packs / Box

Bone Health Packs provide convenient maintenance support to keep bones strong and healthy.*

- Excellent source of vitamin D, calcium and manganese
- Good source of antioxidant vitamin A

Each box includes a 30-day supply of individual packs (taken morning and evening). Each pack contains:

- Calcifood® (3 wafers)—Provides calcium*
- Special Information: This product should be chewed then swallowed.
- Cataplex® D (1 tablet)—Supports and maintains healthy bone density*
- Cruciferous Complete™ (1 capsule)—Helps move calcium into bones*
- Ostrophin PMG® (2 tablets)—With a proprietary PMG™ blend

Suggested Use: Contents of one pack each morning and evening. Calcifood® Wafer should be chewed then swallowed.

Warning: If you are pregnant, nursing, have impaired liver function, or you are taking blood-thinning medicines or have been directed to eat a diet low in oxalates, consult your health care professional before using this product. This product contains naturally occurring Vitamin K1. Keep out of reach of children.
HEALTH PACK - GENERAL FEMALE ENDOCRINE

13030 – 60 Packs / Box

General Female Endocrine Health Packs provide a protocol of endocrine system support supplements to support a healthy endocrine system and overall well-being.*

- Excellent source of vitamin D, vitamin B6, and antioxidant vitamin A

Each box includes a 30-day supply of individual packs (taken morning and evening). Each pack contains:
- Black Currant Seed Oil (1 softgel)—Contains the essential fatty acid gamma-linolenic acid (GLA)*
- Catalyn® (2 tablets)—Contains vital nutrients, encourages healthy cell functioning, and supports overall well-being*
- Hypothalamus PMG® (1 tablet)—Contains PMGs® that have a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from porcine hypothalamus*
- Symplex® F (1 tablet)—Contains PMGs® that have a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine ovary, adrenal, pituitary, and thyroid*
- Tuna Omega-3 Oil (2 softgels)—Delivers essential omega-3 fatty acids (including DHA and EPA)*

Suggested Use: Contents of 1 pack each morning and evening. Store in a cool, dry place.

HEALTH PACK - GENERAL

13020 – 60 Packs / Box

General Health Packs provide convenient foundational maintenance support to help patients maintain optimal health.*

- Excellent source of vitamin D, vitamin B6, vitamin B12, antioxidant vitamin A, iodine, zinc, copper, and manganese
- Good source of thiamin and riboflavin*

Each box includes a 30-day supply of individual packs (taken morning and evening). Each pack contains:
- Catalyn® (3 tablets)—Contains vital nutrients from whole food and other sources
- Trace Minerals-B12® (1 tablet)—Trace mineral supplement
- Tuna Omega-3 Oil (2 softgels)—Supports general health and helps bridge omega-3 dietary gap*

Suggested Use: Contents of 1 pack each morning and evening. Special Information: Store product in a cool, dark place.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Warning: This product should only be used under the direct supervision of a qualified health care professional. Please consult your health care professional if you are pregnant, nursing, have impaired liver function, or are taking any antithyroid medicines. Keep out of reach of children.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
Immune System Health Packs are designed to provide support in three convenient daily immune system supplement packs.*

- Excellent source of iron, zinc, copper, chromium, folate and vitamins A, B6 and B12 and antioxidant vitamins C and E
- Good Source of magnesium and selenium

Each box includes a 10-day supply of individual packs (taken 3 times a day). Each pack contains:

- Immuplex® (2 capsules) - A blend of essential micronutrients and minerals as well as Protomorphogen™ and Cytosol™ extracts to support the immune system.*
- Cataplex® F (2 tablets) - Provides an excellent source of vitamin B6 and iodine*
- Cataplex® C (3 tablets) - Supports the immune system, skin and connective tissue, and bone health.*
- Calcium Lactate (1 tablet) - Contains calcium and magnesium which provides support in the immune system response function*

**Suggested Use:** Contents of 1 pack three times a day.

**Warning:** Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

**Caution:** Caution in using this product if allergic to plants of the daisy family. If pregnant or nursing, or have any health condition, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size</th>
<th>% Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Pack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Servings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>% Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrates</td>
<td>1 g</td>
<td>&lt;1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protein</td>
<td>&lt;1 g</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin A</td>
<td>300 mcg RAE</td>
<td>33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin C</td>
<td>71 mg</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin E</td>
<td>4.0 mg</td>
<td>33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B6</td>
<td>3.6 mg</td>
<td>212%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B12</td>
<td>355 mcg DFE</td>
<td>84%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Flavor:** Health Pack - Immune System

**Serving Size:** 1 Pack

**Serving per Container:** 30

- 10-Day Supply of individual packs (taken 3 times a day).
- Each pack contains:
  - Immuplex® (2 capsules) - A blend of essential micronutrients and minerals as well as Protomorphogen™ and Cytosol™ extracts to support the immune system.*
  - Cataplex® F (2 tablets) - Provides an excellent source of vitamin B6 and iodine*
  - Cataplex® C (3 tablets) - Supports the immune system, skin and connective tissue, and bone health.*
  - Calcium Lactate (1 tablet) - Contains calcium and magnesium which provides support in the immune system response function*

**Suggested Use:** Contents of 1 pack three times a day.

**Warning:** Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

**Caution:** Caution in using this product if allergic to plants of the daisy family. If pregnant or nursing, or have any health condition, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.
Vegetarian Immune System Health Packs are designed to provide support in two convenient daily vegetarian immune system supplement packs:

- Supports specific aspects of immune system activity and contains research-supported ingredients such as EpiCor®, maitake and turkey tail mushrooms.
- At the suggested use of two packs per day, this product provides an excellent source of antioxidant vitamin A and C.
- Excellent source of vitamin D and zinc.

Each box includes a 30-day supply of individual packs (taken morning and evening). Each pack contains:

- Epimune Complex (1 capsule) - a vegan immune system support supplement designed to help your immune system stand up to challenges. It helps support respiratory health.
- Cataplex® D (1 tablet) - supports bone health, mineral absorption, the immune system, and cellular processes.
- Echinacea-C™ (1 tablet) - supports the immune system.

Suggested Use: Contents of 1 pack each morning and evening.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless, otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Caution in using this product if allergic to plants of the daisy family. Keep out of reach of children.

Hemp Oil is a full-spectrum organic liquid hemp supplement that provides 15mg of phytocannabinoids per serving to support the endocannabinoid system (ECS).

- Liquid form — convenient, flexible dosing with a graduated dropper

The ECS is perhaps the most important physiologic system involved in establishing and maintaining human health. Endocannabinoids and their receptors are found throughout the body’s organs, brain, connective tissues, glands, immune cells, and more. The ECS performs different tasks in each of these tissues, but the goal is always the same: the maintenance of a stable internal environment — homeostasis — despite fluctuations in the external factors. It’s a bridge between body and mind that can aid in the response to physical and emotional stress.

^Ingredients that are not grown on our farm, or if our supply is short, are sourced from certified organic farms.

Suggested Use: 1 full dropper (1 mL) per day, or as directed. Store in a cool, dark place.

Warning: This hemp derived product should not be consumed while pregnant or nursing. Keep out of reach of children.

Synergistic Product Support:

- Epimune Complex – immune system support
- Boswellia Complex (MediHerb) – maintain healthy joints
- Turmeric Forte (MediHerb) – healthy inflammatory response
- Kava Forte (MediHerb) – nervous system, sleep and relaxation support

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
HEMP OIL COMPLEX™ Introduced in 2018

4700 – 60 Softgels

Hemp Oil Complex™ provides 15 mg of phytocannabinoids and supports the endocannabinoid system and the body’s natural inflammatory response function in softgel form.*

- Provides a 3-in-1 benefit for the whole body: supporting the endocannabinoid system, inflammation response resolution pathways, and endogenous anti-oxidant pathways*
- Contains 15 mg phytocannabinoids
- Combination of natural omega-3 fatty acids, including DHA and EPA
- Contains full spectrum, organic, non-genetically engineered hemp, grown on the Standard Process certified organic farm
- Good source of magnesium*

Suggested Use: 2 softgels per day, or as directed.

Warning: This hemp-derived product should not be consumed while pregnant or nursing. Keep out of reach of children.

HEPATROPHIN PMG® Introduced in 1952

4775 – 90 Tablets

Hepatrophin PMG® contains bone liver PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine liver

Suggested Use: 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

HYPOTHALAMUS PMG® Introduced in 1986

4825 – 60 Tablets
13030 – Health Pack - General Female Endocrine

Hypothalamus PMG® contains porcine hypothalamus PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from porcine hypothalamus

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per day, or as directed.
HYPOTHALMEX®  Introduced in 1986

4875 – 60 Tablets

Hypothalmex® contains a proprietary Cytosol™ extract blend that includes porcine hypothalamus Cytosol™ extract.

- Cytosol™ extracts contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from porcine hypothalamus

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per day, or as directed.

Warning: Keep out of reach of children.

---

IMMULEX®  Introduced in 1984

4940 – 90 Capsules  |  4960 – 150 Capsules
13070 – Health Pack - Immune System

Immplex® contains Protomorphogen™ and Cytosol™ extracts and blends essential micronutrients and minerals to support the immune system.*

- Supports a healthy immune system response function*
- Helps maintain normal white blood cell activity already within a normal range*
- Supports the body’s normal inflammatory response function*
- Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- Excellent source of iron, zinc, copper, chromium, folate and vitamins A, B6, and B12 and antioxidant vitamins C and E
- Good source of selenium

Suggested Use: 2 capsules per meal, or as directed.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid
INOSITOL  Introduced in 1948

5000 – 90 Tablets

Inositol is involved in nervous system function and supports lipid metabolism, important for cardiovascular health.*

- Supports healthy cell membrane integrity
- Supports normal cell membrane signaling
- Supports the normal processing of fats in the liver*

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

---

INOSITOL POWDER  Introduced in 2000

5010 – 10 Ounces (284 grams)

Inositol Powder helps support the cardiovascular and nervous systems.*

- Contains 325 mg more inositol per serving than Inositol tablets
- Supports healthy cell membrane integrity
- Supports normal cell membrane signaling
- Supports normal processing of fats in the liver*
- Can be mixed in a supplement shake or added to foods

**Suggested Use:** 1 quarter teaspoon per day, or as directed.
IODOMERE®  Introduced in 1964

5020 – 90 Tablets

Iodomere® is a supplement that contains 200 mcg of iodine to support healthy thyroid hormone production, an integral part of thyroid function.*

• Supports healthy thyroid function*
• Supports normal basal metabolism*
• Supports immune and cellular function*
• Iodine is an integral part of thyroid hormones that help regulate normal basal metabolism*
• Excellent source of iodine

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per day, or as directed.
Caution: Please consult your health care professional if you are pregnant, nursing, or taking any antithyroid medicines. Caution in using this product if allergic to plants of the daisy family. Keep out of reach of children.

LACT-ENZ®  Introduced in 1988

5130 – 90 Capsules | 5135 – 150 Capsules

Lact-Enz® combines digestive enzymes with probiotic bacteria to support healthy digestion and immune system response function.*

• Supports healthy gastrointestinal flora
• Supports a healthy immune system response function*
• Provides support during the gastric and intestinal phases of digestion*

Suggested Use: 2 capsules per meal, or as directed.
Synergistic Product Support:
• Gastro-Fiber® or Whole Food Fiber
**LACTIC ACID YEAST™**

*Introduced in 1939*

**5150 – 100 Wafers**

Lactic Acid Yeast™ supports a healthy intestinal environment.*

- Cleanses and promotes healthy function in the lower gastrointestinal tract*

**Suggested Use:** 1 wafer per meal, or as directed. This product should be chewed, then swallowed.

---

**LIGAPLEX® I**

*Introduced in 1959*

**5225 – 150 Capsules**

Ligaplex I contains nutrients that provide bone and joint support in a capsule supplement.*

- Supports the body’s normal synthesis processes of connective tissue cartilage*
- Supports healthy joints*
- Supports bone growth and the synthesis of cartilage*
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Manganese B12™, Cataplex E, Ostrophin PMG®, and Cataplex A-C-P*
- Excellent source of vitamin B12 and manganese

**Suggested Use:** 2 capsules per meal, or as directed.

**Warning:** If you are pregnant, nursing or have impaired liver function, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.
**LIGAPLEX® II**  
Introduced in 1961

5300 – 150 Capsules

Ligaplex® II supports tissue and joints to maintain connective tissue health.*

- Provides essential nutrients to support the skeletal system and facilitate movement*
- Nutritional compounds for support of proper formation and maintenance of skeletal tissues*
- Involved in maintenance of healthy fluid levels*
- Contains bovine heart PMG™ extract
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cardiotrophin PMG®, Ostrophiin PMG®, Manganese B₁₂, Super-EFF®, and Cataplex® E
- Excellent source of vitamin A, vitamin B₁₂ and manganese

Suggested Use: 2 capsules twice per day, or as directed.

Warning: If you are pregnant, nursing or have impaired liver function, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- Glucosamine Synergy*
- Trace Minerals-B₁₂ *

---

**LIVAPLEX®**  
Introduced in 1969

5375 – 90 Capsules

Livaplex® is a supplement for liver health that provides foundational support for the liver.*

- Supports healthy liver function
- Supports the body’s normal toxin-elimination function
- Supports normal digestive environment in the GI
- Supports normal bile production*
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from A-F Betafood®, Hepatrophin PMG®, Betacol®, Spanish Black Radish, Zinc Complex, and Antronex®
- Excellent source of vitamin B₆ and zinc
- Good source of iron, copper, niacin, and antioxidant vitamin A

Suggested Use: 1 capsule per meal, or as directed.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Cruciferous Complete™, Garlic, and Spanish Black Radish
MAGNESIUM LACTATE  Introduced in 1987

5425 – 90 Capsules

Magnesium Lactate contains magnesium to support cellular functions.*

- Promotes cellular energy production
- Supports synthesis of essential molecules
- Provides cofactor support for more than 300 enzymes
- Supports ion signaling across cell membranes
- Supports the body’s natural ongoing activities of bone formation and resorption
- Helps facilitate muscle contraction
- Supports the body’s energy production, which is used by the central nervous, neuromuscular, and cardiovascular systems*
- Magnesium is involved in sleep pathways that support brain homeostatic sleep processes
- Excellent source of magnesium

Suggested Use: 3 capsules per day, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Calcium Lactate

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 3 Capsules</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%Daily Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total carbohydrate</td>
<td>1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium</td>
<td>210 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.

Ingredients: Gelatin, magnesium lactate, calcium stearate, and water.

MAMMARY PMG®  Introduced in 1956

5450 – 90 Tablets

Mammary PMG® contains bovine mammary PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine mammary

Suggested Use: 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Tablet</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%Daily Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>15 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary blend</td>
<td>150 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proprietary blend contains bovine mammary PMG™ extract and magnesium citrate.

Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

This product features our exclusive Protomorphogen™ extract.
MANGANESE B₁₂™ Introduced in 1956

5490 – 90 Tablets

Manganese B₁₂™ contains manganese and vitamin B₁₂ to support enzymatic functions.*

- Supports the body’s normal tissue repair process*
- Promotes healthy connective tissue*
- Supports normal red blood cell function*
- Supports hemoglobin formation*
- Excellent source of magnesium, copper, and vitamin B₁₂
- Good source of zinc and antioxidant vitamin C

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per day, or as directed.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

MIN-CHEX® Introduced in 1963

5525 – 90 Capsules

Min-Chex® is a combination of synergistic factors designed to support the nervous system.*

- Contains vitamins that are involved in the production of neurotransmitters associated with emotional balance*
- Contains vitamins that are involved in healthy adrenal gland functions that is in response to stress*
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Min-Tran® and Orchex®
- Excellent source of niacin, vitamin B₆, and iodine

Suggested Use: 1 capsule ½ hour before each meal, or as directed.

Caution: This product should only be used under the direct supervision of a qualified health care professional. Please consult your health care professional if you are pregnant, nursing, or taking any antithyroid medicines. Keep out of reach of children.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil

See page 15 for a guide to these dietary icons.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
**MIN-TRAN®**  Introduced in 1960

**5616 – 180 Tablets | 5626 – 360 Tablets**

Min-Tran® contains magnesium and is a nutritional supplement product that supports a healthy nervous system.*

- Magnesium may play a role in the stress response pathway*
- Magnesium supports the actions of neurotransmitters that help regulate mood*
- Magnesium is involved in sleep pathways that support brain homeostatic sleep processes*
- Excellent source of iodine*
- Good source of magnesium and calcium

**Suggested Use:** 3 tablets twice per day, or as directed.

**Warning:** This product should only be used under the direct supervision of a qualified health care professional. Please consult your health care professional if you are pregnant, nursing, or taking any antithyroid medicines. Keep out of reach of children.

---

**MULTIZYME®**  Introduced in 1965

**5685 – 90 Capsules | 5695 – 150 Capsules**

Multizyme® is a pancreatic enzyme supplement that contains digestive enzymes, including bromelain, amylase, and lipase.

- Supports the normal breakdown of proteins, carbohydrates, and fats*
- Supports the digestive environment of the GI tract
- Supplementary pancreatic enzymes support macronutrient digestion*

**Suggested Use:** 1 capsule per meal, or as directed.

**Warning:** If pregnant or nursing, or have any health condition, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- A-F Betafood®
- ProSynbiotic

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 2 Tablets</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 69 or 120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%Daily Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrate</td>
<td>2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>180 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iodide</td>
<td>450 mcg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium</td>
<td>70 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>15 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.

Ingredients: Calcium lactate, magnesium citrate, honey, beef, organic alfalfa sprouts, and calcium stearate.

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Capsule</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 90 or 150</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%Daily Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary blend</td>
<td>5.16 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Fig (fruit), oatmeyer almonds, panose (2%), stearic acid (vegetable source), inulin (inulin), capsule, amylase, cellulose, and lipase 
|                         | | (Daily Values not calculated). |

Other Ingredients: Cellulose, gelatin, water, calcium stearate, and potato dextrin.

Gelatin: Free multi-alkaline.
NEUROPLEX® Introduced in 1986

S855 – 90 Capsules

Neuroplex® combines synergistic ingredients to support the nervous and endocrine systems.

- Supports the nervous system
- Vitamin B6 is involved in neurotransmitter formation, important for cognitive functioning
- Contains vitamins and minerals that support endocrine function and includes complementary tissues
- Excellent source of thiamin, riboflavin, niacin, vitamin B6, iron, zinc, and copper

Suggested Use: 2 capsules per day, or as directed.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Cataplex® C
- Drenatrophin PMG®

NEUROTROPHIN PMG® Introduced in 1953

5900 – 90 Tablets

Neurotrophin PMG® contains porcine brain PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from porcine brain

Suggested Use: 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

Scan for more information:

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 2 Capsules</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 45</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>% Daily Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>&lt;5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B6</td>
<td>0.9 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboflavin</td>
<td>0.9 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niacin</td>
<td>0.9 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B6</td>
<td>0.9 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>0.9 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc</td>
<td>0.9 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>0.9 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>0.9 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proprietary Blend: Cysteine, glutathione, cystine, and sulfuric acid.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

This product features our exclusive Protomorphogen™ extract.

Scan for more information:

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Tablet</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>% Daily Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proprietary Blend: Porcine brain PMG™ extract and magnesium citrate.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
NIACINAMIDE B<sub>6</sub>  Introduced in 1949

5980 – 90 Capsules

Niacinamide B<sub>6</sub> aids in the breakdown of proteins, fats, and carbohydrates.*

- Supports healthy cholesterol levels already within a normal range
- Supports a healthy nervous system
- Supports energy metabolism*
- Contains two important constituents of coenzymes that are essential for metabolic processes*
- Excellent source of niacin and vitamin B<sub>6</sub>

**Suggested Use:** 1 capsule per day, or as directed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supplement Facts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serving Size: 1 Capsule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Servings per Container: 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niacin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bovine liver, porcine stomach, calcium lactate, soy protein, bovine spleen, ovine spleen, defatted wheat germ, porcine brain, and ascorbic acid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Daily Value not established.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Ingredients: Gelatin, niacinamide, pyridoxine hydrochloride, and water.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NUTRIMERE®  Introduced in 1955

6010 – 90 Capsules

Nutrimere<sup>®</sup> is a nutritional supplement that supports healthy joint function and contains *Perna canaliculus*, New Zealand green mussel (Green-lipped mussel).*

- Green-lipped mussel may support pathways involved in healthy inflammatory response function*

**Suggested Use:** 2 capsules per meal, or as directed.

**Warning:** If pregnant or nursing, or have any health condition, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supplement Facts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serving Size: 2 Capsules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Servings per Container: 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand green mussel (<em>Perna canaliculus</em>), organic carrot, and organic sweet potato.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Daily Value not established.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Ingredients: Gelatin and water.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contains: Shellfish.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OCULOTROPHIN PMG®  Introduced in 1956

6075 – 90 Tablets

Oculotrophin PMG<sup>®</sup> contains porcine eye PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from porcine eye

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supplement Facts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serving Size: 1 Tablet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Servings per Container: 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porcine eye PMG™ extract and magnesium citrate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Daily Value not established.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This product features our exclusive Protomorphogen™ extract.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.
OKRA PEPSIN E₃  Introduced in 1962

6083 – 90 Capsules  |  6087 – 150 Capsules

Okra Pepsin E₃ supports gastrointestinal function.*

• Provides enzymatic support for protein digestion*
• With whole okra fruit powder, alginic acid, and natural chlorophyll

Suggested Use: 1 capsule after each meal, or as directed.
Synergistic Product Support:
• Gastrex®

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>&lt;5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary blend</td>
<td>215 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Okra (fruit), pepsin (1:10,000), fat soluble extract from alfalfa (seed) and sunflower seed, bovine enteric extract, alginic acid, carboxymethylcellulose, Spanish moss (Tillandsia usneoides), organic buckwheat (puriﬁed), organic pea vine juice powder, and organic carrot.

Other ingredients: Cellulose, gelatin, water, calcium stearate, and d-alpha tocopherol (vitamin E sunﬂower).

OLPRIMA™ DHA  Introduced in 2019

6020 – 60 Softgels

Olprima™ DHA provides condition-specific support through a high concentration of the omega-3, DHA. Olprima™ DHA supports cardiovascular and brain health while supporting the body’s healthy inflammatory response.*

• Supports healthy triglyceride and HDL^*
• Supports healthy inﬂammatory processes*
• Supports cardiovascular function**
• Supports general brain health and cognition*

^As part of a diet low in saturated fat and cholesterol.

Suggested Use: 2 softgels per day, or as directed. Store product in a cool, dark place.

Track omega-3s and optimize health with the Omega-3 Index Plus Test. See page 120 for more information.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fat</td>
<td>1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>0 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Omega-3</td>
<td>750 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHA</td>
<td>680 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPA</td>
<td>40 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet. 
†Daily Value not established.

Other ingredients: Gelatin, water, glycerine, rosemary, and astaxanthin.

Contains: Fish (tuna).
OLPRIMA™ EPA  Introduced in 2019

6040 – 60 Softgels

Olprima™ EPA provides condition-specific support through a high concentration of the omega-3, EPA. Olprima™ EPA provides general mood support while promoting a healthy inflammatory response:

- Supports healthy triglyceride and HDL with minimal effect on LDL^ 
- Supports healthy inflammatory processes*
- General mood support*
  *As part of a diet low in saturated fat and cholesterol.

**Suggested Use:** 2 softgels per day, or as directed. Store product in a cool, dark place.

Track omega-3s and optimize health with the Omega-3 Index Plus Test. See page 120 for more information.

---

OLPRIMA™ EPA|DHA  Introduced in 2019

6060 – 60 Softgels

Through a 55:45 ratio of omega-3s EPA and DHA, Olprima™ EPA|DHA supports cardiovascular and brain health while supporting the body’s healthy inflammatory response.*

- Supports cardiovascular health^ 
- Supports healthy inflammatory processes
- Supports general brain health and cognition 
- General mood support*
  *As part of a diet low in saturated fat and cholesterol.

**Suggested Use:** 2 softgels per day, or as directed. Store product in a cool, dark place.

Track omega-3s and optimize health with the Omega-3 Index Plus Test. See page 120 for more information.
**OPC SYNERGY®**  Introduced in 2000

**6090 – 40 Capsules**

OPC Synergy® is a synergistic blend that supports antioxidant activity and cell functioning.

- Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- Supports and maintains normal cell function
- Helps maintain normal cognitive function
- Supports eye health
- Supports the complex processes associated with aging
- Supports a healthy cardiovascular system
- Maintains capillary integrity

**Suggested Use:** 1 capsule per day, or as directed.

---

**ORCHEX®**  Introduced in 1956

**6105 – 90 Capsules | 6115 – 150 Capsules**

Orchex® combines nutrients to promote nervous system balance.

- Contains vitamins that are involved in the production of neurotransmitters associated with emotional balance
- Supports the balanced function of the central nervous system
- Excellent source of niacin and vitamin B₆

**Suggested Use:** 1 capsule per meal, or as directed.

---

**ORCHIC PMG®**  Introduced in 1952

**6175 – 90 Tablets**

Orchic PMG® contains bovine orchic PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine orchic

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.
ORGANICALLY BOUND MINERALS  Introduced in 1935

6285 – 180 Tablets

Organically Bound Minerals contains iodine from alfalfa and kelp.

• Includes whole food-sourced ingredients with complexity maintained through careful processing
• Contains iodine that supports thyroid function/thyroid hormone levels*
• Supports healthy metabolic processes*
• Iodine is an integral part of thyroid hormones that help regulate cellular energy production*
• Supports a healthy musculoskeletal system*
• Supports nervous system health*
• Excellent source of iodine

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

Caution: This product should only be used under the direct supervision of a qualified health care professional. Please consult your health care professional if you are pregnant, nursing, or taking any antithyroid medicines. Keep out of reach of children.

Synergistic Product Support:
• Catalyn®

OSTARPLEX® Introduced in 1958

6355 – 90 Capsules

Ostarplex® is a good source of vitamin B₆, which is involved in the formation of cysteine, an amino acid important for collagen synthesis contributing to healthy connective tissue.*

• Vitamin B₆ is involved in homocysteine metabolism, important for healthy liver function
• Encourages the formation of healthy connective tissue
• Supports normal liver function
• Helps support important chloride ions at the cellular level*
• Contains a combination of key ingredients from Betacol®, Cal-Amo®, Cataplex® B₂, Ostrophin PMG®, and Phosfood® Liquid
• Good source of vitamin B₆

Suggested Use: 1 capsule per meal, or as directed.

Caution: If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product.
OSTROPHIN PMG®  Introduced in 1955

6500 – 90 Tablets | 13010 – Health Pack - Bone

Ostrophin PMG® contains veal bone PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from veal bone

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

---

OVATROPHIN P PMG™  Introduced in 1953, Reformulated in 2021

6560 – 90 Tablets

Ovatrophin P PMG™ contains porcine ovary PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from porcine ovary

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

---

OVEX®  Introduced in 1953

6600 – 90 Tablets

Ovex® contains a proprietary Cytosol™ extract blend that includes bovine ovary Cytosol™ extract.

- Cytosol™ extracts contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine ovary

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

---

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
OVEX® P  Introduced in 1993

6625 – 90 Tablets

Ovex® P contains a proprietary Cytosol™ extract blend that includes porcine ovary Cytosol™ extract.

• Cytosol extracts contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from porcine ovary.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts
Serving Size: 1 Tablet
Servings per Container: 90
Amount per Serving %Daily Value
Vitamin C 2 mg 2%
Proprietary blend 355 mg
Calcium lactate, porcine ovary Cytosol™ extract, magnesium citrate, and d-alpha tocopherol (vitamin E sunflower).

Other Ingredients: Cellulose, calcium stearate, ascorbic acid, and modified tapioca starch.

PANCREATROPHIN PMG®  Introduced in 1953

6650 – 90 Tablets

Pancreatrophin PMG® contains bovine pancreas PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

• Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides

Suggested Use: 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

Supplement Facts
Serving Size: 1 Tablet
Servings per Container: 90
Amount per Serving %Daily Value
Sodium 20 mg <1%
Proprietary blend 426 mg
Bovine pancreas PMG™ extract, organic alfalfa (enal partia) juice powder, nutritional yeast, porcine duodenum, dextrin wheat germ, organic buckwheat (enal partia) juice powder, and organic buckwheat flour.

This product features our exclusive Protomorphogen™ extract

PARAPLEX®  Introduced in 1965

6715 – 90 Tablets | 13040 – Health Pack - Adrenal

Paraplex® contains a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend that includes bovine pancreas, adrenal, pituitary, and thyroid PMG™ extracts.

• PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine pancreas, adrenal, pituitary, and thyroid.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

Warning: If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.
**PAROTID PMG®**  
*Introduced in 1955*

**6750 – 90 Tablets**

Parotid PMG® contains bovine parotid PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine parotid

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Enzycore or Zypan®

---

**PHOSFOOD® LIQUID**  
*Introduced in 1931*

**6800 – 2 fl. oz. (60 mL)**

Phosfood® Liquid provides a 120 mg daily dose (three servings – 9%DV) of supplemental phosphorus in liquid form.

- One serving provides 40 mg (3% DV) of phosphorus.
- Gluten-free and vegan
- Liquid form ideal for patients with trouble swallowing capsules or tablets

**Suggested Use:** 10 drops in water, 3 times per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** If spilled, staining may occur.

---

**PITUITROPHIN PMG®**  
*Introduced in 1953*

**6850 – 90 Tablets**

Pituitrophin PMG® contains bovine pituitary PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine pituitary

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Catalyn®
- Hypothalamus PMG®
- Trace Minerals-B₁₂™
PNEUMOTROPHIN PMG®  Introduced in 1952

6900 – 90 Tablets

Pneumotrophin PMG® contains bovine lung PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.
• PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine lung

Suggested Use: 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

Prebiotic Inulin supports a healthy intestinal environment and gut microbiome.*
• Supports a healthy intestinal environment*
• Supports epithelial cell health*
• Supports immune system response function in the gut*
• Supports the growth of beneficial bacteria which supports a healthy pH in the lower gastrointestinal tract*
• Can be mixed in a supplement shake or added to foods
• Good source of dietary fiber, magnesium, and calcium
• Good source of calcium and magnesium to support bone health*
• Inulin supports absorption of calcium and magnesium

Suggested Use: 2 teaspoons (scoops) per day in a shake, or as directed.

Caution: If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product.

Synergistic Product Support:
• Gut Flora Complex (MediHerb®)
• ProSynbiotic
• Vitanox® (MediHerb®)

Other ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose and magnesium stearate.

This product features our exclusive Protomorphogen™ extract.

PREBIOTIC INULIN  Introduced in 2009

6920 – 9 Ounces (255 g)

Serving Size: 1 Tablet
Serving per Container: 90

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>% Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat</td>
<td>15 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>180 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bovine lung PMG™ extract and magnesium citrate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose and magnesium stearate.

Scan for more information:

Scan for more information:
Prolamine Iodine is a 600 mcg iodine supplement that supports healthy iodine levels and provides healthy thyroid support.*

- Designed to support healthy serum iodine levels*
- For patients who may need higher iodine dose, consider Prolamine Iodine Plus

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per day, or as directed.

**Processing of Iodine:** Prolamine iodine (zein) is the main source of iodine in this product. The iodine is prepared as a Lugol’s solution of 2:1, potassium iodide (KI) : iodine (I2). This aqueous solution creates a unique triiodide form (KI3) which forms stable bonds with both starch and protein in organic corn meal from the Standard Process farm.

**Caution:** This product should only be used under the direct supervision of a qualified health care professional. Please consult your health care professional if you are pregnant, nursing, or taking any antithyroid medicines. Keep out of reach of children.

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Symplex® F or Symplex® M
- Thytrophin PMG®
PROLAMINE IODINE PLUS Introduced in 2020

6947 – 90 Capsules

Prolamine Iodine Plus is a thyroid support supplement containing 3000 mcg (3mg) of iodine for short-term use in people who may need high dose of iodine*.

- Contains organic kelp – a whole food source of iodine
- Contains 3 mg of iodine, the most in any of our iodine products

Suggested Use: 1 capsule per day, or as directed.

Processing of Iodine: Prolamine iodine (zein) is the main source of iodine in this product. The iodine is prepared as a Lugol’s solution of 2:1, potassium iodide (KI) : iodine (I₂). This aqueous solution creates a unique triiodide form (KI₃) which forms stable bonds with both starch and protein in organic corn meal from the Standard Process certified organic farm.

Caution: This product should only be used under the direct supervision of a qualified health care professional. Please consult your health care professional if you are pregnant, nursing, or taking any antithyroid medicines. Not intended for long-term use. Keep out of reach of children.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Symplex® F or Symplex® M
- Thytrophin PMG®

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Capsule</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iodine</td>
<td>3000 mcg</td>
<td>2000%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ingredients: Organic beet (root), cellulose, organic kelp, prolamine iodine (zein), and water.

PROSTATE PMG® Introduced in 1953

6950 – 90 Tablets

Prostate PMG® contains bovine prostate PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine prostate

Suggested Use: 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Tablet</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>35 mg</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>340 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

This product features our exclusive Protomorphogen™ extract.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.
PROST-X™

Introduced in 1955

7060 – 90 Capsules

Prost-X™ contains bovine prostate Cytosol™ extract and Tillandsia usneoides.

**Suggested Use:** 1 capsule per meal, or as directed.

**Warning:** If pregnant or nursing, or have any health condition, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

PROSYNBIOTIC

Introduced in 2010

7080 – 90 Capsules

ProSynbiotic is a synergistic blend of four research-supported probiotic strains and two prebiotic fibers to support gut flora and overall intestinal health.*

- Contains research-supported strains of lactic acid bacteria with *Lactobacillus acidophilus* LA-5®, *Lactobacillus paracasei* L. casei 431®, *Bifidobacterium* BB-12®
- Contains inulin and galactooligosaccharide (nondigestible carbohydrates), both of which are used by probiotic bacteria as food
- Useful in maintaining a healthy gut microbial environment
- Helps support the body’s natural absorption of calcium and magnesium
- Improves nutrient digestion and absorption
- Supports normal bowel regularity and consistency
- Supports the body’s natural immune system response function*

**Suggested Use:** 3 capsules per day, or as directed. Store in a cool, dry place.

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Gastro-Fiber® or Whole Food Fiber
- Prebiotic Inulin

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
PROTEFOOD®  Introduced in 1953

7100 – 90 Capsules

Protefood® contains supplemental amino acids lysine, glutamic acid, and methionine.*

- Supports cellular health*
- Contains the essential amino acid lysine as well as vitamin C, both needed for proper collagen formation*
- Good source of choline, which provides methylation factors for healthy protein metabolism*
- Good source of calcium, which supports skeletal and muscular health*
- Good source of vitamin C, which supports immune system response function*
- Contains the essential amino acid lysine, needed for proper collagen formation*

Suggested Use: 4 capsules per day, or as directed.

PURIFICATION PRODUCT KITS  Introduced in 2003

Our 21-day purification program helps patients purify, nourish and maintain a healthy body and weight.* We offer eight different purification product kits based on the preferred protein.

Included in the program are:

- 1 SP Cleanse® – purification
- 2 SP Complete® (any type) - nutritious supplement shakes
- 2 Gastro-Fiber® or Whole Food Fiber
- 1 SP Green Food® – phytonutrients*
- 1 patient purification program guide
- 1 recyclable bag

Special Information: Supplement quantities are sufficient to cover or exceed the duration of the 21-day program.

See page 118 for more information about this program.
Regeneplex® is a cellular rejuvenation supplement scientifically proven to support the normal health and appearance of skin throughout the aging process.*

- Provides a supportive nutritional foundation for healthy skin by targeting all three layers of the skin*
- Supports skin elasticity and appearance*
- Provides support for cellular structure, function, and rejuvenation*
- Excellent source or antioxidant vitamin C
- Good source of zinc

**Suggested Use:** 2 capsules 2 times per day, or as directed.

**Warning:** If pregnant or nursing, or have any health condition, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

---

Renafood® contains vitamin A for healthy kidney function.*

- Supports healthy kidney function*
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Arginex® and Renatrophin PMG®
- Excellent source of antioxidant vitamin A

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

**Warning:** If pregnant or nursing, or have any health condition, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

---

Renatrophin PMG® contains bovine kidney PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine kidney

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.
**RIBONUCLEIC ACID (RNA)**  
Introduced in 1952

**7225 – 90 Tablets | 7230 – 180 Tablets**

Ribonucleic Acid (RNA), derived from yeast, supports cell replication, growth, and protein synthesis.*

- Supports healthy cellular growth and development
- Supports healthy cellular functioning*

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

**Warning:** Keep out of reach of children.

**Supplement Facts**

- Serving Size: 1 Tablet
- Servings per Container: 90 or 180

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>% Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
<td>&lt;1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>270 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribonucleic acid and magnesium chloride.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily value not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, organic acacia fiber, and calcium stearate.

---

**RUMAPLEX®**  
Introduced in 1958

**7275 – 40 Capsules**

Rumaplex® supports bile production and helps maintain healthy liver function.*

- Supports lipid metabolism*
- Supports epithelial cell function*
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Catalyn®, Ostrophin PMG®, Calcifood®, Arginex®, Calcium Lactate, Prost-X®, and Betacol®
- Excellent source of vitamin A
- Good source of niacin

**Suggested Use:** 3 capsules per meal, or as directed.

**Caution:** If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product.

**Supplement Facts**

- Serving Size: 3 Capsules
- Servings per Container: 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>% Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin A</td>
<td>750 mcg</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin C</td>
<td>3 mg</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium</td>
<td>3 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>30 mg</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
<td>&lt;1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>1,100 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutritional yeast, bovine bone, magnesium citrate, organic buckwheat germ, parilla juice powder, organic buckwheat flour, whey, bone PMG™ extract, organic pasas olive juice powder, bovine ascorbate, behenyl hydroxystearate, soy protein, bovine pancreas Cytolex™ extract, defatted wheat germ, vest flour, whey bone, organic carrot, bovine liver PMG™ extract, bovine spleen, ovine spleen, bovine liver, enzymatically processed bovine liver (Glendora unprocessed), and beef (tong), licorice (root), organic SP beet blend (organic spinach, chard juice powder, organic beet root), organic beet root, organic beet (leaf) juice powder, rice bran, and manganese gluconate.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, calcium lactate, calcium glycerophosphate, water, potassium citrate, calcium stearate, niacinamide, ascorbic acid, modified corn starch, and vitamin A palmitate.

Contains: Soy and wheat.
SENAPLEX®  Introduced in 1959

7355 – 90 Capsules

Senaplex® is formulated to meet the unique physiological and metabolic needs of older adults.*
• Supports a healthy nervous system
• Promotes calcium absorption
• Supports healthy cell functioning
• Supports cognitive function*
• Contains a combination of key ingredients from Betacol®, Protefood®, and For-Til B12®
• Excellent source of niacin, vitamin B6, and vitamin B12
• Good source of vitamin D and antioxidant vitamin A

Suggested Use: 2 capsules per meal, or as directed.

Warning: If pregnant or nursing, or have any health condition, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin A</td>
<td>1200 mcg RAE</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin D</td>
<td>3.4 mcg</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboflavin</td>
<td>0.1 mg</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niacin</td>
<td>4 mg</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B6</td>
<td>1.2 mg</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B12</td>
<td>0.6 mcg</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choline</td>
<td>40 mg</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proprietary Blend: 840 mg Nutritional yeast, Spanish moss (Talinum terrestris), bovine liver Pmg™ extract, calcium lactate, betain hydrochloride, defatted wheat germ, key protein, bovine adrenal, rice, autolysed triticum powder, bovine bone, yeast, biotin, annatto, organic sweet potato, riboflavin, bovine kidney, DL-methionine, bovine spleen, ovine spleen, rice bran, glycine, acid lipase, organic alfalfa (diluted particle) juice powder, bovine udder extract, and calcium phosphate.

Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, choline bitartrate, potassium bicarbonate, water, niacinamide, modified corn starch, pyridoxine hydrochloride, dicalcium phosphate, ascorbic acid, sucrose, vitamin A palmitate, riboflavin, cholecalciferol, and cyanocobalamin.

Contains: Soy and wheat.

SESAME SEED OIL  Introduced in 1962

7400 – 60 Softgels

Sesame Seed Oil is traditionally used for blood support.*
• Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
• Supports healthy liver function
• Supports immune system response function*

Suggested Use: 1 softgel per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sesame seed oil</td>
<td>385 mg</td>
<td>Daily Value not established.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, and glycerine.

Contains: Sesame.
SOYBEAN LECITHIN introduced in 1938

7475 – 240 Softgels

Soybean Lecithin contains essential fatty acids.*
- Supports the liver’s ability to process fats
- Precursor for brain neurotransmitters
- Helps maintain normal cognitive function
- Supports cell membranes
- Supports nerve function*

Suggested Use: 1 softgel per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts
Serving Size: 1 Softgel
Servings per Container: 240

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organic soybean lecithin</td>
<td>385 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Daily Value not established.
Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, and glycerin.
Contains: Soy.
SP CLEANSE®  Introduced in 2002

2670 – 150 Capsules
12010, 12020, 12035, 12040, 12055, 12060, 12065, 12070 – Purification
Product Kits

SP Cleanse® combines 20 unique whole food and botanical ingredients designed to support the body’s normal toxin-removal processes.*

Preclinical evidence demonstrates ingredients in SP Cleanse:

• Supports healthy kidney, liver, and gallbladder function*
• Supports processes involved in healthy digestive function
• Helps regulate pathways in the body’s natural toxin-elimination function*

Suggested Use: 7 capsules, 3 times per day on an empty stomach or with a nutritional supplement shake, or as directed.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Caution: Please consult your health care professional if you are pregnant, nursing, or taking any prescription drugs. Not intended for long-term use unless otherwise directed by your health care professional.

Synergistic Product Support:

• Cruciferous Complete™
• Livaplex®
• SP Complete®, SP Green Food®, and Gastro-Fiber® or Whole Food Fiber

---

**Supplement Facts**

Servings Size: 7 Capsules  
Servings per Container: 21

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrate</td>
<td>3 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choline</td>
<td>90 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>0.5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>2,680 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Jaypur (beehive) powder, organic, red clover (herbal) powder (Trifolium pratense), calendula (potentilla) powder, apple peel, tart cherry (fruit) powder, organic barley (germ), stevia (fruit), organic beet (root), organic fenugreek seed, reishi (fungus) powder, organic cayenne (Capsicum annuum), forsythia (root), licorice, blue cohosh (root), fennel (seed), milk thistle extract (80% silymarin), organic cruciferous vegetables powder, trisodium citrate, pectin, organic farro (bucca), organic coriander, organic sweet potato.

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.  
†Daily Values not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose, choline bitartrate, water, and calcium stearate.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
SP COMPLETE®  Introduced in 2002

2820 – 28 oz. (795 g) | 12010, 12020 – Purification Product Kits

SP Complete® offers essential whole food nutrition and protein containing all essential amino acids in a convenient powder to support your body during a cleanse and beyond.*

- Provides all essential amino acids
- Supports intestinal and immune system health*
- Supports muscle growth and repair processes*
- Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- Supports healthy liver function*
- Supports the body’s normal toxin-elimination function*
- Supports the maintenance of a healthy weight when combined with a healthy lifestyle*
- Adds vital nutrients to any diet and it can be used as nutritional support in the Standard Process Purification Program*
- Excellent source of protein
- Good source of dietary fiber, choline, and calcium

Suggested Use: 2 rounded tablespoons (scoops) per shake. 1 - 3 shakes per day, or as directed. Store in a cool, dark place.

Warning: If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid
- Prebiotic Inulin
- Whole Food Fiber

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fat</td>
<td>1.5 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrate</td>
<td>6 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary Fiber</td>
<td>3 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Sugars</td>
<td>&lt;1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protein</td>
<td>10 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choline</td>
<td>70 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>200 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>9.5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>30 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium</td>
<td>150 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proprietary Blend | 24.8 g |

Whey protein, rice protein, pea protein, calcium citrate, magnesium citrate, organic broccoli sprouts (ernal parts), organic cranberry (ernal parts), organic kale (ernal parts), inulin, organic alfalfa (ernal parts) juice powder, sunflower lecithin powder, grape seed extract, and green tea.

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.

†Daily value not established.

Other Ingredients: Choline bitartrate.

Contains: Milk.

Includes Masquerine® OPC-85 grape seed extract.
SP COMPLETE® CHOCOLATE

Introduced in 2016

2845 – 26 oz. (737 g) | 12065, 12070 – Purification Product Kits

SP Complete® Chocolate offers vital nutrients and protein containing essential amino acids in a chocolate-flavored powder to support your body during a cleanse and beyond.*

- Provides all essential amino acids
- Supports intestinal and immune system health*
- Supports muscle growth and repair processes*
- Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- Supports healthy liver function*
- Supports the body’s normal toxin-elimination function*
- Supports the maintenance of a healthy weight when combined with a healthy lifestyle*
- Adds vital nutrients to any diet and it can be used as nutritional support in the Standard Process Purification Program*
- Excellent source of protein
- Good source of dietary fiber, choline, iron, and calcium

Suggested Use: 4 rounded tablespoons (scoops) in 8 ounces water. 1 - 3 servings per day, or as directed. Mix thoroughly for 10 to 15 seconds.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid
- Whole Food Fiber
- Prebiotic Inulin

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 4 rounded tablespoons (scoops) (approx. 32 g)</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%Daily Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fat</td>
<td>4 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturated Fat</td>
<td>1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyunsaturated Fat</td>
<td>2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monounsaturated Fat</td>
<td>1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>30 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrate</td>
<td>9 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary Fiber</td>
<td>4 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Sugars</td>
<td>1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protein</td>
<td>10 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choline</td>
<td>70 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>210 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>2 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>75 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium</td>
<td>393 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>30 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Maltodextrin, acacia gum, sea salt, choline bitartrate, moringa fruit extract, organic guar gum, natural flavors, and xanthan gum.
Contains: Milk.

Includes Masquelier’s OPC-86 grape seed extract.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
SP COMPLETE® DAIRY FREE Introduced in 2010

2840 – 32 oz. (907 g) | 12035, 12040 – Purification Product Kits

SP Complete® Dairy Free is a soy-free, dairy-free protein powder that contains a rice protein which provides a non-dairy source of amino acids to support your body during a cleanse and beyond.*

• Supports intestinal and immune system health*
• Supports muscle growth and repair processes*
• Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
• Supports healthy liver function*
• Supports the body’s normal toxin-elimination function*
• Supports the maintenance of a healthy weight when combined with a healthy lifestyle*
• Adds vital nutrients to any diet and it can be used as nutritional support in the Standard Process Purification Program*
• Excellent source of protein
• Good source of dietary fiber, choline, and calcium

Suggested Use: 2 heaping tablespoons (scoops) per shake. 1 - 3 shakes per day, or as directed. Store unopened container in a cool, dark place.

Warning: If pregnant or nursing, consult your health care professional before using this product. Keep out of reach of children.

Synergistic Product Support:
• Calamari Omega-3 Liquid
• Whole Food Fiber
• Prebiotic Inulin

Supplement Facts
Serving Size: 2 heaping tablespoons (scoops) (approx. 28 g)
Servings per Container: 30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>% Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fat</td>
<td>2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrate</td>
<td>19 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary Fiber</td>
<td>4 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Sugars</td>
<td>&lt;7 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protein</td>
<td>13 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choline</td>
<td>70 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>200 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>0.5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium</td>
<td>80 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proprietary Blend: 27.0 g
- Rice protein, flax meal, calcium citrate, magnesium citrate, organic buckwheat (perennial variety), organic orange peel, onion, organic alfalfa sprouts juice powder, sunflower lecithin powder, grape seed extract, and organic citrus. (1000 mg)

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Choline bitartrate.
Includes Macquillier’s ® OPC-8S grape seed extract.
SP COMPLETE® VANILLA Introduced in 2016

2850 – 23 oz. (652 g) | 12055, 12060 – Purification Product Kits

SP Complete® Vanilla offers essential whole food nutrition and protein containing essential amino acids in a vanilla-flavored powder to support your body during a cleanse and beyond.*

- Provides all essential amino acids
- Supports intestinal and immune system health*
- Supports muscle growth and repair processes*
- Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- Supports healthy liver function*
- Supports the body’s normal toxin-elimination function*
- Supports the maintenance of a healthy weight when combined with a healthy lifestyle*
- Adds vital nutrients to any diet and it can be used as nutritional support in the Standard Process Purification Program*
- Excellent source of protein
- Good source of dietary fiber, choline, and calcium

Suggested Use: 4 rounded tablespoons (scoops) 8 ounces water. 1 - 3 servings per day, or as directed. Mix thoroughly for 10 to 15 seconds.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid
- Whole Food Fiber
- Prebiotic Inulin

Supplement Facts
Serving Size: 4 rounded tablespoons (scoops) approx. 20 g
Servings per Container: 23

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>% Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fat</td>
<td>4 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturated Fat</td>
<td>0.5 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyunsaturated Fat</td>
<td>2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monounsaturated Fat</td>
<td>1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>35 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrate</td>
<td>8 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary Fiber</td>
<td>4 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Sugars</td>
<td>1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protein</td>
<td>10 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choline</td>
<td>60 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>200 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>0.5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>98 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium</td>
<td>110 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ingredients: Whey protein, flax meal, rice protein, calcium chloride, magnesium chloride, sunflower lecithin powder, organic buckwheat (shelled), organic Brussels sprouts (shelled), organic kale (shredded), canola, organic alfalfa (shredded) juice powder, grape seed extract, and organic parsley.

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other ingredients: Modified cellulose, acacia gum, organic guar gum, sea salt, natural flavors, choline bitartrate, moves fruit extract, and echinacea gum.

Contains: Milk.

Includes Macqueller® OPC-85 grape seed extract.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
SP Detox Balance™, in regular and chai flavors, supports whole body detoxification and helps the liver in the processing and removal of toxins from the body.*

- Supports the body’s natural metabolic detoxification processes*
- Supports the body’s natural toxin elimination function*
- Excellent source of protein (17 g per serving) from organic pea protein, organic pumpkin seed protein, and organic oat and buckwheat flour
- Provides amino acids required for conjugation enzymes (phase II enzymes)*
- Excellent source of iron
- Good source of choline, dietary fiber, and plant-based magnesium

Suggested Use: Two heaping scoops in 10-12 ounces water, one to three servings per day, or as directed. Store in a cool, dry place once opened.

Warning: This product contains naturally occurring Vitamin K1. All forms of vitamin K may interact with blood-thinning medications. If you are taking such medicines, please consult with your health care professional before taking this product. If you are pregnant or lactating, please consult with your health care professional before taking this product.

See page 117 for more information about this program.
SP GREEN FOOD® Introduced in 2000

4650 – 150 Capsules | 12010, 12020, 12035, 12040, 12055, 12060, 12065, 12070 – Purification Product Kits

SP Green Food® provides phytoneutrients from organic whole food-based sources including alfalfa, Brussels sprouts, and kale, and is a simple way to supplement the diet.*

- Promotes healthy liver function*
- Supports overall cellular health
- Our preclinical research shows compounds in kale and Brussels sprouts promote the liver’s natural detoxification pathway*
- Can be used as nutritional support in the Standard Process Purification Program

Suggested Use: 2 capsules 3 times per day, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- Catalyn®
- B Vitality with CoQ10

SPANISH BLACK RADISH Introduced in 1981

7510 – 80 Tablets | 7525 – 270 Tablets

Spanish Black Radish provides support for the body’s organs.*

- Our research shows that Spanish black radish induces the body’s detoxification enzymes in cell and animal models
- Supports healthy liver and gallbladder function
- Encourages healthy digestion
- Supports the body’s normal toxin-elimination function*
- Contains organically grown Spanish black radish

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Cruciferous Complete™ and Garlic
- Livaplex®

View research on this product at standardprocess.com

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
SPLEEN DESICCATED  Introduced in 1981

7600 – 90 Tablets

Spleen Desiccated is used short term to support the spleen.*

• Supports healthy immune system response function
• Maintains healthy blood*

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

SPLEEN PMG®  Introduced in 1955

7550 – 90 Tablets

Spleen PMG® contains bovine spleen PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

• PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine spleen

Suggested Use: 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

Warning: Keep out of reach of children.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Tablet</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>2 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>330 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Daily value not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, arabic gum, and calcium stearate.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Tablet</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>350 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Daily value not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose and calcium stearate.

This product features our exclusive Protomorphogen™ extract.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.
ST. JOHN’S WORT-IMT™ Introduced in 2000

7650 – 90 Capsules

St. John’s Wort-IMT™ combines St. John’s Wort and key ingredients from Inositol and Min-Tran. It has been traditionally used in herbal medicine to promote mood balance.*

- St. John’s Wort has been traditionally used in herbal medicine to relieve restlessness and/or nervousness.
- St. John’s Wort has been traditionally used in herbal medicine to relieve sleep disturbances associated with mood imbalances.
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Min-Tran® and Inositol with St. John’s Wort
- Excellent source of iodine

Suggested Use: 1 capsule per meal, or as directed.
Caution: Not to be used if you are pregnant, nursing, or taking any prescription drug(s) unless otherwise directed by your health care professional. Avoid excessive exposure to UV irradiation (e.g. sunlight, tanning) when using this product.

STANDARDBAR® — BERRY Introduced in 1999

9500 – 18 Bars

The Berry StandardBar® contains a nutritious blend of three natural fruits—blueberries, cranberries, and cherries—and 10 grams of protein.

- Provides ingredients such as blueberries, cranberries, and cherries that exhibit antioxidant activity*
- A convenient supplement bar without artificial preservatives, colors, or flavors
- Excellent source of protein

Caution: May contain an occasional cherry pit.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
**STANDARDBAR® — COCOA CHERRY**

Introduced in 2003

9550 – 18 Bars

The Cocoa Cherry StandardBar®, with 15 grams of protein, helps maintain healthy weight in conjunction with a balanced diet and regular exercise.*

- Supports energy levels*
- Helps maintain healthy weight in conjunction with a balanced diet and regular exercise*
- A convenient and balanced supplement without artificial preservatives, colors, or flavors

**Special Information:** This bar contains a portion of low-impact carbohydrates from maltitol, glycerine, sorbitol and fiber, which have a minimal impact on blood sugar levels.

**Caution:** May contain an occasional cherry pit.

**STANDARDBAR® — COCOA CRISP**

Introduced in 2004

9600 – 18 Bars

The Cocoa Crisp StandardBar® tastes great and conveniently provides a high-protein way to supplement the diet.

- Contains 16 grams of protein
- Supports energy levels*
- Helps maintain healthy weight in conjunction with a balanced diet and regular exercise*
- A convenient supplement without artificial preservatives, colors, or flavors

**Special Information:** This bar contains a portion of low-impact carbohydrates from maltitol, glycerine, sorbitol and fiber, which have a minimal impact on blood sugar levels.
### STANDARDBAR® — PEANUT BUTTER

**9500 – 18 Bars**

The Peanut Butter StandardBar®, containing 17 grams of protein and net carbohydrate count of 13 grams, provides a convenient high-protein way to supplement the diet.

- Supports energy levels*
- Helps maintain healthy weight in conjunction with a balanced diet and regular exercise*
- A convenient supplement without artificial preservatives, colors, or flavors

**Special Information:** This bar contains a portion of low-impact carbohydrates from glycerine, maltitol, sorbitol, and fiber, which have a minimal impact on blood sugar levels.

### STANDARDBAR® — SOY ALMOND CRUNCH

**9800 – 18 Bars**

The Soy Almond Crunch StandardBar® is a convenient supplement bar with 15 grams of protein.

- Soy helps maintain a healthy heart
- Soy helps maintain healthy cholesterol levels already within normal range
- Supplies magnesium lactate to help support the central nervous, neuromuscular, and cardiovascular systems*
- Excellent source of protein and vitamin B₆
- Good source of iron, fiber, and magnesium

### Supplement Facts

#### The Peanut Butter StandardBar®

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fat</td>
<td>7.5 g</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturated Fat</td>
<td>1.5 g</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyunsaturated Fat</td>
<td>2.5 g</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monounsaturated Fat</td>
<td>3 g</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>15 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrate</td>
<td>20 g</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary Fiber</td>
<td>2 g</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Sugars</td>
<td>9 g</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes 3 g Added Sugars</td>
<td></td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protein</td>
<td>17 g</td>
<td>34%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>40 mg</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>140 mg</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium</td>
<td>130 mg</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.

**The Soy Almond Crunch StandardBar®**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fat</td>
<td>4 g</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturated Fat</td>
<td>1 g</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyunsaturated Fat</td>
<td>2 g</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monounsaturated Fat</td>
<td>3 g</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrate</td>
<td>22 g</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary Fiber</td>
<td>3 g</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Sugars</td>
<td>11 g</td>
<td>23%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes 11 g Added Sugars</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protein</td>
<td>19 g</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B₆</td>
<td>7.8 mg</td>
<td>116%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>50 mg</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>2 mg</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>150 mg</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium</td>
<td>130 mg</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.

**Ingredients:** Whey protein concentrate, peanut butter, egg white, glycerine, maltitol, rice protein, brown rice syrup, peanuts, grape seed oil, natural peanut flavor, whey protein isolate, peanut flour, sunflower lecithin, sorbitol, wheat germ oil, vanilla extract, and toptica starch.

**Contains:** Egg, milk, peanut, and wheat.

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
SUPER-EFF®

**Introduce in 1949**

7677 – 90 Capsules  |  7680 – 150 Capsules

Super-EFF® supports healthy fluid levels.*

- Carbamide provides a source of nitrogen to help support amino acid metabolism*
- Involved in maintenance of healthy fluid levels*

**Suggested Use:** 1 capsule per meal, or as directed. Keep bottle tightly closed. This product absorbs moisture.

SYMPLEX® F

**Introduce in 1965**

7780 – 90 Tablets  |  7785 – 360 Tablets
13030 – Health Pack - General Female Endocrine

Symplex® F, a supplement for women’s health, which contains a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine ovary, adrenal, pituitary, and thyroid

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

**Synergistic Product Support:**

- Drenamin®
- Ovex® or Ovex® P

---

**Supplement Facts**

**Serving Size:** 1 Capsule
**Servings per Container:** 90 or 150

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>% Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>515 mg †</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbamide, Spanish moss (Tillandsia usneoides), bovine liver fat extract, bovine liver, and organic flaxseed oil.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Daily value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, and calcium stearate.

---

**Supplement Facts**

**Serving Size:** 1 Tablet
**Servings per Container:** 90 or 360

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>% Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>15 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>130 mg †</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium citrate, bovine ovary PMG™ extract, bovine adrenal PMG™ extract, bovine pituitary PMG™ extract, and bovine thyroid PMG™ extract (processed to substantially remove its thyroxine).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Daily value not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.
Symplex® M Introduced in 1965

7830 – 90 Tablets | 7835 – 360 Tablets

Symplex® M is a supplement for men’s health which contains a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine orchic, adrenal, pituitary, and thyroid

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

Warning: Keep out of reach of children.

---

Thymex® Introduced in 1957

7925 – 90 Tablets | 7930 – 330 Tablets

Thymex® contains a proprietary Cytosol™ extract blend that includes bovine thymus Cytosol™ extract.

- Cytosol™ extracts contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine thymus

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Calcium Lactate

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Tablet</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 90 or 360</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium</td>
<td>130 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

This product features our exclusive Protomorphogen™ extract.

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
THYMUS PMG® Introduced in 1952

7975 – 90 Tablets

Thymus PMG® contains bovine thymus PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

• PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine thymus

Suggested Use: 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

THYTROPHIN PMG® Introduced in 1952

8025 – 90 Tablets  |  8030 – 360 Tablets

Thytrophin PMG® contains bovine thyroid PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

• PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine thyroid.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support:
• Catalyn®
• Hypothalamus PMG®
• Trace Minerals-B12™

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Tablet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Servings per Container: 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bovine thymus PMG™ extract and magnesium citrate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Daily Value not established.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

This product features our exclusive Protomorphogen™ extract

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Tablet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Servings per Container: 90 or 360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium citrate and bovine thyroid PMG™ extract (processed to substantially remove its thyrinoid).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Daily Value not established.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

This product features our exclusive Protomorphogen™ extract
TRACE MINERALS-B₁₂™ introduced in 1951

8050 – 90 Tablets | 13020 – Health Pack - General

Trace Minerals-B₁₂™ combines important nutrients to support enzymatic reactions in the body:

- Spectrum of minerals that support a healthy body
- Provides essential cofactors for healthy cell functioning
- Provides iodine, which is required for healthy thyroid function
- Among other functions, these trace minerals support ligament, cartilage, and bone structure; immune system response function and thyroid function; fat metabolism; and calcium utilization
- Excellent source of vitamin B₁₂, iodine, zinc, copper, and manganese

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per day, or as directed.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under the age of 6. Keep this product out of the reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a health care professional or poison control center immediately.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- Catalyn

Supplement Facts
Serving Size: 1 Tablet
Servings per Container: 90

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B₁₂</td>
<td>4.2 mcg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>1.4 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iodine</td>
<td>300 mcg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc</td>
<td>2.7 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>0.3 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese</td>
<td>16 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proprietary Blend
- Fuji, organic alfalfa (aerial parts) juice powder, magnesium citrate, organic pea vine juice powder, boswellia extract, bone meal, organic buckwheat (aerial parts) juice powder, organic buckwheat flour, oat flour, defatted wheat germ, sea buckthorn, organic carrot, and rice bran.

Other ingredients: Magnesium lactate, honey, zinc amino acid (zinc chelate), iron amino acid (iron chelate), copper amino acid (copper chelate), dicalcium phosphate, calcium stearate, potassium iodide (potassium iodide), and cyanocobalamin.

See page 15 for a guide to these dietary icons.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient’s individual needs.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
TUNA OMEGA-3 CHEWABLE

8080 – 120 Softgels

Tuna Omega-3 Chewable, a chewable softgel, helps bridge the gap in dietary omega-3 intake and supports the body’s natural inflammatory response function.*

Along with supporting general health, it also:

• Tuna Omega-3 contains the omega-3 fatty acid, DHA, which is important for normal brain structure.
• Omega-3s are essential for normal skin function. Contains DHA, which is important for proper fetal eye and brain development
• Excellent source of antioxidant vitamin E
• Good source of vitamin D

Tuna Omega-3 Chewable supports the body’s natural inflammatory response function* as it relates to periodic challenges like consumption of high-fat meal or strenuous activity. It contains a non-concentrated, natural profile of tuna oil that is rigorously tested to be below regulatory standards for contaminates and toxins.

Suggested Use: 2 softgels 2 times per day with meals, or as directed.

Special Information: Store product in a cool, dark place.

Track omega-3s and optimize health with the Omega-3 Index Plus Test. See page 120 for more information.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fat</td>
<td>1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin D</td>
<td>2.5 mcg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin E</td>
<td>3.1 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuna Oil</td>
<td>1,080 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHA</td>
<td>240 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPA</td>
<td>50 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, glycerin, d-alpha tocopherol (vitamin E), sunflower and soy, natural flavor, vegetable oil, and cholecalciferol.

Supportive but not conclusive research shows that consumption of EPA and DHA omega-3 fatty acids may reduce the risk of coronary heart disease.
TUNA OMEGA-3 OIL  Introduced in 2005

8070 – 120 Softgels | 13020 – Health Pack - General
13030 – Health Pack - General Female Endocrine

Tuna Omega-3 Oil helps bridge the gap in dietary omega-3 intake and supports the body’s natural inflammatory response function.*

Tuna Omega-3 Oil contains a non-concentrated, natural profile of tuna oil that is rigorously tested to be below regulatory standards for contamimates and toxins.

Along with supporting general health, it also:
- Contains omega-3s, which are essential for normal skin function
- Contains the omega-3 fatty acid, DHA, which is important for normal brain structure
- Contains DHA, which is important for proper fetal eye and brain development*

Suggested Use: 2 softgels 2 times per day with meals, or as directed. Store product in a cool, dark place.

Special Information: For patients with questionable vitamin B status, you may consider recommending Folic Acid B12.

Track Omega-3s and optimize health with the Omega-3 Index Plus Test. See page 120 for more information.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Catalyn®
- Trace Minerals-B12™

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 2 softgels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serving per Container: 60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>% Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fat</td>
<td>1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuna Oil</td>
<td>1,330 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHA</td>
<td>500 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPA</td>
<td>60 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet. | Daily Values not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, glycerin, and 8-alpha tocopherol (vitamin E ester).

Supportive but not conclusive research shows that consumption of EPA and DHA omega-3 fatty acids may reduce the risk of coronary heart disease.
**USF OINTMENT®**  Introduced in 1949

8085 – Net Wt 1.8 oz. (50 g)

**USF Ointment** contains essential fatty acids to promote soft, healthy-looking skin.

- Acts as a skin moisturizer

**Suggested Use:** Provides a soothing lubricant for local application and temporary relief of dry skin.*

**Special Information:** For external use only.

Ingredients: Lard, lanolin, organic flaxseed oil extract, sunflower lecithin, beeswax, bovine orchic extract, and fragrance.

**UTROPHIN PMG®**  Introduced in 1953

8125 - 90 Tablets

**Utrophin PMG** contains bovine uterus PMG™ extract, a proprietary Protomorphogen™ blend.

- PMGs contain a unique profile of nucleotides and peptides from bovine uterus

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet, 3 times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

**Serving Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>150 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

This product features our exclusive Protomorphogen™ extract.

**VASCULIN®**  Introduced in 1958

8165 - 90 Tablets

**Vasculin** is designed to support the cardiovascular system.*

- Supports energy metabolism*
- Supports homocysteine management, important for cardiovascular system*
- At the suggested use, vitamin C is important for collagen formation which plays a role in healthy heart connective tissue*
- Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cardiotrophin PMG®, Cataplex® E, Cataplex® B, and Cataplex® C
- Excellent source of thiamin, niacin, vitamin B₆
- Good source of vitamin B₁₂

**Suggested Use:** 2 tablets per meal, or as directed.

**Serving Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin C</td>
<td>4 mg</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin E</td>
<td>0.7 mg</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thiamin</td>
<td>6.3 mg</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboflavin</td>
<td>19.9 mg</td>
<td>68%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B₆</td>
<td>6.8 mg</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
<td>&lt;1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium citrate, calcium lactate, honey, niacinamide, ascorbic acid, calcium stearate, d-alpha tocopherol (vitamin E sunflower), calcium phosphate, pyridoxine hydrochloride, thiamin hydrochloride, dicalcium phosphate, and quinolinic acid.

---

*Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.
VEG-E COMPLETE PRO™
CHOCOLATE
Introduced in 2017

8180 – 1.63 lbs. (737 g)

Veg-E Complete Pro™ Chocolate offers an organic multisource blend of plant-based protein in a convenient powder with delicious chocolate flavor.*

- The blend of organic pea protein, organic pumpkin seed protein, and organic sesame seed protein is a valuable source of several amino acids including the nine essential amino acids
- Supports muscle building and recovery
- Supports satiety and fullness
- Supports cellular function and enzyme action
- Supports energy levels
- Supports hair, skin, and nails*
- No genetically engineered ingredients
- No artificial sweeteners or artificial flavors
- Natural flavors made without monosodium glutamate (MSG)
- Excellent source of protein and iron
- Good source of dietary fiber and potassium

Suggested Use: 4 heaping tablespoons (scoops) in 8-12 ounces water, 1 - 3 servings per day, or as directed. Mix product thoroughly for 10 to 15 seconds. Settling of product after mixing may occur. Store mixed product in refrigerator if not consumed immediately.

Warning: Keep out of reach of children.
VEG-E COMPLETE PRO™ VANILLA  Introduced in 2017

8185 – 1.38 lbs. (623 g)

Veg-E Complete Pro™ Vanilla offers a multisource blend of plant-based protein in a convenient powder with delicious vanilla flavor:

- The blend of organic pea protein, organic pumpkin seed protein, and organic sesame seed protein is a valuable source of several amino acids including the nine essential amino acids
- Supports muscle building and recovery
- Supports satiety and fullness
- Supports cellular function and enzyme action
- Supports energy levels
- Supports hair, skin, and nails*
- No genetically engineered ingredients
- No artificial sweeteners or artificial flavors
- Natural flavors made without monosodium glutamate (MSG)
- Excellent source of protein and iron

Suggested Use: 4 heaping tablespoons (scoops) in 8-12 ounces water, 1 - 3 servings per day, or as directed. Mix product thoroughly for 10 to 15 seconds. Settling of product after mixing may occur. Store mixed product in refrigerator if not consumed immediately.

Warning: Keep out of reach of children.

WHEAT GERM OIL  Introduced in 1939

8225 – 60 Softgels

Wheat Germ Oil is used for systemic support of the body:*  

- Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- Important for cell-signaling molecules
- Supports the cells of the immune system and the body’s natural inflammatory response function as it relates to periodic challenges like consumption of a high-fat meal or strenuous activity
- Supports the body’s function during exercise*

Suggested Use: 1 softgel per meal, or as directed.
WHEAT GERM OIL FORTIFIED™ Introduced in 1976

8300 – 80 Softgels

Wheat Germ Oil Fortified™ contains wheat germ oil and is strengthened with 33.4 mg of natural vitamin E extracted from sunflower oil.*

- Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- Important for cell-signaling molecules
- Supports the cells of the immune system and the body's natural inflammatory response function as it relates to periodic challenges like consumption of a high-fat meal or strenuous activity*
- Excellent source of antioxidant vitamin E

**Suggested Use:** 1 softgel per meal, or as directed.

WHEY PRO COMPLETE Introduced in 2007

8325 – 21 oz. (600 g)

Whey Pro Complete is a whey protein powder that supports weight management by increasing satiety and also supports the body’s muscle growth and repair processes.*

- Contains inulin, shown to have prebiotic effects
- Helps promote satiety*
- Supports muscle growth and repair processes*
- Contains colostrum for GI-based immune system support*
- Can be mixed in a supplement shake or added to foods
- Excellent source of protein that contains all essential amino acids

**Suggested Use:** 2 heaping tablespoons (scoops), 1 - 3 times per day, or as directed. Store container in a cool, dark place.

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- SP Complete®
- Whole Food Fiber

---

**WHEAT GERM OIL FORTIFIED™**

**Suggested Use:** 1 softgel per meal, or as directed.

**WHEY PRO COMPLETE**

**Suggested Use:** 2 heaping tablespoons (scoops), 1 - 3 times per day, or as directed. Store container in a cool, dark place.

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- SP Complete®
- Whole Food Fiber
WHOLE FOOD FIBER  Introduced in 2008

8335 – 7 oz. (200 g)
12020, 12040, 12060, 12070 – Purification Product Kits

Whole Food Fiber is a good source of fiber from nutrient-rich whole foods.

• Contains both soluble and insoluble fiber
• Supports healthy bowel function*
• Promotes regular intestinal motility and elimination*
• Supports healthy epithelial cells in the bowel*
• Provides food for beneficial microorganisms in the lower gastrointestinal (GI) tract*
• Adequate fiber consumption helps maintain blood sugar levels that are already within normal range
• Can be used as nutritional support in the Standard Process Purification Program*

Suggested Use: 1 level tablespoon (approximately 6 grams) in a blender drink per day, or as directed.

ZINC CHELATE™  Introduced in 1987, Reformulated in 2020

8357 – 180 Tablets

Zinc Chelate™ is an easily absorbed zinc supplement in tablet form that supports a healthy immune system and promotes the healthy creation of new cells.*

• Promotes protein synthesis*
• Supports a healthy immune system*
• Supports skin health*
• Supports male hormonal health*
• Excellent source of zinc

Suggested Use: 1 tablet per day, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbohydrate</td>
<td>3 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietary Fiber</td>
<td>2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>6 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proprietary Blend:
Oat fiber, beet fiber, rice bran, organic beet (root), apple peel, organic carrot, organic sweet potato, and carrot flour.

*Percent Daily Values are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other ingredients: Zinc amino acid [zinc chelate], honey, arabic gum, and calcium stearate.
**ZINC COMPLEX** Introduced in 1981

2175 – 90 Tablets

Zinc Complex is a copper chelate supplement with zinc and iron that supports normal testes function and proper enzyme functioning.*

- Contains a balanced trace mineral complex of zinc, copper, and iron
- Encourages healthy cellular energy production*
- Supports proper enzyme functioning*
- Supports red blood cell formation*
- Supports immune system response function*
- Supports normal testes function*
- Excellent source of iron, zinc, and copper

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet per day, or as directed.

**Warning:** Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

---

**ZINC TEST™** Introduced in 1998

8360 – 2 fl. oz. (60 mL)

Zinc Test™ provides a simple way to assess zinc status.*

- Noninvasive, oral test*
- Excellent source of zinc

**Suggested Use:** Hold 2 teaspoonfuls (10 mL) of Zinc Test™ in the mouth for at least 10 seconds. A lack of taste or a delayed taste perception in the mouth may indicate a possible zinc insufficiency. If an immediate taste perception occurs, the zinc status may be adequate. Zinc Test™ can be swallowed after tasting.

**Special Information:** Refrigerate after opening. If spilled, staining may occur.

---

**ZYMEX® CAPSULES** Introduced in 1952

8445 – 150 Capsules

Zymex® promotes a healthy pH range in the intestinal tract.*

- Encourages a healthy intestinal environment to support a healthy GI microbiome
- Supports healthy intestinal pH*

**Suggested Use:** 2 capsules per meal, or as directed.

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Gastro-Fiber® or Whole Food Fiber
- ProSynbiotic

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
ZYMEX® WAFERS introduced in 1952

8375 – 100 Wafers

Zymex® promotes a healthy pH range in the intestinal tract.*
- Encourages a healthy intestinal environment to maintain proper gastrointestinal flora
- Supports healthy intestinal pH*
- Helpful for those who cannot or prefer not to swallow pills

Suggested Use: 2 wafers per meal, or as directed. This product should be chewed, then swallowed.

Special Information: Individuals who may be lactose intolerant should consult their health care professional before using this product.

Synergistic Product Support:
- Gastro-Fiber® or Whole Food Fiber
- ProSynbiotic

Sca n for more information:
ZYMEX® II introduced in 1958

8443 – 90 Capsules

Zymex® II contains digestive enzymes to support healthy gastrointestinal (GI) function.*
- Encourages a healthy intestinal environment to maintain proper GI microflora
- Could support the body’s natural inflammatory response function after strenuous exercise when taken between meals
- Can provide digestive system support when taken with meals*
- Does not contain pancreatin or betaine hydrochloride, making it appropriate for the acid-sensitive individual

Suggested Use: 2 capsules between meals, twice daily, or as directed.

ZYPAN® introduced in 1958

8430 – 90 Tablets | 8480 – 330 Tablets

Zypan® combines pancreatin, pepsin, and betaine hydrochloride to facilitate healthy digestion.*
- Supports macronutrient digestion
- Hydrochloric acid is involved in maintaining proper gastric pH
- Includes stearic acid to coat the pancreatin, helping it to be digested in the correct area of the digestive tract
- Provides enzymatic support for protein digestion
- Supports the digestive environment of the GI tract*

Suggested Use: 2 tablets with each meal, or as directed. Chewing this product is not recommended.
Programs

Standard Process offers a number of easy-to-follow programs that provide the tools needed to get back on track and meet nutrition and health goals.

SP DETOX BALANCE™ PROGRAM
The SP Detox Balance™ program provides key nutrients and phytonutrients during all three phases of detoxification that unlock, neutralize, and eliminate toxins. The simple 28-day or 10-day protocol features a tasty, all-in-one detox shake supported by sample meals.

What contributes to toxin build up?
We are exposed to toxins every day. In fact, our bodies produce waste toxins known as endogenous toxins simply by functioning. Our bodies also encounter external (exogenous) toxins, or chemicals made outside the body. Exposure to these toxins can overburden a system’s natural ability to detoxify.

Why do we need Metabolic Detoxification?
Toxins can contribute to fatigue or difficulty sleeping, indigestion and other temporary gastrointestinal upset, food cravings and weight gain, reduced mental clarity, low libido, skin issues, and joint discomfort.

What is Metabolic Detoxification?
It’s a series of natural biochemical processes responsible for clearing toxins from our bodies. In the three-phase process, the body unlocks fat-soluble toxins and converts them to a water-soluble state that is easier for our bodies to remove. We need key nutrients and phytonutrients to support each of these phases.

HOW DO THE THREE PHASES OF METABOLIC DETOXIFICATION WORK?

Phase I: Unlock
The body transforms fat-soluble toxins to an “unlocked” state that is more water-soluble, and in many cases, more toxic than its original form. SP Detox Balance™ delivers key nutrients.

Phase II: Neutralize
The highly toxic substances produced in Phase I convert to non-toxic molecules and become even more water-soluble. SP Detox Balance™ delivers key nutrients.

Phase III: Eliminate
Water-soluble toxins leave cells, and the body eliminates them. SP Detox Balance™ delivers plant-based fiber to aid toxin elimination.
PURIFICATION PROGRAM

The 21-Day Purification Program isn’t just a cleanse diet. It’s a structured program that brings healthy lifestyle habits into focus. It’s designed to purify, nourish, and help patients maintain a healthy body weight. It can have a significant, positive effect on the biochemistry of the body while allowing natural toxins and byproducts of daily metabolism to be eliminated. It’s also easy to follow by eating whole foods, exercising, drinking nutritious shakes, and taking supplements made with whole food and other ingredients.

CUSTOMIZED PURIFICATION KITS

Choose from eight different purification kits based on fiber and protein options. All purification kits are gluten-free and vegetarian.

WHAT ARE THE BENEFITS OF PURIFICATION?

You may notice the following:*  

- Increased energy
- Better digestion
- Clearer thinking
- Improved weight management
- Shinier hair
- Less bloating
- Clearer skin
- Better sleep

PROGRAMS & TEST KITS
MICROBIOME TEST KIT  Introduced in 2021

T1030 – 1 Kit

The Standard Process Microbiome Test Kit, Powered by BIOHM®, is used to assess the gut microbiome’s diversity and provide suggestions towards a healthier lifestyle.

The Standard Process Microbiome Test Kit is a two-part assessment which is derived from:

- Gut microbiome analysis using next generation genetic sequencing of a stool sample to discover the diversity of the bacteria and fungi that live in your patient’s gut
- A Lifestyle Questionnaire that is completed by the patient when the test is registered on the software portal

As part of the test, you and your patient will receive a comprehensive and personalized Gut Report outlining:

- Microbiome diversity
- Phyla balance
- Presence of beneficial species
- Presence of pathogenic species

In addition to microbiome analysis, the Gut Report includes individualized recommendations and/or insights (that may include Standard Process® and MediHerb® products) based on test results. It will provide additional information to assist patients and health care professionals to:

Measure: Taking supplements and modifying diet and lifestyle does not guarantee a balanced microbiome – it must be measured.
Modify: With results and insights from the Gut Report, you will have the tools to personalize supplement choices, as well as diet and lifestyle modifications.
Monitor: Track how dietary, lifestyle, and supplement changes affect the Gut Score.

What is microbiome testing?

Microbiome testing is the use of next-generation genetic sequencing and bioinformatic analysis to compare a patient’s microbiome with that of a normal/healthy individual. This will reveal the composition, balance and levels of bacteria and fungi inside of the gut from a stool sample.

Why has Standard Process partnered with BIOHM to create a gut microbiome test?

- BIOHM has completed thousands of consumer gut microbiome tests
- BIOHM has recognized expertise in bacterial and fungal interactions
- They use the 16S and ITS rRNA sequencing for microbiome analysis — the gold standard for bacterial and fungal sequencing
- They use validated and standardized testing methods from 100+ research studies
- They provide an easy-to-understand report based on well-established research

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
OMEGA-3 INDEX PLUS TEST

T1025 - 1 Kit

The Omega-3 Index Plus Test is a blood test that measures the percentage of Omega-3 fatty acids (EPA and DHA) in red blood cell membranes.

- A finger prick provides enough blood to measure the Omega-3 Index
- Testing is confidential between the patient and their practitioner
- A personalized report will be sent via email and will include individualized recommendations based on test results

There are three phases of Omega-3 testing:

**Measure:** Eating fish or taking supplements does not guarantee your Omega-3 Index will be in the desirable range – it must be measured.

**Modify:** With your Omega-3 Index results you will have the tools to personalize your Omega-3 intake.

**Monitor:** Track how your dietary changes affect your Omega-3 Index by testing every 4 - 6 months.

An Omega-3 Index in the desirable range of 8-12% is an indicator of better overall health. As a part of an overall healthy lifestyle, an Omega-3 Index in the 8-12% range may help to maintain heart, brain, eye and joint health. Once you know your Omega-3 Index, you can personalize your diet to modify your Omega-3 Index in as little as 3 - 4 months.

By partnering with OmegaQuant — the premier lab for Omega-3 Index testing — Standard Process is better able to help people support conditions related to cardiovascular health*, brain health, and a healthy inflammatory process with its family of Omega-3 supplements.*

*Sorin Biomedica

**Synergistic Product Support**
- Calamari Omega-3 Liquid
- Cod Liver Oil
- Tuna Omega-3 Chewable
- Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- Olprima™ DHA
- Olprima™ EPA
- Olprima™ EPA|DHA

**Benefits of Knowing the Omega-3 Index**

People with high Omega-3 levels support their heart, brain, eye and overall health.

**Heart Health**
From a better functioning heart to healthier blood vessels, there are many reasons why people with higher Omega-3 blood levels have better heart health.

**Brain Health**
Omega-3s play a role in brain health during every phase of life – from infant brain development to maintaining cognitive function as we age.

**Eye Health**
Omega-3 DHA is a main component of eyes, and having higher levels of Omega-3s is related to better eye health and visual development.

**Overall Health**
There are multiple benefits to the mind and body in having a higher Omega-3 Index, all of which contribute to slower aging.

**Eye Health**

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
Key Ingredient Cross-Reference

The products in this cross reference are listed in descending order according to the amount of ingredient present in each product’s serving size. Not all products are represented in this list. Please view the individual product descriptions for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-Fucosyllactose (2'-FL)</td>
<td>GI Stability™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acerola Berry</td>
<td>Epimune Complex, Ferrofood®, Echinacea-C®, Manganese B12®, Spanish Black Radish, Cataplex® C, C Synergy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adrenal Bovine</td>
<td>Adrenal Desiccated, Catalyn® with Iron, Protefood®, Emphaplex®, Catalyn®, Catalyn® GF, Cataplex® A-C-P, Drenamin®, Cataplex® A-C, Congaplex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adrenal Cytosol™ Extract Bovine</td>
<td>Cataplex® E, Vasculin®, Cardio-Plus®, Cardio-Plus® GF, Cataplex® B, Folic Acid B12, Livaplex®, Cyruya®, Ligaplex® I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adrenal PMG® Extract Bovine</td>
<td>Drenatrophin PMG®, Drenamin®, Allerplex®, Symplex® F, Paraplex®, Symplex® M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfalfa</td>
<td>SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai, Min-Tran®, SP Green Food®, Pancreatrophin PMG®, Ostaplex®, Diaplex®, Organically Bound Minerals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alginic Acid</td>
<td>Gastrex®, Okra Pepsin E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha-Carotene</td>
<td>Regneplex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Ginseng</td>
<td>B Vitality with CoQ10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium Chloride</td>
<td>Betaine Hydrochloride, Cal-Amo®, Ostaplex®, Diaplex®, Zypan®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amylase</td>
<td>Lact-Enz®, Enzycore, Multizyme®, Zymex® II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anise Seed</td>
<td>Gastrex®, Apple Fiber Berry StandardBar®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Pectin</td>
<td>SP Cleanse®, Gastro-Fiber®, SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai, Whole Food Fiber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arginine</td>
<td>SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astaxanthin</td>
<td>Olprima® DHA, Olprima® EPA, Olprima® EPA/DHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barley Grass</td>
<td>SP Cleanse®, SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai, SP Green Food®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beet Leaf</td>
<td>SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai, Betafood®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beet Root</td>
<td>Cataplex® B-Core, Prolamine Iodine Plus, SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai, GI Stability®, SP Cleanse®, Cataplex® B, Cataplex® B-GF, Betafood®, A-F Betafood®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beta Carotene</td>
<td>Livaplex®, Regneplex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betaine Hydrochloride</td>
<td>Zypan®, Betaine Hydrochloride, Diaplex®, Allerplex®, Cal-Amo®, Senaplex®, Albaplex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bifidobacterium</td>
<td>ProSynbiotic, Lact-Enz®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilberry</td>
<td>OPC Synergy®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bile Salts</td>
<td>Cholacol®, Fen-Cho®, Cholaplex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotin</td>
<td>B Vitality with CoQ10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Currant Seed Oil</td>
<td>Berry StandardBar®, Black Currant Seed Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Bovine</td>
<td>Calcifood® Wafers, Bio-Dent®, Protefood®, Ligaplex® I, Ligaplex® II, Rumaplex®, Emphaplex®, Ostrophin PMG®, Cyrofood®, Ferrofood®, Senaplex®, Cataplex® C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boswellia Serrata</td>
<td>Indian frankincense Glucosamine Synergy®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brain PMG™ Extract Porcine</td>
<td>Neurotrophin PMG®, Neuroplex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brain Porcine</td>
<td>Neuroplex®®, Cardio-Plus®, Cardio-Plus® GF, Cataplex® B, Drenamin®, Niacinamide B6, Eyeplex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromelain</td>
<td>B Vitality with CoQ10, Zymex® II, Multizyme®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brussels Sprouts</td>
<td>Cruciferous Complete®, SP Green Food®, SP Complete® Dairy Free, SP Complete®, SP Complete® Chocolate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckwheat</td>
<td>SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai, SP Green Food®, OPC Synergy®, Chlorophyll Complex®, Catalyn® with Iron, SP Complete®, Dairy Free, SP Complete®, SP Complete® Chocolate, Okra Pepsin E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckwheat Flour</td>
<td>SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai, Regneplex®, Cyruya® Plus, Cataplex® A-C-P, Cyruya®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromelain</td>
<td>B Vitality with CoQ10, Zymex® II, Multizyme®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckwheat Juice</td>
<td>E-Z Mg®, Regeneplex®, Cyruya® Plus, Cataplex® A-C-P, Cyruya®, Arginex®, OPC Synergy®, Diaplex®, Ginkgo Synergy®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burdock Powder</td>
<td>SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai, SP Cleanse®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>Calcium Lactate Powder, Calcin® Powder, Calcium® Wafers, Calcium Lactate, Calsol®, Prebiotic Inulin, SP Complete®, SP Complete® Chocolate, SP Complete® Dairy Free, SP Complete® Vanilla, Cal-Ma Plus®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camu Camu Berry</td>
<td>Manganese B12®, Regeneplex®, Ferrofood®, Spanish Black Radish, Cataplex® C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbamide</td>
<td>A-C Carbamide®, Super-EFF®, Calso®, Ligaplex® II, Allerplex®, Ferrofood®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Ingredient</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrot</td>
<td>Whole Food Fiber, Congaplex® Chewable, St. John's Wort-IMT®, Allerplex®, Zymex® Capsules, Calci-food® Wafers, Adrenal Desiccated, Cyrofood®, Cataplex® A, Catalyn® with Iron, Catalyn® GF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayenne Pepper</td>
<td>Capsicum annum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorella</td>
<td>GI Adsorb®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloride</td>
<td>Cal-Amo®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholecalciferol</td>
<td>Catalyn® GF, Catalyn® with Iron, Senaplex®<em>, Catalyn® Chewable, Catalyn®</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choline</td>
<td>Choline, SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai, SP Complete®, SP Complete® Chocolate, SP Complete® Vanilla, Senaplex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium</td>
<td>Diaplex®, Chromium Complex, Immuplex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinoptilolite</td>
<td>GI Adsorb®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenzyme Q10</td>
<td>B Vitality with CoQ10, Regeneplex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collinsonia Root</td>
<td>Collinsonia Root, Cholacol®, SP Cleanse®, Gastro-Fiber®, Fen-Gre®, GI Adsorb®, GI Stability®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colostrum</td>
<td>Bovine Whey Pro Complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>Neuroplex®, Trace Minerals-B12®, Zinc Complex, Immuplex®, Manganese B12®, Livaplex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creatine</td>
<td>Bovine SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyanocobalamin</td>
<td>See Vitamin B12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dandelion</td>
<td>SP Cleanse®, SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHA</td>
<td>Olprima™ DHA, Olprima™ EPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dried Yeast Fermentate</td>
<td>Echinacea Angustifolia Echinacea-C®, Cataplex® A-C, C Synergy, Iodomere®, Cataplex® A-C-P, Cataplex® C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duodenum</td>
<td>Echinacea Purpurea Echinacea-C®, Cataplex® A-C, C Synergy, Iodomere®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPA</td>
<td>EPA Olprima™ EPA, Olprima™ EPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epithelial PMG™ Extract</td>
<td>Bovine Dermatrophin PMG®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye PMG™ Extract</td>
<td>Porcine Oculotrophin PMG®, Eyeplex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fennel Seed</td>
<td>Gastro-Fiber®, SP Cleanse®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenugreek Seed</td>
<td>Fen-Gre®, Fen-Cho®, Emphaplex®, Allerplex, Gastro-Fiber®, SP Cleanse®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrous Lactate</td>
<td>Ferrofood®, Catalyn® with Iron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber</td>
<td>SP Complete® Chocolate, SP Complete® Dairy Free, SP Complete® Vanilla, SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai, Veg-E Complete® Pro™ Chocolate, SP Complete®, Whole Food Fiber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fig Powder</td>
<td>Zymex® II, Multizyme®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flax Meal</td>
<td>SP Complete®, SP Complete® Dairy Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flaxseed Oil</td>
<td>Flax Oil with B12, Flax Oil Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folate</td>
<td>Folic Acid B12, Immuplex®, B Vitality with CoQ10, Cataplex® B-Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folic Acid</td>
<td>Folic Acid B12, Immuplex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galactooligosaccharide</td>
<td>GOS ProSynbiotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamma-Linolenic Acid</td>
<td>GLA Black Currant Seed Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garlic</td>
<td>Garlic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginkgo Biloba</td>
<td>Ginkgo Synergy®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Globe Artichoke</td>
<td>SP Cleanse®, SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucoraphanin</td>
<td>Hemp Oil Complex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucosamine Sulfate</td>
<td>From shellfish Glucosamine Synergy®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glutamic Acid</td>
<td>Protefood®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycerine</td>
<td>Olprima™ DHA, Olprima™ EPA, Olprima™ EPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycine</td>
<td>SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gotu Kola</td>
<td>Ginkgo Synergy®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grape Seed Extract</td>
<td>SP Complete® Dairy Free, OPC Synergy®, Ginkgo Synergy®, SP Complete®, SP Complete® Chocolate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Banana Flour</td>
<td>Whole Food Fiber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Tea</td>
<td>OPC Synergy®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green-Lipped Mussel</td>
<td>Perna canaliculus Nutrimere®, Iodomere®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heart PMG™ Extract</td>
<td>Bovine Cardiotrophin PMG®, Cardio-Plus®, Cardio-Plus® GF, Vasculin®, Ligaplex® II, Glucosamine Synergy®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemp Oil</td>
<td>Hemp Oil, Hemp Oil Complex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypothalamus Cytosol™ Extract</td>
<td>Porcine Hypothalmex®, Hypothalamus PMG®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypothalamus</td>
<td>Bovine Neuroplex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inositol</td>
<td>Inositol Powder, Inositol, SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai, Cataplex® E, SP Cleanse®, Cyruta®, Eyeplex®, St. John's Wort-IMT®, Albaplex®, Cataplex® E,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Inulin  Chicory root fiber  ProSynbiotic, Whey Pro Complete
Iodine  Prolamine Iodine Plus, Prolamine Iodine, Min-Chex®, Trace Minerals-B12®, Iodomere®, Min-Tran®, Organically Bound Minerals
Iron  Ferrofood®, GI Adsorb®, Neuroplex®, E-Z Mg®, Zinc Complex, Immuplex®, Veg-E Complete Pro® Chocolate, SP Detox Balance”, SP Detox Balance™ Chai, Veg-E Complete Pro® Vanilla
Juniper  SP Cleanse™, SP Detox Balance™, SP Detox Balance™ Chai
Kale  SP Complete® Dairy Free, SP Complete®, SP Complete® Chocolate, Cruciferous Complete™, SP Green Food®, Enzycore, SP Cleanse®
Kelp  Powder  Min-Tran®, Min-Chex®, Trace Minerals B12®, St. John’s Wort-IMT®, Organically Bound Minerals, Prolamine Iodine Plus
Kidney Bean  Albaplex®, Renafood®
Kidney PMG™ Extract  Bovine  Renatrophin PMG®, Renafood®, Albaplex®
L. acidophilus  Lact-Enz®
L. paracasei  ProSynbiotic
Lactobacillus acidophilus  ProSynbiotic
Lactobacillus casei  ProSynbiotic
Lactose  Milk  Zymex® Wafers, Renafood®
L-cysteine hydrochloride  Chromium Complex, Diaplex®
Lecithin  Soy  Whey Pro Complete, Regeneplex®
L-glutamine  Enzycore
Licorice  Root  Rumaplex®, Bio-Dent®
Lipase  Lact-Enz®, Zymex II®, Multizyme®
L-isoleucine  SP Detox Balance™, SP Detox Balance™ Chai
Liver Fat Extract  Bovine  Super-EFF®, Allerplex®, Antronex, Flax Oil Plus, Ligaplex® II, Livaplex®, Diaplex®
Liver PMG™ Extract  Bovine  Hepatrophin PMG®, Immuplex®, Livaplex®, Senaplex®, Betacol®, Albaplex®, Rumaplex®
Liver  Bovine  Cataplex® B-Core, Nicinamide Bs, Orchex®, Cataplex® B, Cataplex® B-GF, Zinc Chelate®, Cataplex® B-12, Zinc Complex, Cardio-Plus®, Cardio-Plus® GF, Bs-Niacinamide
L-leucine  SP Detox Balance™, SP Detox Balance™ Chai
L-lysine  Emphaplex®
L-lysine mono-hydrochloride  Protefood®, Senaplex®
Lung PMG™ Extract  Bovine  Pneumotrophin PMG®, Allerplex®, Emphaplex®
Lutein  Regeneplex®
L-valine  SP Detox Balance™, SP Detox Balance™ Chai
Lycopene  Regeneplex®
Magnesium  Magnesium Lactate, Calcium Lactate Powder, E-Z Mg®, SP Detox Balance™, SP Detox Balance™ Chai, Calcium Lactate
Mammary PMG™ Extract  Bovine  Mammary PMG®
Milk Thistle  SP Cleanse™, SP Detox Balance™, SP Detox Balance™ Chai
Mushroom Powder  B Vitality with CoQ10, Epimune Complex, Cataplex® C, Drenamin®, B-12 Nicinamide, SP Cleanse®, SP Detox Balance™, SP Detox Balance™ Chai, Albaplex, Catalyn, Catalyn with Iron, Catalyn GF, Catalyn Chewable, Cataplex A-C, Congaplex, Congaplex Chewable, Emphaplex, Eyeplex, Ligaplex I, General Female Endocrine, Immune System Health Packs
Niacin  Nicinamide Bs, Neuroplex®, Circuplex®, Min-Chex®, Orchex®, Cholaplex®, Cataplex® B, Cataplex® B-GF, Cardio-Plus®, Cardio-Plus® GF, Cataplex® B, Drenamin®
Niacinamide  Nicinamide Bs, Neuroplex®, Min-Chex®, Circuplex®, Cholaplex®, Orchex®, Cataplex® B, Cataplex® B-GF, Cardio-Plus®, Cardio-Plus® GF, Cataplex® B
Nutritional Yeast  Saccharomyces cerevisiae  Rumaplex®, Cataplex® B-Core, Senaplex®, Bs-Niacinamide, Ligaplex® II, Cyrofood®, Cataplex® B, Cataplex® B-GF, Catalyn® with Iron, Pancreatrophin PMG®
Oat Fiber  Whole Food Fiber
Oat Flour  Emphaplex®, Ligaplex® I, Cyrofood®, Diaplex®, Rumaplex®, Congaplex®
Okra  Fen-Gre®, Gl Stability®, Gastrox®, Okra Pepsin Es
Omega-3  Anchovy & Sardine: Olprima™ EPA/DHA, Olprima™ EPA
Calamari Oil: Calamari Omega-3 Liquid, Hemp Oil Complex®
Cod Liver Oil: Cod Liver Oil
Tuna Oil: Tuna Omega-3 Oil, Olprima™ DHA, Tuna Omega-3 Chewable, Regeneplex®
Omega-6  Hemp Oil Complex®, Olprima™ EPA
Omega-7  Olprima™ EPA
Omega-9  Olprima™ EPA
Orchic Cytosol™ Extract  Bovine  Min-Chex®, Orchex®, Neuroplex®, Cholaplex®
Orchic Extract  Bovine  Cataplex® E, Cataplex® E, Cardio-Plus®, Cardio-Plus® GF, Okra Pepsin Es, Trace Minerals B12®
Orchic PMG™ Extract  Bovine  Orchic PMG®, Symplex® M
Ovary Cytosol™ Extract  Bovine  Ovex®
Ovary Cytosol™ Extract  Porcine  Ovex® P
Ovary PMG™ Extract  Bovine  Symplex® F
Ovary PMG™ Extract  Porcine  Ovaprophin P PMG®
Pancreas Cytosol™ Extract  Bovine  Zypan®, Chromium Complex, Diaplex®
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pancreas PMG™ Extract</td>
<td>Bovine Pancreatin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pancreatin</td>
<td>Multizyme*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantothenic Acid</td>
<td>B Vitality with CoQ10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papain</td>
<td>Zymex II, Multizyme*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parathyroid</td>
<td>Bovine Cal-Ma Plus*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parotid PMG™ Extract</td>
<td>Bovine Parotid PMG*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pea Protein</td>
<td>SP Detox Balance, SP Detox Balance™ Chai, Veg-E Complete Pro™ Chocolate, Veg-E Complete Pro™ Vanilla, Veg-E Complete Pro™ Vanilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyridoxine Hydrochloride</td>
<td>See Vitamin B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riboflavin</td>
<td>See Vitamin B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribonucleic Acid</td>
<td>RNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice Bran</td>
<td>Zymex Capsules, Catalyn® GF, Fen-Gre®, Drenamin®, CalciFood® Wafers, Cataplex® B-GF, Cataplex® B-Care, Vasculin®, A-F Betafood®, SP Complete® Dairy Free, SP Complete® Chocolate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice Protein</td>
<td>SP Complete® Dairy Free, SP Complete® Chocolate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosemary</td>
<td>Cod Liver Oil, Olprima® DHA, Olprima® EPA, Olprima® EPA/DHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>Cataplex® E, Catalyn® E, Immuplex®, Cardio-Plus®, Cardio-Plus® GF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sesame Seed Oil</td>
<td>Sesame Seed Oil, Chlorophyll Complex*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sesame Seed Protein</td>
<td>Veg-E Complete Pro™ Chocolate, Veg-E Complete Pro™ Chocolate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sesame Seeds</td>
<td>Berry StandardBar®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soy Protein</td>
<td>Emphaplex®, Allerplex®, Senaplex®, Rumaplex®, Niacinamide B6, Albaplex*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soybean Lecithin</td>
<td>Soybean Lecithin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP Beet Blend</td>
<td>(organic Swiss chard juice powder, organic beet (root), organic beet (leaf) juice powder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP Detox Balance®</td>
<td>A-F Betafood®, Livaplex®, Diaplex®, Ligaplex® I, Rumaplex®, Arginex*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Black Radish</td>
<td>Spanish Black Radish, SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance™ Chai, SP Detox Balance® Chai, SP Cleanse®, Livaplex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spleen Cytosol™ Extract</td>
<td>Bovine Diaplex®, Spleen PMG®, Immuplex®, Ferrofood®, Catalyn® with Iron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spleen</td>
<td>Bovine Spleen Desiccated, Neuroplex®, Cataplex® E, Bio-Dent®, Rumaplex®, Immuplex®, Niacinamide B6, Zypan®, Cataplex E, Catalyn® with Iron, Min-Chex*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. John’s Wort</td>
<td>St. John’s Wort-IMT®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stomach Parenchyma</td>
<td>Porcine Folic Acid B12, Cataplex® B12, Ferrofood®, Catalyn® with Iron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stomach</td>
<td>Porcine Cardio-Plus®, Cardio-Plus® GF, Cataplex® B6, Drenamin®, Eyeplex®, Niacinamide B6, Gastrex®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunflower Lecithin</td>
<td>Regeneplex®, Ginkgo Synergy®, SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance™ Chai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet Potato</td>
<td>E-Z Mg®, Betafood*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thiamin</td>
<td>See Vitamin B1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thymus Cytosol™ Extract</td>
<td>Bovine Thymex®, Congaplex®, Congaplex® Chewable, Immuplex®, Albaplex*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thymus PMG™ Extract</td>
<td>Bovine Thymus PMG®, Immuplex®, Thyrophin PMG®, Symplex® F, Paraplex®, Symplex® M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillandsia Usneoides</td>
<td>Spanish Moss Allerplex®, Prost-X™, For-Til B12®, Zymex® Wafers, Zymex® Capsules, Betacol®, Senaplex®, Neuroplex®</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TrueBroc**
Hemp Oil Complex

**Uterus PMG** Extract Bovine
Utrophin PMG

**Veal Bone**
Calcifood® Wafers, Protefood®, Bio-Dent®, Emphaplex®, Congaplex®, Cyrofood®, Rumaplex®, Ferrofood®, Senaplex®

**Veal Bone PMG** Extract
Cataplex® C, Biost®, Ostrophin PMG®, Immuplex®, Ligaplex® II, Ligaplex® I, Vasculin®, Eyeplex®, C Synergy, Ostarplex®

**Vitamin A**

**Vitamin B**
Cataplex® B, Cataplex® B-GF, Neuroplex®, Vasculin®, Catalyn® Chewable, Catalyn®, Catalyn® GF, B Vitality with CoQ10, Catalyn® with Iron

**Vitamin B6**
Pyridoxine hydrochloride
B6-Niacinamide, Niacinamide B6, Neuroplex®, Min-Chex®, Orchex®, Circuplex®, Cholaplex®, Albaplex®, Betacoll®, Flax Oil Plus, Immuplex®, Flax Oil with B6

**Vitamin B12**
Cataplex® B12, Folic Acid B12, Ligaplex® I, Manganese B12™, Trace Minerals-B12™, For-Til B12®, Immuplex®, Ligaplex® II, Ferrofood®

**Vitamin C**

**Vitamin D**
Cataplex® D, Catalyn® Chewable, Catalyn®, Catalyn® GF, Catalyn® with Iron, Senaplex®, Emphaplex®, Tuna Omega-3 Chewable

**Vitamin E**
D-alpha tocopherol
Wheat Germ Oil Fortified®, E-Manganese™, Immuplex®, Cataplex® E, Cardio-Plus®, Cardio-Plus® GF, Emphaplex®, Ligaplex® I, Ligaplex® II

**Vitamin K1**
E-Z Mg®, Cruciferous Complete®, SP Detox Balance®, SP Detox Balance® Chai

**Wheat Germ Oil**
Wheat Germ Oil, Wheat Germ Oil Fortified™

**Whey Milk**
Zymex® Wafers, Lactic Acid Yeast™

**Whey Protein**
Whey Pro Complete, SP Complete®, SP Complete® Chocolate, Berry StandardBar®

**Yeast**
ProSynbiotic, Lactic Acid Yeast™

**Zinc**
Neuroplex®, Zinc Complex, Epimune Complex, Zinc Chelate™, Immuplex®, Livaplex®, Trace Minerals B12™, Zinc Test, Regeneplex®, Manganese B12™

---

**From the Earth, For the Body**

A healthy body demands a broad spectrum of minerals for optimal wellness, but many diets fall short in delivering these important nutrients. Standard Process® and MediHerb® offer a range of products that provide essential minerals that can help bridge dietary gaps.

Learn more at [standardprocess.com/minerals](http://standardprocess.com/minerals)

Driven by the same safety, purity, and efficacy standards that go into our high-quality adult supplements, SP Children’s® products are specifically formulated to address the unique needs of young bodies. We utilize organic farming practices and cutting-edge manufacturing methods to ensure that our products deliver vital nutrients in a tasty form.
SP CHILDREN’S™ IMMUNE

16000 – 60 Wafers

SP Children’s™ Immune is a chewable supplement for kids ages 4 and older that delivers key nutrients for proper immune system functioning and development.*

• Supports the immune system*
• Contains prebiotic 2’-FL and bovine colostrum
• Made from whole food-based ingredients
• Draws flavor from organic ingredients: elderberry and whole strawberry
• Excellent source of vitamin D, zinc, and antioxidant vitamin C

Suggested Use: For children ages 4 and older, chew 2 wafers per day.

Warning: Keep out of reach of children.

Synergistic Product Support:

• Catalyn® Chewable – Supplies multiple vitamins for complete, complex nutritional supplementation*
• Calamari Omega-3 Liquid – Supports general health and helps bridge the gap in dietary omega-3 intake*
• Whole Food Fiber – Provides a good source of dietary fiber and supports healthy bowel function*

They’re growing, and so are we!

More SP Children’s® products coming soon

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%Daily Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin C</td>
<td>25 mg</td>
<td>28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin D</td>
<td>15 mcg</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc</td>
<td>6 mg</td>
<td>55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2’-Fucosyllactose</td>
<td>1200 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium (Bone)</td>
<td>500 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Blend</td>
<td>430 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic strawberry fruit powder, organic elderberry fruit powder, organic guar fiber, organic beet root, and monk fruit extract.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Daily value not established.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Organic camu camu (berry), organic malic (cane), zinc amino acid (rice), chelates, calcium stearate, saccharin fiber, and cholecalciferol.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Section Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>130–133</td>
<td>Product Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134–137</td>
<td>Core Products and Body Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138–141</td>
<td>About Us</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142–143</td>
<td>How to Read a MediHerb® Label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144–251</td>
<td>Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252–256</td>
<td>Category Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257–263</td>
<td>Index of Component Herbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264–267</td>
<td>Index of Botanical &amp; Common Names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268–273</td>
<td>Glossary &amp; Prescribing Guidelines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274–299</td>
<td>Potential Herb-Drug Interactions Reference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.
We Deliver Premium-Quality, Herbal Solutions for Optimal Patient Outcomes

MediHerb® is a leader in herbal supplements among health care professionals and Standard Process is their exclusive U.S. distributor. MediHerb’s success is fueled by a commitment to delivering high-quality, herbal solutions.
MEDIHERB® PRODUCT INDEX

ADRENAL COMPLEX .................. 145
ADRENAL TONIC PHYTOSYNERGIS® 146
ALBIZIA 1:2 ......................... 147
ALLERGCO ............................ 147
ANDROGRAPHIS COMPLEX ....... 148
ARTEMISININ FORTE ................. 149
ASHWAGANDHA 1:1 .................. 150
ASHWAGANDHA COMPLEX ........... 151
ASHWAGANDHA FORTE ............. 152
ASTRAGALUS 1:2 ..................... 153
ASTRAGALUS COMPLEX ............. 154
BACOPA 1:2 ............................ 155
BACOPA COMPLEX .................. 156
BERBERINE ACTIVE ................ 157
BILBERRY FORTE ................... 158
BLACK COHOSH 1:2 ................ 159
BLACK CUMIN SEED FORTE ....... 160
BLACK WALNUT HULLS 1:10 ....... 161
BONE COMPLEX ...................... 162
BOSWELLIA COMPLEX .............. 163
BRONCAFECT® ....................... 164
BRONCAFECT PHYTOSYNERGIS® 165
BUGLEWEED 1:2 ..................... 166
BUPLEURUM 1:2 ..................... 166
BURDOCK 1:2 .......................... 167
BURDOCK COMPLEX ................. 167
CALENDULA 1:2 ....................... 168
CALIFORNIA POPPY 1:2 .......... 168
CAPSILLA COMPLEX PHYTOSYNERGIS® 169
CAT’S CLAW FORTE ................ 170
CELERI SEED 1:2 ..................... 171
CHAMOMILE 1:2 ....................... 171
CHASTE TREE .......................... 172
CHASTE TREE 1:2 .................... 173
CHELACO ............................... 174
CINNAMON QUILLS 1:4 ............ 175
CLEAVERS 1:2 ........................ 175
COLEUS 1:1 ............................ 177
COLEUS FORTE ...................... 178
CRAMPLEX ............................ 179
CRANBERRY COMPLEX ............. 180
DAMIANA 1:2 .......................... 181
DERMACO ............................... 182
DIGEST FORTE ....................... 183
digest PHYTOSYNERGIS® ......... 184
DONG QUAI 1:2 ..................... 185
ECHINACEA PREMIUM .............. 186
ECHINACEA PREMIUM 1:2 ......... 187
ELEUTHERO ............................ 188
ELEUTHERO 1:2 ...................... 189
EVENING PRIMROSE OIL ........ 190
EYEBRIGHT 1:2 ...................... 191
FE-MAX IRON PHYTOSYNERGIS® 192
FEMCO ................................. 193
GANODERMA & SHIITAKE .......... 194
GARLIC FORTE ....................... 195
GINGER 1:2 ............................. 196
GINKGO 2:1 ............................ 196
GINKGO FORTE ...................... 197
GLOBE ARTICHOKE 1:2 .......... 198
GOLDEN SEAL 1:3 .................. 198
GOLDEN SEAL 500mg ............. 199
GOTU KOLA COMPLEX ............. 200
GOTU KOLA 1:1 ....................... 201
GUT FLORA COMPLEX .............. 202
GYMNEMA .............................. 203
GYMNEMA 1:1 ......................... 203
HAWTHORN ............................ 204
HAWTHORN LEAVES 1:2 ........... 205
HERBAL THROAT SPRAY PHYTOSYNERGIS® 206
HERBAVITAL .......................... 207
HIPEP ................................. 208
KAVA FORTE ......................... 209
KOREAN GINSENG 1:2 .............. 210
LICORICE HIGH GRADE ............ 211
LIVCO® ................................. 212
LIVTON® COMPLEX .................. 213
MARSHMALLOW ROOT 1:5 GLYCETRACT 214
MILK THISTLE 1:1 ................... 216
MILK THISTLE FORTE ............. 217
MOTHERWORT 1:2 ................... 218
MYRRH FORTE ....................... 219
NERVAGISIC ........................... 220
NETTLE ROOT 1:2 ................... 221
NEVATON® FORTE ................... 222
PROSTACO .............................. 223
PULMACO ............................... 224
REHMANNIA 1:2 ...................... 225
REHMANNIA COMPLEX ............. 226
RESCO® ................................. 227
RESCO PHYTOSYNERGIS® ......... 228
RHO DIOLA & GINSENG COMPLEX 229
RHO DIOLA & SCHISANDRA ....... 230
SAGE 1:2 ............................... 231
Better Absorption Means a Better Product

Ingredients are High Quality if the Body Can Use Them

MediHerb® Turmeric Forte is uniquely formulated with Fenugreek seed and turmeric rhizome to enhance absorption and improve bioavailability by 24.8 times, according to a clinical study. It’s traditionally used to support digestion, healthy joints, healthy liver function, and provide antioxidant activity.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALBIZIA 1:2</td>
<td>Healthy respiratory and skin function support*</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASHWAGANDHA 1:1 (STANDARDIZED)</td>
<td>Adaptogenic stress support*</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTRAGALUS 1:2</td>
<td>Adaptogenic immune system support*</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACOPA 1:2</td>
<td>Brain tonic*</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK COHOSH 1:2 (QA)</td>
<td>Healthy female reproductive function*</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK WALNUT HULLS 1:10</td>
<td>Healthy digestion and intestinal support*</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUGLEWEED 1:2</td>
<td>Thyroid and cardiovascular system support*</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUPLEURUM 1:2</td>
<td>Healthy gastrointestinal and liver function*</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURDOCK 1:2</td>
<td>Healthy elimination support*</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALENDULA 1:2</td>
<td>Healthy skin and tissue repair support*</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALIFORNIA POPPY 1:2</td>
<td>Sleep and muscle relaxation support*</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CELERY SEED 1:2 (QA)</td>
<td>Healthy joint and detoxification processes support*</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAMOMILE 1:2</td>
<td>Relaxation and nervous system support for sleep*</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHASTE TREE 1:2</td>
<td>Supports healthy female hormone balance*</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINNAMON QUILLS 1:4</td>
<td>Blood circulation and digestion support*</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAVERS 1:2</td>
<td>Skin and urinary system support*</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLEUS 1:1 (QA)</td>
<td>Cardiovascular support*</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAMIANA 1:2</td>
<td>Soothing nerve tonic to support male and female physiology*</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DONG QUAI 1:2</td>
<td>Healthy female reproductive system function*</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHINACEA PREMIUM 1:2 (QA)</td>
<td>Enhances healthy immune system function*</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEUTHERO 1:2 (STANDARDIZED)</td>
<td>Adaptogenic tonic support*</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EYEBRIGHT 1:2</td>
<td>Helps maintain healthy breathing and nasal passages*</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GINGER 1:2</td>
<td>Digestive support*</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GINKGO 2:1 (STANDARDIZED)</td>
<td>Supports memory and cognition*</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOBE ARTICHOKE 1:2</td>
<td>Supports gallbladder and liver function*</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOLDEN SEAL 1:3 (QA)</td>
<td>Healthy mucous membranes*</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOTU KOLA 1:1 (STANDARDIZED)</td>
<td>Healthy skin, capillary and circulation support*</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GYMNEMA 1:1</td>
<td>Helps reduce sweet cravings*</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAWTHORN LEAVES 1:2</td>
<td>Supports cardiovascular system health*</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOREAN GINSENG 1:2 (STANDARDIZED)</td>
<td>Promotes vitality and stamina*</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LICORICE HIGH GRADE (QA)</td>
<td>Multi-action support - adrenal, digestive, respiratory systems*</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARSHMALLOWS ROOT 1:5 GLYCETRACT</td>
<td>Supports healthy mucous function*</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILK THISTLE 1:1</td>
<td>Supports healthy liver function*</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOTHERWORT 1:2</td>
<td>Traditional tonic for the heart and healthy menstrual cycling*</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETTLE ROOT 1:2</td>
<td>Supports healthy prostate gland function*</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REHMANNIA 1:2</td>
<td>Helps maintain already normal body temperature*</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAGE 1:2 (QA)</td>
<td>Upper respiratory tract health*</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAW PALMETTO 1:2</td>
<td>Healthy urinary tract and prostate gland function*</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHISANDRA 1:2</td>
<td>Supports healthy liver and adrenal function*</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKULLCAP 1:2</td>
<td>Supports nervous system health*</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST JOHN’S WORT 1:2 (QA)</td>
<td>Tonic for the nervous system*</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST JOHN’S WORT HIGH GRADE 1:2 (QA)</td>
<td>Tonic for the nervous system*</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURMERIC 1:1</td>
<td>Healthy inflammatory response*</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALERIAN 1:2</td>
<td>Promotes relaxation and encourages sleep*</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE PEONY 1:2</td>
<td>Supports women’s general well-being*</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORMWOOD 1:5</td>
<td>Supports a healthy intestinal environment*</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Core Products & Body Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Body Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adrenal Complex</td>
<td>Stress Response Support</td>
<td><img src="female" alt="Female" /> <img src="male" alt="Male" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrographis Complex</td>
<td>Short-Term Immune System Support</td>
<td><img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boswellia Complex</td>
<td>Joint Support</td>
<td><img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiGest Forte</td>
<td>Core Digestive Support</td>
<td><img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinacea Premium</td>
<td>Healthy Immune System Function</td>
<td><img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garlic Forte</td>
<td>Healthy Cardiovascular Function Support</td>
<td><img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginkgo Forte</td>
<td>Support Memory &amp; Cognition</td>
<td><img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gotu Kola Complex</td>
<td>Healthy Skin, Capillary &amp; Circulation Support</td>
<td><img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gut Flora Complex</td>
<td>Healthy Intestinal Environment</td>
<td><img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnema</td>
<td>Anti-Sweetness Activity</td>
<td><img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HerbaVital</td>
<td>Healthy Aging Support</td>
<td><img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kava Forte</td>
<td>Naturally Relaxing</td>
<td><img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LivCo®</td>
<td>Liver-Cleansing Support</td>
<td><img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevaton® Forte</td>
<td>Core Nervous System Support</td>
<td><img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhodiola &amp; Ginseng Complex</td>
<td>Enhance Vitality &amp; Stamina</td>
<td><img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyroid Complex</td>
<td>Targeted Thyroid Support</td>
<td><img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribulus</td>
<td>Maintaining Healthy Hormones</td>
<td><img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turmeric Forte</td>
<td>Healthy Inflammatory Response</td>
<td><img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitanox®</td>
<td>Antioxidant Support</td>
<td><img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wormwood Complex</td>
<td>Healthy Intestinal Environment*</td>
<td><img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="cardio" alt="Cardiovascular System" /> <img src="digestive" alt="Digestive System" /> <img src="endocrine" alt="Endocrine" /> <img src="female" alt="Female Health" /> <img src="immune" alt="Immune System" /> <img src="male_health" alt="Male Health" /> <img src="musculoskeletal" alt="Musculoskeletal" /> <img src="nervous" alt="Nervous System" /> <img src="respiratory" alt="Respiratory" /> <img src="skin" alt="Skin" /> <img src="urinary" alt="Urinary System" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Body Systems Legend**

- ![Cardiovascular System](cardio)
- ![Digestive System](digestive)
- ![Endocrine](endocrine)
- ![Female Health](female)
- ![Immune System](immune)
- ![Male Health](male_health)
- ![Musculoskeletal](musculoskeletal)
- ![Nervous System](nervous)
- ![Respiratory](respiratory)
- ![Skin](skin)
- ![Urinary System](urinary)
### Cardiovascular System

#### Heart Health
- **Coleus Forte** | Support Cardiovascular Health
- **Garlic Forte** | Support Healthy Normal Cholesterol
- **Ginkgo Forte** | Microcirculation Support
- **Hawthorn** | Normal Heart Function Support
- **HerbaVital** | Aging Support
- **Vitanox®** | Antioxidant Support Activity

#### Circulation
- **Bilberry Forte** | Healthy Eye Support
- **Garlic Forte** | Support Healthy Normal Cholesterol
- **Ginkgo Forte** | Microcirculation Support
- **Gotu Kola Complex** | Tissue & Capillary Integrity
- **HerbaVital** | Aging Support
- **Vascular Care Complex** | Venous Support
- **Vitanox®** | Antioxidant Support Activity

### Digestive System

#### Upper GIT
- **Black Cumin Seed Forte** | Multi-Action Liver & Fat Metabolism Support
- **ChelaCo** | Antioxidant Liver Support
- **Coleus Forte** | Promote Healthy Digestion
- **DiGest Forte** | Core Digestive Support
- **Gymnema** | Anti-Sweetness Activity
- **HiPep** | Healthy Stomach Acid
- **LivCo®** | Liver-Cleansing Support
- **Livton® Complex** | Digestive System & Liver Support
- **Metabol Complex** | Metabolic Support
- **Milk Thistle Forte** | Core Liver Support
- **Rhodiola & Schisandra** | Nervous System Support During Stress

#### Lower GIT
- **Berberine Active** | Bowel Regularity Support
- **Burdock Complex** | Healthy Elimination Support
- **Colax** | Intestinal Motility Support
- **Garlic Forte** | Immune System Support
- **Golden Seal 500mg** | GIT Immune System Support
- **Gotu Kola Complex** | Tissue & Capillary Integrity
- **Gut Flora Complex** | Healthy GIT Function Support
- **Myrrh Forte** | Healthy Intestinal Environment
- **Turmeric Forte** | Healthy Digestion Support
- **Vitanox®** | Antioxidant Support Activity
- **Wormwood Complex** | Healthy Intestinal Environment

### Endocrine

#### Adrenal
- **Adrenal Complex** | Stress Response Support
- **Ashwagandha Complex** | Calming Stress Support
- **Bacopa Complex** | Brain Tonic
- **Eleuthero** | Adaptive Adrenal Support
- **Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex** | Enhance Vitality & Stamina
- **Rhodiola & Schisandra** | Nervous System Support During Stress

#### Pancreas
- **Bilberry Forte** | Healthy Eye Support
- **Black Cumin Seed Forte** | Multi-Action Liver & Fat Metabolism Support
- **Ginkgo Forte** | Microcirculation Support
- **Gotu Kola Complex** | Healthy Skin, Capillary & Circulation Support
- **Metabol Complex** | Normal Pancreatic Function Support

#### Thyroid
- **Adrenal Complex** | Endocrine Balance Support
- **Thyroid Complex** | Thyroid Support

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
### Female Health

#### Menstruation/PMS
- **Chaste Tree**: Natural Hormone Balance
- **Cramplex**: Antispasmodic Support
- **Evening Primrose Oil**: Healthy Prostaglandins
- **FemCo**: Female Vitality
- **LivCo®**: Liver-Cleansing Support
- **Nevaton® Forte**: Core Nervous System Support*

#### Child-Bearing Years
- **Adrenal Complex**: Stress Response Support
- **Chaste Tree**: Natural Hormone Balance
- **Evening Primrose Oil**: Healthy Prostaglandins
- **FemCo**: Female Vitality
- **LivCo®**: Liver-Cleansing Support
- **Thyroid Complex**: Thyroid Support
- **Tribulus**: Libido & Menstrual Flow*

#### Menopause
- **Adrenal Complex**: Stress Response Support
- **Bone Complex**: Bone Tissue Support
- **Eleuthero**: Adaptive Adrenal Support
- **HerbaVital**: Aging Support
- **Thyroid Complex**: Thyroid Support
- **Tribulus**: Libido & Menstrual Flow*
- **Valerian Complex**: Sleep Support
- **Wild Yam Complex**: Core Menopause Support*

### Immune System

#### Short-Term
- **Andrographis Complex**: Short-Term Immune System Support
- **Berberine Active**: Healthy Immunological Response
- **Garlic Forte**: Immune System Support
- **Golden Seal 500mg**: GIT Immune System Support*

#### Long-Term
- **Astragalus Complex**: Adaptogenic Immune System Support
- **Echinacea Premium**: Everyday Immune System Support
- **Eleuthero**: Adrenal Support
- **Ganoderma & Shiitake**: Mushroom Immune System Support
- **Garlic Forte**: Immune System Support
- **Gut Flora Complex**: Healthy Intestinal Environment
- **Viranon**: Healthy Immune System Function*

### Male Health

#### <50
- **Adrenal Complex**: Stress Response Support
- **LivCo®**: Liver-Cleansing Support
- **Rhodiola & Schisandra**: Nervous System Support During Stress*

#### 50+
- **Adrenal Complex**: Stress Response Support
- **HerbaVital**: Aging Support
- **ProstaCo**: Prostate Support
- **Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex**: Enhance Vitality & Stamina
- **Tribulus**: Support Healthy Sex Hormones*

### Musculoskeletal

- **Bone Complex**: Bone Tissue Support
- **Boswellia Complex**: Joint Support
- **Cramplex**: Antispasmodic Support
- **Gotu Kola Complex**: Healthy Skin, Capillary and Circulation Support
- **Kava Forte**: Naturally Relaxing
- **Nervagesic**: Nervous System Support
- **Rehmannia Complex**: Mild Exercise-Related Joint Pain Relief
- **Saligesic**: Musculoskeletal Support
- **St John’s Wort 1.8g**: Nervous System Support
- **Turmeric Forte**: Healthy Inflammatory Response
- **Vascular Care Complex**: Venous Support*
### Nervous System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adrenal Complex</td>
<td>Stress Response Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashwagandha Complex</td>
<td>Calming Stress Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacopa Complex</td>
<td>Cognitive Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginkgo Forte</td>
<td>Mental Clarity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kava Forte</td>
<td>Naturally Relaxing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervagesic</td>
<td>Nervous System Discomfort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevaton® Forte</td>
<td>Core Nervous System Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhodiola &amp; Ginseng Complex</td>
<td>Enhance Vitality &amp; Stamina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhodiola &amp; Schisandra</td>
<td>Nervous System Support During Stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St John’s Wort 1.8g</td>
<td>Nervous System Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valerian Complex</td>
<td>Sleep Support*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Respiratory

#### Short-Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AllergCo</td>
<td>Seasonal Stress Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broncafect®</td>
<td>Cough Reflex Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinus Forte</td>
<td>Upper Respiratory Support*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Long-Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AllergCo</td>
<td>Seasonal Stress Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashwagandha Forte</td>
<td>Rejuvenating Tonic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astragalus Complex</td>
<td>Adaptogenic Immune System Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat’s Claw Forte</td>
<td>Restorative Tonic for Immune System Challenges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinacea Premium</td>
<td>Everyday Immune System Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleuthero</td>
<td>Adrenal Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganoderma &amp; Shiitake</td>
<td>Mushroom Immune System Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garlic Forte</td>
<td>Immune System Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gut Flora Complex</td>
<td>Healthy Intestinal Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PulmaCo</td>
<td>Lower Respiratory Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResCo®</td>
<td>Lower Respiratory Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinus Forte</td>
<td>Upper Respiratory Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viranon</td>
<td>Healthy Immune System Function*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Skin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AllergCo</td>
<td>Seasonal Stress Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrographis Complex</td>
<td>Short-Term Immune System Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaste Tree</td>
<td>Natural Hormone Balance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coleus Forte</td>
<td>Healthy Skin Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DermaCo</td>
<td>Skin Cleansing Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinacea Premium</td>
<td>Everyday Immune System Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gotu Kola Complex</td>
<td>Healthy Skin, Capillary &amp; Circulation Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gut Flora Complex</td>
<td>Healthy Intestinal Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehmannia Complex</td>
<td>General Detoxification Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitanox®</td>
<td>Antioxidant Support*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Urinary System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andrographis Complex</td>
<td>Short-Term Immune System Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burdock Complex</td>
<td>Healthy Elimination Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cramplex</td>
<td>Antispasmodic Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranberry Complex</td>
<td>Core Urinary Tract Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinacea Premium</td>
<td>Everyday Urinary Tract Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gut Flora Complex</td>
<td>Healthy Intestinal Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProstaCo</td>
<td>Prostate Support*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
At MediHerb®, our promise is quality that is grounded in our commitment to upholding the highest standards of efficacy and safety of herbal medicines.

Our understanding of the vast intricacies of medicinal plants is unparalleled. Herbs are naturally chemically complex, presenting challenges at every stage of the manufacturing process. Navigating the inherent biological variability of herbs and the influences of growing, harvesting, drying, storing and extraction methods on final product outcomes means that we are continually defining and redefining herbal medicine quality benchmarks.

Our dedication to excellence in herbal medicines forms the cornerstones of our approach to quality.
Our Herbal Sourcing – Quality & Sustainability

MediHerb® has fostered strong relationships with herb growers from around the world for over 30 years. Sourcing the best herbal materials with peak potency and the highest purity from sustainable growers forms the foundation of our approach to quality at MediHerb®.

With nourished, healthy soils and temperate growing climates at our doorstep, we’re able to partner with local Australian growers in sourcing many medicinal plants where possible. When quality standards for specific herbs are best met elsewhere, we source from trusted international herb farms to ensure the optimal phytochemistry of the plant.

MediHerb®’s commitment to endangered and threatened herbs:

• We do not source herbs from regions or countries where those herbs are deemed as ‘threatened’.
• We use cultivated herbal sources of ‘threatened’ herbs.
• Where no cultivated source is available, we establish cultivation of herb crops in conjunction with growers.
• If cultivation is not possible, we work closely with harvesters to optimize wild-crafting and establish protocols.
• We educate on sustainable alternatives to endangered herbs.
• When an herb is listed in the CITES Appendix II and a cultivated or sustainable source is not available, we cease to use that herb and delete the product from our range.

^Our farmers harvesting Rosemary in Australia.
Our Herbal Extraction Process & Manufacturing – The Best of Tradition & Science

We are proud to produce all MediHerb® liquids and formulas at our world-class manufacturing facility and laboratory in Queensland, Australia. Our state-of-the-art facilities feature the latest technology and equipment to allow us to optimize the quality and consistency of every MediHerb® product.

MediHerb® was founded on our proprietary cold percolation herb extraction process — MediHerb® 1:2 Cold Percolation. Driven by the desire for consistently efficacious herbal medicines, Professor Kerry Bone developed this method to ensure high-quality and potent herbal liquids that retain the full spectrum of medicinal phytochemicals from raw herbal materials. Our approach avoids heat at every stage of production in the knowledge that it can damage the delicate balance of the phytochemical spectrum of the original herb. This process uses only two other components in manufacturing our herbal extracts: ethanol and purified water.
Our Research & Innovation – Advancing the Understanding of Herbal Medicine

The future of herbal medicine is important to us. We invest heavily in independent, natural medicine research and partnerships to continue pioneering our industry. MediHerb®, as part of Integria Healthcare, has a strong commitment to excellence in natural healthcare research and makes significant investments in research and development (R&D). We have supported more than 20 clinical trials, and will continue to do so into the future in order to advance the understanding of herbal medicines.

Our Leadership – Pioneering the Future of Herbal Medicine

MediHerb® is committed to the progression of herbal medicines into the future. We will continue to facilitate the integration of herbal medicine into mainstream acceptance, and promote appreciation of its vast benefits.

We are proud of our thriving worldwide practitioner community. We are also honored to be global leaders in quality herbal medicines with over 30 years of experience in sustainable practices, product development, research and education.
How to Read a MediHerb® Label

A MediHerb® product label provides full disclosure of all ingredients in a consistent, clear and concise manner to pharmaceutical GMP standards.

The diagram below summarizes what you should look for on a label and describes the key elements of a tablet label including a brief explanation of the tableting excipients used.

### Common Name
Many herbs have the same or similar common names, therefore it is important to list the botanical name (see point 5) to avoid confusion.

### Plant Part
Using the correct plant part is crucial since different plant parts can have varying or no efficacy, eg Dandelion Root supports liver function and Dandelion Leaf stimulates healthy urine flow.*

### Extract Ratio
This indicates the strength of the extract. The number on the left represents the amount of herb and the number on the right represents the amount of extract, eg a 4:1 ratio means 4 kilograms of herb are extracted to make 1 kilogram of extract.

### Extract
Different preparation types are sometimes used, eg powdered herb, so it is important to understand the type of preparation being used. MediHerb® liquid extracts are used in the manufacture of our tablets.

### Botanical Name
The botanical name is essential for determining identity and therefore efficacy.

### Quantity of Starting Material
This states the quantity of dried herb equivalent used in each tablet.

### Quantity of Extract
This states the quantity of extract used in the tablet.

### Quantified Activity and/or Standardization
Represents the quality of an extract as a specific active or marker compound.

### Tablet Excipients
MediHerb® uses a range of pharmaceutical grade excipients in the manufacture of its tablet range. These excipients are carefully chosen using experience gained from over 10 years of manufacturing herbal tablets and are necessary to aid the manufacturing process, stability, disintegration and to allow ease of swallowing.

---

For further information on the function of the excipients, refer to the Excipient Glossary, page 268.
Beyond Comparison

As a health care professional, you have invested a great deal of time and energy into earning your qualifications. At MediHerb® we believe you should protect that investment by using only the highest-quality herbal products supported by authoritative technical and clinical information. This document contains a detailed reference of all MediHerb® herbal products, indexed by herb (botanical and common names) and set out in an easy-to-use format.

The Product Catalog is an essential resource for any health care professional seeking to make an informed choice.

Products with this logo are part of the **Kerry Bone’s Essentials** range.
These are the top 20 herbal tablets that Kerry Bone uses in his clinical practice.
For more information on Kerry Bone’s Essentials visit
www.mediherb.com or www.standardprocess.com

**Vegan** are devoid of animal-based tissue, animal-based gelatin, or fish oils. They are also devoid of animal-based ingredients such as dairy, eggs, honey, beeswax, and lanolin.

**Vegetarian** are considered lacto-ovo vegetarian, which means they are devoid of animal-based tissue, animal-based gelatin, or fish oil. They may contain animal-based ingredients such as dairy, eggs, honey, beeswax, or lanolin.

**Non-Dairy** or **Non-Dairy Formulas** have been formulated to not contain milk or milk-derived ingredients.
MediHerb Products
Adrenal Complex contains Licorice and Rehmannia used traditionally to support adrenal gland function for a healthy stress response.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Restore adrenal function
- Support adrenal gland health
- Help the body adapt to the challenges of everyday life*

This combination of herbs contains many compounds, including triterpenoid saponins (especially glycyrrhizin), other saponins, iridoid glycosides and many flavonoids.

The Licorice component of this tablet is standardized to contain 25 mg of glycyrrhizin per tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 2 – 3 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in high blood pressure, edema (water retention), congestive heart failure, low blood potassium, pregnancy and lactation. ●

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Consider Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex tablets to promote vitality and stamina.
- Consider Thyroid Complex tablets to support healthy thyroid function and normal energy production.
- Combines well with Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid, Andrographis Complex tablets or Astragalus Complex tablets for immune system support.
- Combine with Valerian Complex tablets to promote relaxation and encourage sleep.
- Consider Nevaton® Forte tablets to support a healthy nervous system response.
- Combine with Eleuthero tablets to enhance the body’s ability to adapt to temporary stress.
- Combine with Kava Forte tablets to calm the nerves.
- Consider NerveGesic tablets to ease temporary mild nervous system tension.*

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Licorice root 1:2 extract</td>
<td>180 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehmannia root 1:1 extract</td>
<td>150 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other ingredients: Dibasic calcium phosphate dihydrate, microcrystalline cellulose, croscarmellose sodium, starch, glycolic acid, magnesium silicate, silicon dioxide and hypromellose.

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
M4405 – 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Adrenal Tonic Phytosynergist® contains Ashwagandha, Licorice, Rehmannia and Echinacea offering dual occasional mild stress and immune system benefits. These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Promote healthy adrenal gland function
- Support a healthy immune system response
- Help the body adapt to everyday challenges and support general health and well-being
- Maintain feelings of well-being when experiencing temporary mild stress*

This combination of herbs contains many compounds including triterpenoid saponins (especially glycyrrhizin), other saponins, iridoid glycosides, caffeic acid derivatives, alkylamides and many flavonoids.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice 2-3 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in known allergy to plants of the daisy family. Contraindicated in high blood pressure, edema (water retention), congestive heart failure, low blood potassium, pregnancy and lactation. If you have a thyroid condition, use strictly under physician direction.

Complementary Product Support:

- Consider Thyroid Complex tablets to support healthy thyroid function for normal energy production.
- Consider Eleuthero tablets or Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex tablets to promote vitality.
- Combine with Valerian Complex tablets to promote relaxation and encourage sleep.
- Combines well with St John’s Wort 1.8g tablets or Nevaton® Forte tablets as a tonic for the nervous system.
- Combine with Tribulus tablets to support healthy libido in men and women, or with FemCo tablets to support women’s general well-being.
- Consider Boswellia Complex or Vitanox® tablets to provide antioxidant activity.
- Consider Astragalus Complex tablets to provide additional immune system support.*

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rehmannia root 1:1 extract from Rehmannia glutinosa root</td>
<td>2.25 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashwagandha root 1:1 extract from Withania somnifera root</td>
<td>1.63 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinacea root 1:2 extract from Echinacea purpurea root</td>
<td>350 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licorice root 1:1 extract from Glycyrrhiza glabra root</td>
<td>250 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Daily Value (DV) not established. |

Other Ingredients: Purified water and 36.5% alcohol.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.
ALBIZIA 1:2  Introduced in 2001

M6600 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Albizia 1:2 contains Albizia bark traditionally used to support a healthy response to seasonal stressors and maintain normal upper respiratory tract function.

Albizia has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:
- Promote healthy upper respiratory and skin function
- Assist in maintaining healthy breathing passages to support normal breathing
- Respond normally to occasional seasonal stressors
- Support normal immune system response*

Albizia contains saponins and other compounds.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.
Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

ALLERGCO  Introduced in 2021

M1750 - 60 Tablets

AllergCo contains Albizia, Chinese Skullcap and Nigella to support a healthy response to seasonal stresses and maintain normal respiratory tract function, immune, and skin health.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:
- Respond normally to occasional seasonal stresses
- Maintain skin and immune system health
- Assist in maintaining healthy breathing passages to support normal breathing*

This combination of herbs contains many compounds including saponins, flavonoids (especially baicalin) and quinones (particularly thymoquinone).

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 4 times daily, or as directed.
Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy and in women wishing to conceive. Not to be used during lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Caution in patients taking concurrent medication including statins. This product is packaged in a facility that manufactures other products containing soy, milk, egg, wheat, peanut, tree nuts, fish, and shellfish. Keep out of reach of children. Store in a cool, dry place out of direct sunlight.

Complementary Product Support:
- To support healthy mucous membranes of the nose and sinus, combine with Sinus Forte tablets.
- For skin health, combine with DermaCo tablets.
- For additional long term immune system support, combine with Echinacea Premium

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
Andrographis Complex contains Andrographis, Echinacea and Holy Basil to support normal immune system function. These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Help maintain healthy immune system function
- Support healthy respiratory system function
- Support and maintain normal body temperature already in a normal range
- Support healthy immune system response during seasonal stresses
- Encourage adaptive response to everyday stress
- Promote healthy liver function*

*Andrographis, *Echinacea angustifolia* root and Holy Basil provide a unique range of phytochemicals including diterpenoid lactones (collectively referred to as andrographolides), flavonoids, caffeic acid derivatives (especially echinacoside and cynarin), alkylamides, essential oil (rich in monoterpenes and sesquiterpenes, typically eugenol) and polyphenols. The Andrographis component of this tablet is standardized to contain 10 mg of andrographolide per tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 2 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in pregnancy and lactation. Contraindicated in known allergy to plants of the daisy family.

**Complementary Product Support:**

- For immune system support, combine with Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid.
- Combine with Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist® to soothe the throat.
- Combine with Gut Flora Complex softgels for additional immune system support and to help maintain healthy intestinal environment.
- Combine with Viranon tablets to promote the body’s normal resistance function.
- Combine with Myrrh Forte tablets for temporary relief of mild digestive disturbances and support of respiratory health.*
**ARTEMISININ FORTE** Introduced in 2017, Reformulated in 2023

**M1118 - 90 Tablets**

Artemisinin Forte contains 266.7 mg Sweet Wormwood extract: a source of 40 mg artemisinin, a sesquiterpene lactone traditionally used to:

- Support and maintain normal body temperature already within the normal range*
- Clear heat and cool the body*
- Provide antioxidants to protect the body’s cells*

**Sweet wormwood assists and supports the body to maintain already normal body temperature and has heat-clearing and cooling effects on the body, supporting its traditional use. It also provides antioxidant activity, which helps to protect the body’s cells.**

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 3 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** In rare circumstances, *Artemisia annua* may be associated with liver harm. Do not use continuously for more than 7 days. Contraindicated in pregnancy and lactation. Contraindicated in those with known sensitivity to the pollen of Artemisia species. For other contraindications and cautions consult your health care professional.

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Combine with Myrrh Forte tablets for temporary relief of mild digestive disturbances and support of respiratory health.*
- Combine with Viranon tablets to help maintain and support healthy immune system function, regulation, and response.*
- Consider Andrographis Complex to help maintain healthy immune and respiratory system function, and normal body temperature already in normal range.*
- Consider Echinacea Premium to help enhance healthy immune system function, and to help relieve temporary mild throat discomfort.*

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Suggested</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Artemisinin extract (0.05%)</td>
<td>266.7 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet, wormwood herb 26:1 extract</td>
<td>266.7 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other ingredients: Citric acid, microcrystalline cellulose, croscarmellose sodium, magnesium stearate, silicon dioxide, and hypromellose.

---

For other contraindications and cautions, please refer to the Herb-Drug Interaction Chart on page 269. Please consult the product packaging label for the most accurate product information.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
ASHWAGANDHA 1:1- STANDARDIZED

M6620 – 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Ashwagandha 1:1 contains Ashwagandha root traditionally used as an adaptogenic mild stress tonic.

Ashwagandha has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Encourage a healthy response to environmental stressors
- Ease the effects of temporary everyday life changes
- Promote an overall feeling of well-being
- Support the body as it ages*

Ashwagandha 1:1 is standardized to contain 2.0 mg/mL of withanolides to ensure optimal strength and quality. Ashwagandha contains naturally occurring steroidal compounds, alkaloids and other phytochemicals that together produce a tonic and adaptogenic effect for the entire body.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. If you have a thyroid condition, use strictly under physician direction. •

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ashwagandha root 1:1 extract
from Ashwanda somnifer "root 5 g
Containing withanolides 10 mg
(Daily Value (DV) not established.
Other Ingredients: Purified water and 45% alcohol."
ASHWAGANDHA COMPLEX  Introduced in 2007

M1630 - 40 Tablets  |  M1635 - 120 Tablets

Ashwagandha Complex contains adaptogenic herbs and compounds used for occasional mild stress support. It includes Ashwagandha, Licorice, Skullcap and Korean Ginseng.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

• Work as tonic to maintain or improve general well-being
• Help the body adapt to the changes of everyday life
• Promote vitality and stamina in people of any age
• Maintain healthy mood balance*

This combination of herbs contains many compounds including steroidal compounds (including the complex mixture of steroidal saponins called ginsenosides), alkaloids, triterpenoid saponins (especially glycyrrhizin), other saponins and many flavonoids. The Korean Ginseng component of this tablet is standardized to contain 1.68 mg per tablet of ginsenosides.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 3 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in high blood pressure, edema (water retention), congestive heart failure, low blood potassium, pregnancy and lactation. Discontinue during an acute infection or fever. If you have a thyroid condition, use strictly under physician direction.

Complementary Product Support:
• Combine with Valerian Complex tablets to promote relaxation and encourage sleep.
• Combines well with St John’s Wort 1.8g tablets as a tonic for the nervous system.
• Combine with Eleuthero tablets to enhance the body’s natural ability to adapt to temporary stress.
• Combine with Tribulus tablets to support healthy libido in men and women.
• Consider Thyroid Complex tablets to support healthy thyroid function for normal energy and production, and to improve general well-being.*

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet
Serving per Container: 40 or 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>79 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashwagandha root 4:1 extract from Withania somnifera herb 470 mg</td>
<td>17.5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licorice root 10:1 extract from Glycyrrhiza glabra root 750 mg</td>
<td>62.5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashwagandha root 10:1 extract from Withania somnifera root 950 mg</td>
<td>95 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean Ginseng root 5:1 extract from Panax ginseng root 150 mg</td>
<td>25 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other ingredients: Dibasic calcium phosphate dihydrate, microcrystalline cellulose, croscarmellose sodium, stearic acid, magnesium stearate, hydroxypropyl cellulose and dextrate.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
ASHWAGANDHA FORTE  Introduced in 2021

M1740 - 60 Tablets

Ashwagandha Forte contains Ashwagandha root used traditionally as a rejuvenating tonic for occasional mild stress, immune and cognition support. Traditionally used in Ayurvedic herbal preparations:

- As a rejuvenative tonic to support the body’s natural immune system
- To support general well-being after challenge
- To support healthy cognition, learning and memory
- As a nervous system relaxant that calms the mind and soothes the nerves*

Ashwagandha Forte is a single-ingredient preparation of Withania somnifera, also known as ‘Ashwagandha’. Each tablet is standardized to contain 10 mg of withanolides (the key active component in this herb) to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 1-2 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. If you have a thyroid condition, use strictly under physician direction.

Complementary Product Support:

- Combine with Eleuthero tablets, Cat’s Claw Forte tablets and/or Echinacea Premium tablets for additional immune system support.
- Combine with Bacopa Complex tablets or Ginkgo Forte tablets for healthy cognition.
- Consider Tribulus tablets to support healthy libido in men and women.
- Combine with Ashwagandha Complex tablets or Nevaton® Forte tablets for additional support for healthy mood balance.
- Consider Thyroid Complex tablets to support healthy thyroid function.
- Combine with Adrenal Complex tablets or Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex tablets to support a healthy response to environmental stresses.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supplement Facts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amount per Serving</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashwagandha root 10:1 extract from Withania somnifera root 4.9 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containing withanolides 10 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dietary Supplement Facts: Other ingredients: Dibasic calcium phosphate hydrate, microcrystalline cellulose, croscarmellose sodium, magnesium stearate, hypromellose and silicon dioxide.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.
ASTRAGALUS 1:2  Introduced in 2001

M6630 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Astragalus 1:2 contains Astragalus root traditionally used as an adaptogenic immune tonic.

Astragalus has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

• Restore and enhance the body’s immune system
• Support normal immune response to occasional seasonal stressors
• Support vital energy and overall vitality as a tonic*

Astragalus contains triterpenoid saponins, flavonoids, sterols and other compounds that serve as a tonic.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Discontinue during an acute infection or fever.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
ASTRAGALUS COMPLEX introduced in 2001

M1123 - 40 Tablets | M1127 - 120 Tablets

Astragalus Complex contains Astragalus, *Echinacea purpurea* root and Eleuthero to provide adaptogenic immune system support.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy immune system function
- Support upper respiratory tract function
- Promote a healthy response to environmental stress*

This combination of herbs contains many compounds including triterpenoid saponins, flavonoids, sterols, caffeic acid derivatives (especially cichoric acid), alkylamides, and a diverse group of constituents called eleutherosides. The Eleuthero component of this tablet is standardized to contain 600 mcg of syringaresinol diglucosides (eleutherosides) per tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 2 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in known allergy to plants of the daisy family. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Discontinue during an acute infection or fever.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Combines well with Ashwagandha Complex tablets to support healthy immune system response.
- To support vitality, combine with Ganoderma & Shiitake tablets.
- Combine with Eleuthero tablets for support of physical endurance.
- Consider FemCo tablets to support vitality in women.
- Combine with Viranon tablets to promote the body’s normal resistance function.*

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 tablet</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 40 or 120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Astragalus root 4:1 extract</td>
<td>212.5 mg</td>
<td>t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Astragalus membranaceus root</td>
<td>860 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinacea root 5:1 extract</td>
<td>130 mg</td>
<td>t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from <em>Echinacea purpurea</em> root</td>
<td>840 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleuthero root 10:1 extract</td>
<td>75 mg</td>
<td>t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from <em>Eleutherococcus senticosus</em> root</td>
<td>750 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containing syringaresinol diglucosides</td>
<td>650 mcg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Microcrystalline cellulose, sodium starch glycolate, croscarmellose sodium, silicon dioxide, magnesium stearate, hypromellose and dibasic calcium phosphate anhydrous.
**BACOPA 1:2** Introduced in 2001

**M6640 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)**

Bacopa 1:2 contains Bacopa herb traditionally used in Ayurveda to support memory and cognition. Bacopa has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support normal memory and brain function
- Promote mental clarity, concentration and focus
- Enhance cognition and attention ability*

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
BACOPA COMPLEX  

M1810 - 60 Tablets

Bacopa Complex is a brain tonic containing Bacopa, Schisandra, Eleuthero and the essential oil of Rosemary to support healthy cognitive function.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Enhance mental clarity and support healthy cognitive function
- Support normal memory function
- Support physical endurance during times of mild fatigue/weakness
- Ease the effects of temporary and occasional stress
- Support healthy memory and concentration as a brain tonic*

These herbs contribute key phytochemicals to the blend such as dammarane saponins, other saponins, flavonoids, sterols, dibenzocyclooctene lignans, a diverse group of constituents called eleutherosides, monoterpenes and sesquiterpenes. This tablet contains two herbs with standardized levels of key phytochemicals to ensure optimal strength and quality. The Bacopa component is standardized to contain 33.4 mg of bacosides (a saponin mixture) per tablet, and the Eleuthero component contains 400 mcg of syringaresinol diglucosides per tablet.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 3 – 4 times daily, or as directed.
Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy. Contraindicated during lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Discontinue during an acute infection or fever.

Complementary Product Support:

- Combines well with Ginkgo Forte tablets to promote alertness and mental clarity.
- Consider St John’s Wort 1.8g tablets to support healthy mood balance.
- Consider Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex tablets and Rhodiola & Schisandra tablets for increased stamina, vitality and endurance.*
BERBERINE ACTIVE  Introduced in 2019

M1650 - 60 Tablets

Berberine Active contains Phellodendron used traditionally to support healthy liver and bowel function.

The compounds in Phellodendron are used traditionally in Chinese herbal preparations to:

- Promote regularity of bowel function
- Support a healthy bowel environment
- Support healthy liver function
- Act as a general tonic herb
- Provide antioxidant activity

Berberine Active is standardized to contain 200 mg of berberine, the main active constituent of Phellodendron which is an alkaloid of the isoquinoline group to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 2-4 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

Complementary Product Support:

- Combine with Metabol Complex tablets to support the metabolism of fats.
- Combine with Gymnema tablets to help reduce sweet cravings and inhibit sweet taste sensation.
- Combine with DiGest Forte tablets for additional digestion and intestinal function support.
- Combine with Black Cumin Seed Forte tablets for gastrointestinal support.
- Consider Gut Flora Complex softgels for additional support of bowel function and healthy bowel environment.
- Consider Milk Thistle Forte tablets for additional liver support.
- Combine with Turmeric Forte tablets to support a healthy inflammation response.
- Consider Livton® Complex tablets to support healthy liver function and aid in the elimination of normal toxin accumulation in the liver.
- Combine with HerbaVital tablets to support healthy circulation and general well-being.
- Consider Coleus Forte tablets to support healthy digestion.
- Combine with Vitanox® tablets for additional antioxidant activity.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
BILBERRY FORTE  Introduced in 2001, Reformulated in 2021

M1900 - 40 Capsules

Bilberry Forte contains a highly concentrated extract of Bilberry fruit with anthocyanosides (also called anthocyanins) to support eye health, and promote the integrity of capillaries and vascular system.

Bilberry is used to:
- Maintain healthy eyes
- Provides antioxidant activity
- Promote vascular integrity
- Helps maintain health of capillaries
- Supports healthy connective tissue

Each Bilberry Forte capsule contains the equivalent of 12 g of fresh Bilberries, and is standardized to provide 39.9 mg of anthocyanosides. These compounds are responsible for the deep blue-black color of the fruit, and thought responsible for its many health benefits.

Suggested Use: 1 capsule twice daily, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

Complementary Product Support:
- Combines well with Ginkgo Forte tablets to support healthy circulation to the peripheries.
- Consider Vascular Care Complex tablets for further support of venous integrity.
- Consider Vitanox® tablets for antioxidant activity.
- Combine with Gotu Kola Complex tablets to promote healthy skin, support healthy blood vessels and provide additional antioxidant activity.*

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilberry fresh 10:1 extract from Vaccinium myrtillus fruit fresh 12 g containing anthocyanosides 39.9 mg</td>
<td>120 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Microcrystalline cellulose, dicalcium phosphate dihydrate, hypromellose, magnesium stearate, silicon dioxide and sodium starch glycolate.
Black Cohosh 1:2 contains Black Cohosh root traditionally used to support healthy female reproductive function.

Black Cohosh has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

• Support normal menstruation and healthy female reproductive function
• Promote a natural, healthy balance within the female endocrine system
• Relieve mild discomfort associated with menstruation and menopause

Black Cohosh contains triterpene glycosides, isoflavones, resin and other compounds. Black Cohosh 1:2 contains a minimum of 15 mg/mL of triterpene glycosides (as 27-deoxyactein) to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 2.5 mL (approx. 125 drops) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in pregnancy, lactation and in women with estrogen–dependent tumors such as breast cancer. Caution in patients with liver problems, who frequently use alcohol or take any medications.

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 2.5 mL</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 80</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Cohosh root 1:2 extract</td>
<td>2.5 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Cimicifuga racemosa root 1.25 g</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containing triterpene glycosides as 27-deoxyactein 0.75 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value (DV) not established.*

Other Ingredients: Purified water and 60% alcohol.
BLACK CUMIN SEED FORTE

Black Cumin Seed Forte contains a whole plant extract of Black Cumin seed to support healthy liver and digestive function as well as the metabolism of fat.

The compounds in Black Cumin are used traditionally in Ayurvedic herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy digestive function
- Support healthy liver function and metabolism of fat
- Help relieve occasional mild digestive discomfort, including bloating and flatulence
- Provide antioxidant activity
- Help maintain general health and well-being

Black Cumin seed often referred to as the "seed of blessing," has been used for centuries in the Middle East and Southeast Asia. Black Cumin Seed Forte is a high-strength formula comprised of an array of constituents including, fixed oil, proteins, alkaloids, saponins and essential oil.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet daily with food, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in pregnancy. Caution is advised in women wishing to conceive. Professional supervision is suggested for lactation.

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Combine with Metabol Complex tablets to support the metabolism of fats.
- Combine with Gymnema tablets to help reduce sweet cravings and inhibit sweet taste sensation.
- Combine with DiGest Forte tablets for additional digestion and intestinal function support.
- Combine with Berberine Active tablets for gastrointestinal support.
- Combine with Turmeric Forte tablets to support a healthy inflammation response.
- Consider Livton® Complex tablets to support healthy liver function and aid in the elimination of normal toxin accumulation in the liver.
- Consider AllergCo tablets, Sinus Forte tablets and PulmaCo tablets for respiratory and immune system support.
- Combine with Echinacea Premium tablets for additional immune system support where the respiratory system is challenged.
- Combine with Thyroid Complex tablets for thyroid support.
- Combine with HerbaVital tablets to support healthy circulation and general well-being.
- Consider Coleus Forte tablets to support healthy digestion.
- Combine with Vitanox® tablets for additional antioxidant activity.

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>63 mg</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Cumin seed 4 in extract</td>
<td>400 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily intake (DV) not established.

Other ingredients: Dibasic calcium phosphate dihydrate, microcrystalline cellulose, sodium starch glycolate, silicon dioxide, magnesium stearate and hypromellose.

Introduced in 2019

Scan for more information:
BLACK WALNUT HULLS 1:10  Introduced in 2001

M6700 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Black Walnut Hulls 1:10 contains Black Walnut hulls traditionally used as a depurative to support healthy digestion and intestinal function.

Black Walnut Hulls have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy gastrointestinal elimination
- Support healthy digestion and intestinal environment
- Help maintain healthy skin topically*

Black Walnut Hulls contain naphthoquinones (especially juglone) and other compounds.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. ♦

---

![Product Image](image_url)

Scan for more information:

---

**MediHerb®  |  Standard Process®  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supplement Facts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Serving Size:</strong> 5 mL (1 tsp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Servings per Container:</strong> 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amount per Serving</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Walnut hull 1:10 extract from Juglans nigra hull 500 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Purified water and 60% alcohol.
BONE COMPLEX  Introduced in 2009

M1820 - 60 Tablets

Bone Complex contains Epimedium, Kudzu, Red Clover and Black Cohosh to support healthy bones.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to help mature women (age 40-60) to:

- Support healthy bone tissue, in conjunction with weight-bearing exercise and a healthy diet containing food sources of calcium and vitamin D
- Support and maintain healthy bone density
- Beneficially influence normal bone remodeling*

This combination of herbs contains many compounds, especially flavonoids and triterpene glycosides. Three herbs in this tablet contain standardized levels of key phytochemicals to ensure optimal strength and quality: 20 mg of icariin per tablet (from Epimedium), 28 mg/tablet of isoflavones from Kudzu (daidzein, daidzin, puerarin) and 8 mg/tablet of Red Clover isoflavones.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 3 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy, lactation and in women with estrogen-dependent tumors such as breast cancer. Caution in patients with liver problems, who frequently use alcohol or take any medications. ●

Complementary Product Support:
- Consider Gotu Kola Complex tablets to support healthy skin.
- Consider Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex tablets to promote vitality and Bacopa Complex tablets to support cognitive function.
- Combine with Wild Yam Complex tablets to provide relief from mild discomfort associated with menopause.*
BOSWELLIA COMPLEX  Introduced in 2001

M1152 - 40 Tablets  | M1157 - 120 Tablets

Boswellia Complex contains Boswellia, Celery Seed, Ginger and Turmeric to support healthy joint function. These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Maintain and support healthy joints
- Support healthy circulation
- Support the normal function of the kidneys
- Provide antioxidant activity*

This combination of herbs provides many phytochemicals including triterpene acids (especially the boswellic acids), several essential oils (one of which contains terpenes and phthalides), coumarins, flavonoids, pungent principles (including gingerols) and yellow pigments referred to as diarylethetanoids (including curcumin). This tablet contains two herbs with standardized levels of key phytochemicals to ensure optimal strength and quality. The Boswellia component is standardized to contain 180 mg of boswellic acids per tablet, and the Turmeric component contains 70.4 mg of curcuminoids per tablet.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 2 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

Complementary Product Support:
- Consider Turmeric Forte tablets for additional joint support.
- Consider Rehmanna Complex tablets to support the body’s normal toxin removal.
- Combine with Gotu Kola Complex tablets to promote healthy skin and provide antioxidant activity.
- Consider Vitanox® tablets for antioxidant activity.
- Combines well with Saligesic tablets to support musculoskeletal system health.
- Combine with Nervagesic tablets to ease temporary mild muscular discomfort following exercise or over-exertion.*

Mediherb® | Standard Process® | 163
**BRONCAFECT®** Introduced in 2001

M1775 - 60 Tablets

Broncaff® is an immune supporting cough formula containing Licorice, Pleurisy Root, Echinacea, White Horehound, Ginger and Thyme essential oil.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy respiratory tract function
- Support the body’s natural ability to break up respiratory secretions by supporting normal mucus flow
- Support the body’s normal cough reflex
- Support healthy immune system function
- Assist the body in maintaining normal body temperature already in a normal range*

The combination of herbs contains triterpenoid saponins (especially glycyrrhizin), other saponins, flavonoids, caffeic acid derivatives (especially cichoric acid), alkylamides, pungent principles (including gingerols), monoterpenes (especially thymol) and other compounds.

**Suggested Use:** 2 tablets 2 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in high blood pressure, edema (water retention), congestive heart failure, low blood potassium, pregnancy and lactation. Contraindicated in known allergy to plants of the daisy family.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Consider Andrographis Complex tablets for extra immune system support.
- Combine with Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist® to soothe mild irritations of the throat, freshen breath and maintain healthy mucosal tissue in the upper gastrointestinal tract.
- Combine with PulmaCo tablets to assist in maintaining healthy breathing passages.
- For support for seasonal stresses combine with AllergCo tablets.
- For extra respiratory support and immune system response combine with hot Peppermint or Ginger tea*

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>% RDI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Licorice root 16:1 extract</td>
<td>176 mg</td>
<td>†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleurisy root 4:1 extract</td>
<td>187 mg</td>
<td>†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinacea root 6:1 extract</td>
<td>126 mg</td>
<td>†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Horehound herb 4:1 extract</td>
<td>90 mg</td>
<td>†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyme (Thymus vulgaris) essential oil</td>
<td>30 mg</td>
<td>†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginger rhizome 10:1 extract</td>
<td>12 mg</td>
<td>†</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other ingredients: Microcrystalline cellulose, dibasic calcium phosphate dibehenate, sodium starch glycolate, silicon dioxide, magnesium stearate and hypromellose.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.
Broncafect Phytosynergist® contains herbs traditionally used to support respiratory tract function and healthy mucus flow.

It contains Echinacea, Licorice, Pleurisy Root, Thyme, Ginger and White Horehound. These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy respiratory tract function and the ability to break up respiratory secretions
- Support normal mucus flow
- Support healthy immune system function
- Help relieve temporary mild throat discomfort associated with hoarseness, dry throat and irritants *

The combination of herbs found in Broncafect Phytosynergist® contains triterpenoid saponins (especially glycyrrhizin), other saponins, flavonoids, caffeic acid derivatives (especially echinacoside and cynarin), alkylamides, pungent principles (including gingerols), an essential oil (containing monoterpenes, especially thymol) and other compounds.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice 3 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in high blood pressure, edema (water retention), congestive heart failure, low blood potassium, pregnancy and lactation. Contraindicated in known allergy to plants of the daisy family.

Complementary Product Support:
- Consider Andrographis Complex tablets for extra immune system support.
- Combine with Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist® to soothe mild discomfort of the throat, freshen breath and maintain healthy mucosal tissue in the throat.
- For extra respiratory support and immune system response combine with hot Peppermint or Ginger tea.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinacea root 1:2 extract from Echinacea angustifolia</td>
<td>1.00 mL</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licorice root 1:1 extract from Glycyrrhiza glabra</td>
<td>1.00 mL</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleurisy root 1:5 extract from Asclepias incarnata</td>
<td>1.00 mL</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyme leaf 1:2 extract from Thymus vulgaris</td>
<td>1.00 mL</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginger rhizome 1:2 extract from Zingiber officinale</td>
<td>500 mL</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Horehound herb 1:2 extract from Aluca crispa</td>
<td>500 mL</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other ingredients: Purified water and 40% Alcohol.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
**BUGLEWEED 1:2**  Introduced in 2001

**M6740 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)**

Bugleweed 1:2 contains Bugleweed herb traditionally used to support thyroid function and cardiovascular system health.

Bugleweed has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Maintain normal thyroid function
- Support a healthy cardiovascular system
- Help relieve temporary, mild sleeplessness*

Bugleweed contains phenolics, flavonoids and other compounds.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in pregnancy and lactation. Contraindicated in hypothyroidism and enlargement of the thyroid without functional disorder.

---

**Bupleurum 1:2**  Introduced in 2001

**M6750 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)**

Bupleurum 1:2 contains Bupleurum root which is traditionally used to support gastrointestinal health and liver function.

Bupleurum has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Promote healthy liver function
- Support adrenal gland health
- Support and maintain normal body temperature already in a normal range*

Bupleurum contains triterpenoid saponins (called saikosaponins), sterols and other phytochemicals.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.
BURDOCK 1:2  Introduced in 2006

M6760 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Burdock 1:2 contains Burdock root traditionally used to support healthy detoxification.

Burdock has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:
• Support normal flushing of toxins from the body
• Encourage the healthy function of the organs of elimination
• Support healthy detoxification
• Help keep skin healthy*

Burdock contains an essential oil, acetylenic compounds, phenolic acids and other substances.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

BURDOCK COMPLEX  Introduced in 2001

M1173 - 60 Tablets

Burdock Complex is a traditional cleansing formula containing Burdock, Slippery Elm, Sheep Sorrel and Rhubarb to support healthy detoxification.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:
• Support normal flushing of toxins from the body
• Support the body’s organs of elimination
• Support healthy mucous membranes in the digestive system*

The four herbs combined in Burdock Complex contribute to the general well-being of the body. These herbs contain many compounds including acetylenic compounds, phenolic acids, mucilage, polysaccharides, anthraquinone glycosides and tannins.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 3 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy and lactation.

Complementary Product Support:
• Combines well with Astragalus Complex tablets or Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid to enhance immune system function.
• For additional skin and immune support, consider AllergCo tablets.
• To support the body’s normal resistance function, combine with Ganoderma & Shiitake tablets.
• Consider Vitanox® tablets for antioxidant activity.
• To further promote healthy skin and provide antioxidant activity, combine with Gotu Kola Complex tablets.*

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
CALENDULA 1:2  Introduced in 2001

M6770 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Calendula 1:2 contains Calendula flower which is traditionally used to support healthy skin and the normal tissue repair process.

Calendula has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Help maintain healthy skin
- Support the body’s normal tissue repair process
- Promote healthy vascular system function
- Promote healthy mucosal tissue within the upper gastrointestinal tract*

Calendula contains triterpenoid sapopins, triterpene alcohols and their esters, flavonoids, sterols, carotenes and other compounds.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in known allergy to plants of the daisy family. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

CALIFORNIA POPPY 1:2  Introduced in 2001

M6780 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

California Poppy 1:2 contains California Poppy herb traditionally used to support healthy sleep and muscle discomfort.

California Poppy has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support the body’s ability to cope with normal environmental stress
- Promote healthy sleep and relieve occasional, mild sleeplessness
- Ease the discomfort caused by exercise-related aches and pains*

California Poppy contains alkaloids, flavonoids and other compounds.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy and lactation.
Capsella Complex Phytosynergist® is a female tonic containing herbs traditionally used to support healthy female reproductive system function. It contains Dong Quai root, False Unicorn, Shephard’s Purse and White Peony. These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Promote healthy female reproductive system function
- Relieve temporary, mild cramping and discomfort associated with menstruation
- Maintain normal menstrual flow
- Assist as a tonic for the female reproductive system and promote vitality in women*

The combination of herbs in Capsella Complex Phytosynergist® contains many compounds including essential oil (consisting mainly of ligustilide and n-butylidene phthalide), sterols, flavonoids, glucosinolates, steroidal saponins and a unique monoterpene glycoside called paeoniflorin.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice 3 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in pregnancy. Contraindicated during lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Combine with Chaste Tree tablets to support female reproductive system health.
- Combine with FemCo tablets to encourage healthy menstrual cycling.
- Consider Ashwagandha Complex tablets as a tonic to benefit the entire body and promote vitality and stamina.
- Combine with Wild Yam Complex tablets for relief from mild discomfort associated with menopause.
- Consider Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist® to promote and support normal blood production.
- Combine with Nevaton® Forte tablets to support healthy nervous system response and encourage healthy mood balance.*
CAT’S CLAW FORTE  introduced in 2001

M1680 - 60 Tablets

Cat’s Claw Forte contains Cat’s Claw bark traditionally used as a restorative tonic with immune system benefits and given in times of challenge.

Traditionally used in herbal preparations:
- As a restorative tonic
- To support healthy immune system function
- To support healthy skin
- To maintain and support healthy joint movement
- To provide antioxidant activity

The stem bark of Cat’s Claw (Uncaria tomentosa) contains a group of important constituents: the Pentacyclic Oxindole Alkaloids. In the traditional systems of Peru, Cat’s Claw is regarded as a tonic or restorative to make one feel stronger and healthier.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 2 – 3 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy and in women wishing to conceive. Not to be used during lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Caution in patient taking immune suppressant medication or protease inhibitors.

Complementary Product Support:
- Consider Astragalus Complex tablets and Echinacea Premium tablets for additional immune system support.
- Consider Ganoderma & Shiitake tablets and Eleuthero tablets to further support vitality and restore healthy immune system function.
- Consider Viranon tablets to help promote the body’s normal resistance function.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Tablet</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>38 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat’s Claw bark 121:1 extract</td>
<td>103 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Uncaria tomentosa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containing POA (Pentacyclic Oxindole Alkaloids)</td>
<td>3.8 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily value (DV) not established.

Other ingredients: Microcrystalline cellulose, dibasic calcium phosphate dihydrate, sodium starch glycolate, magnesium stearate and hypromellose.
CELERY SEED 1:2  Introduced in 2001

M6800 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Celery Seed 1:2 contains Celery Seed fruit traditionally used to provide dual benefits associated with joint health and detoxification support.

Celery Seed has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support natural elimination and detoxification pathways
- Support healthy urinary system function
- Help reduce occasional, mild musculature discomfort, following exercise or over-exertion
- Maintain and support healthy joints

Celery Seed contains an essential oil (consisting of terpenes and phthalides), flavonoids and other substances. Celery Seed 1:2 contains a minimum of 10 mg/mL of phthalides (as butylphthalide and sedanenolide) to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Caution in kidney disorders. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

CHAMOMILE 1:2  Introduced in 2001

M6805 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Chamomile 1:2 contains Chamomile flower traditionally used to aid relaxation and provide nervous system support for sleep.

Chamomile has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Encourage relaxation and support a healthy nervous system response
- Help relieve occasional, mild sleeplessness
- Help relieve temporary, mild digestive disturbances
- Promote healthy menstruation cycle and ease associated mild discomfort

Chamomile 1:2 contains an essential oil (containing α-bisabolol, chamazulene, bisabolol oxides), flavonoids and other compounds.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in known allergy to plants of the daisy family. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.
**CHASTE TREE**  Introduced in 2001

**M1190 - 40 Tablets | M1195 - 120 Tablets**

Chaste Tree contains high-quality Chaste Tree berries to support healthy general female hormone balance.

Traditionally used in herbal preparations to:
- Support healthy prolactin and progesterone levels in the body
- Encourage healthy menstrual cycling
- Ease discomfort associated with premenstrual syndrome
- Support normal reproductive function in women*

Chaste Tree contains flavonoids (especially methoxylated flavones), iridoid glycosides (such as aucubin), diterpenes, sesquiterpenes, an essential oil and other compounds.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 1 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Consider FemCo tablets to further support normal reproductive function in women.
- May be combined with LivCo® capsules or Livton® Complex tablets for healthy liver function.
- Consider Cramplex tablets to provide antispasmodic activity to ease mild occasional spasms of smooth muscle including those associated with the menstrual cycle.*

---

*Other ingredients: Diluent: calcium phosphate dibehydrate, microcrystalline cellulose, sodium starch glycolate, silicon dioxide, hypromellose and magnesium stearate.
**CHASTE TREE 1:2**  Introduced in 2001

M6820 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Chaste Tree 1:2 contains Chaste Tree fruit traditionally used to support healthy female hormone balance and reproductive function.

Chaste Tree has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Promote a natural, healthy balance within the female endocrine system
- Encourage healthy menstrual cycling
- Ease discomfort associated with menstrual cycling
- Support normal reproductive function in women*

Chaste Tree contains flavonoids (especially methoxylated flavones), iridoid glycosides (such as aucubin), sesquiterpenes, an essential oil and other compounds.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 1 – 4 mL (approx. 50 – 200 drops) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 mL</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Chaste Tree fruit 1:2 extract from Vitis agnus-castus fruit 500 mg | 1 mL | ❗

*Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other ingredients: Purified water and 60% alcohol.

---

These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient’s individual needs.

* For other contraindications and cautions, please refer to the Herb-Drug Interaction Chart on page 269. Please consult the product packaging label for the most accurate product information.
CHELACO  Introduced in 2005

M1700 - 60 Tablets

ChelaCo contains Hawthorn, Milk Thistle seed and Garlic to provide general detoxification support.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support liver as a liver tonic
- Support healthy detoxification function
- Support a healthy circulatory system
- Help support healthy cell functioning*

The combination of herbs in ChelaCo contain many compounds including oligomeric procyanidins, flavonoids (such as vitexin-2-rhamnoside), flavanolignans (collectively known as silymarin) and sulfur compounds (particularly alliin). This product is standardized to contain 2.0 mg of vitexin-2-rhamnoside and 80 mg of flavanolignans (calculated as silybin) per capsule to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 2 – 3 times daily with meals, or as directed. Enteric coated tablets. Do not break or crush.

Caution: Contraindicated in known allergy to Garlic. Contraindicated in lactation. Not to be used during pregnancy unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. In anemia and cases where iron supplementation is required, do not take simultaneously with meals or iron supplements.♦

Complementary Product Support:

- Consider LivCo® capsules or Milk Thistle Forte tablets for additional support for healthy liver function.
- Consider Colax tablets to further support healthy bowel function.
- Consider Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex tablets to promote vitality and stamina.
- Combines well with Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid or Andrographis Complex tablets for immune system support.*
CINNAMON QUILLS 1:4  Introduced in 2017

M6832 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Cinnamon Quills 1:4 contains Cinnamomum verum bark traditionally used to provide blood circulation and digestion support.

Cinnamon Quills has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy blood circulation
- Help relieve mild, temporary digestive discomfort and promote healthy digestion
- Support normal intestinal motility
- Act as a warming and uplifting tonic

Cinnamon Quills contain an essential oil with the major constituent being cinnamic aldehyde (cinnamaldehyde), other phenylpropanes, terpenes and other compounds.

Suggested Use: Dilute 8 mL in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy and lactation. Contraindicated in known allergy to Cinnamon and Peruvian Balsam.

CLEAVERS 1:2  Introduced in 2001

M6840 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Cleavers 1:2 contains Cleavers herb traditionally used to provide skin and urinary system support.

Cleavers has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support a healthy, normal urinary system
- Promote normal elimination via the kidneys
- Support healthy fluid levels
- Promote healthy skin

Cleavers contains iridoid glycosides, phenolic acids and other compounds.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 8 mL</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories: 32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinnamon Quills bark 1:4 extract 8 mL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Cinnamomum verum bark 3.0 g</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily Value (DV) not established.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: 70% alcohol and purified water.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 5 mL (1 tsp)</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories: 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleavers herb 1:2 extract 5 mL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Galium aparine herb 2.6 g</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily Value (DV) not established.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Purified water and 25% alcohol.
**Colax** introduced in 2001

M1780 - 60 Tablets

Colax is a gentle bowel cleansing formula containing Cascara, Dandelion, Yellow Dock, Dill seed and Chamomile to help maintain healthy intestinal function.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy bowel function
- Assist in stimulating the bowel in order to support healthy elimination
- Cleanse the lower digestive tract
- Help relieve occasional gas, and associated temporary mild digestive discomfort*

The combination of herbs in Colax provides a range of compounds including several essential oils (containing monoterpenes, sesquiterpenes, and especially α-bisabolol), flavonoids, anthraquinone glycosides, sesquiterpene lactones, phenolic acids and sterols.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 3 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in blockage of the gallbladder and in known allergy to plants of the daisy family. Use only with professional supervision in the presence of gallstones. This product contains *Frangula purshiana* (Cascara). Read and follow directions carefully. Do not use if you have or develop diarrhea, loose stools, or abdominal pain because Cascara may worsen these conditions and be harmful to your health. Consult your health care professional if you have frequent diarrhea or if you are pregnant, nursing, taking medication or have a medical condition. ♦

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Increase water intake and exercise regularly.
- Consider DiGest Forte tablets to support healthy digestion.
- Consider Gut Flora Complex softgels to cleanse and promote health in the lower gastrointestinal tract and to help maintain healthy intestinal flora.
- Consider Vascular Care Complex tablets to provide support for the surrounding veins in the occurrence of occasional, mild constipation.
- May be combined with Livton® Complex tablets for healthy liver function.*
COLEUS 1:1  Introduced in 2001

M6850 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Coleus 1:1 contains Coleus root which is traditionally used to support the cardiovascular system.

Coleus has been traditionally used in Ayurvedic herbal preparations to:

• Support a healthy cardiovascular system
• Help maintain normal blood pressure already within a normal range
• Support a healthy respiratory system*

Coleus contains the diterpene forskolin as a major constituent. Coleus 1:1 contains a minimum of 2.5 mg/mL of forskolin to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in hypotension. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
Coleus Forte contains *Coleus forskohlii* root to which is known to support cardiovascular health.

*Coleus forskohlii* has been traditionally used in Ayurvedic herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy skin and respiratory tract
- Help relieve occasional sleeplessness
- Promote healthy digestion
- Support cardiovascular health*

**Coleus Forte is made from the root of *Coleus forskohlii*, which contains the labdane diterpene forskolin as a major constituent. This product is standardized to contain 18.7 mg of forskolin per tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.**

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 2 – 3 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in hypotension. Contraindicated in gastric or duodenal ulcers unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Do not use this product while taking any prescription drug(s) without the advice of your prescribing physician.

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Combine with Hawthorn tablets to support healthy functioning of the heart muscle.
- Consider Vascular Care Complex tablets for further support of venous integrity.
- Combine with Thyroid Complex tablets to support healthy thyroid function.
- Consider Garlic Forte tablets to support cardiovascular system health.
- Combine with Gymnema tablets to help reduce sweet cravings and suppress sweet taste sensation.*
**CRAMPLEX** Introduced in 2002

**M1205 - 40 Tablets**

Cramplex contains *Corydalis yanhusuo*, Raspberry leaf, Wild Yam, Cramp Bark and Ginger to provide antispasmodic support for smooth muscle.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Provide antispasmodic activity to ease occasional smooth muscle spasms
- Relieve the occasional mild discomfort of menstrual cramps
- Support healthy bladder and urinary tract smooth muscle
- Provide temporary relief of occasional bowel spasm*

The combination of herbs in Cramplex contains many phytochemicals including alkaloids, terpenoids, pungent principles (including gingerols), flavonoids, gallotannins, ellagitannins and steroidal saponins.

**Suggested Use:** 2 tablets 3 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Combine with St John’s Wort 1.8g tablets as a tonic for the nervous system and to ease the temporary effects of mild stress.
- Combine with Evening Primrose Oil softgels or Chaste Tree tablets to support female reproductive system health.
- Consider FemCo tablets as additional support for female reproductive health.
- Combine with Nervagiesic tablets to promote relaxation of the muscles.
- Combine with ProstaCo capsules to support healthy prostate gland function.
- Diet changes should include increasing essential fatty acids (eg Evening Primrose Oil softgels), reducing saturated fats, eliminating refined foods, sugar, dairy products, methylxanthines (coffee and chocolate) and increasing fresh fruits, vegetables, proteins and whole grains.*

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
CRANBERRY COMPLEX  introduced in 2001

M1230 - 60 Tablets

CRANBERRY COMPLEX contains Cranberry, Crataeva, Buchu and Uva Ursi to provide urinary system support.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Encourage healthy urinary tract function
- Support healthy bladder function
- Support healthy mucosal surfaces in the urinary tract*

Together, these herbs contribute procyanidins, flavonoids, anthocyanins, organic acids, saponins, sterols, an essential oil (consisting mainly of the monoterpenoid diosphenol), hydroquinone glycosides (particularly arbutin), polyphenols and other compounds.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 3 – 4 times daily, or as directed.


Complementary Product Support:

- May be combined with Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid or Andrographis Complex tablets for extra immune system support.
- Combines well with ProstaCo softgels or Nettle Root 1:2 liquid to support healthy urinary tract function in men.
- Increase water intake.*

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cranberry extract</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crataeva extract</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buchu extract</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uva Ursi extract</td>
<td>10 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other ingredients</td>
<td>12 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 3 – 4 times daily, or as directed.


Complementary Product Support:

- May be combined with Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid or Andrographis Complex tablets for extra immune system support.
- Combines well with ProstaCo softgels or Nettle Root 1:2 liquid to support healthy urinary tract function in men.
- Increase water intake.*
### DAMIANA 1:2

**Introduced in 2001**

**M6890 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)**

Damiana 1:2 contains Damiana leaf traditionally used as a soothing nerve tonic to support male and female physiology. Damiana has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support normal male and female physiology and function
- Provide a soothing nerve tonic to ease the effects of everyday tension and support healthy mood balance
- Act as an uplifting general tonic*

**Damiana contains an essential oil (containing sesquiterpenes and monoterpenes), arbutin, resins and other compounds.**

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

### Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 5 mL (1 tsp)</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damiana leaf 1:2 extract</td>
<td>5 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From <strong>Turnera diffusa</strong> leaf 2.5 g</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other ingredients: 60% alcohol and purified water.

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
DERMACO  Introduced in 2001

M1870 - 60 Tablets

DermaCo contains Sarsaparilla, Cleavers, Oregon Grape, Burdock and Yellow Dock to cleanse the blood and maintain healthy skin.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:
- Support normal flushing of toxins from the body
- Encourage the healthy function of the organs of elimination
- Promote normal healthy skin renewal and integrity
- Maintain healthy skin
- Cleanse the blood and support lymphatic system function
- Promote healthy liver and intestinal function
- Encourage healthy bowel function
- Support healthy kidney function*

This combination of herbs contains many compounds including steroidal saponins, sterols, iridoid glycosides, phenolic acids, alkaloids (especially berberine and oxycanthine), acetylenic compounds and anthraquinone glycosides.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 3 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy and lactation.

Complementary Product Support:
- Combine with Gotu Kola Complex tablets to further promote healthy skin.
- Combine with Livton® Complex tablets for healthy liver function.
- Consider Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid for additional immune system support.
- Combine with AllergCo tablets to promote the body’s normal resistance function.
- Consider Vitanox® tablets for antioxidant activity.
- Increase water intake.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Grape root &amp; Rhizome 10:1 extract from Arctium lappa</td>
<td>36 mg</td>
<td>†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarsaparilla root &amp; Rhizome 4:1 extract from Smilax regelii</td>
<td>90 mg</td>
<td>†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleavers herb 5:1 extract from Galium aparine herb</td>
<td>72 mg</td>
<td>†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burdock root 4:1 extract from Arctium lappa root</td>
<td>67.5 mg</td>
<td>†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Dock root 4:1 extract from Rheum officinale root</td>
<td>67.5 mg</td>
<td>†</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Dicalcium phosphate dihydrate, microcrystalline cellulose, sodium starch glycolate, silicon dioxide, magnesium stearate and hypromellose.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.
DIGEST FORTE  Introduced in 2004

M1730 - 60 Tablets

DiGest Forte contains Gentian, Ginger, Tangerine (Chen Pi), Wormwood and Feverfew to support healthy digestion.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

• Stimulate gastric juice output and appetite
• Support healthy digestion and intestinal function
• Promote healthy gastrointestinal tone
• Support the body’s natural toxin-elimination function
• Increase bile flow as a cholagogue
• Promote normal response to environmental stressors

This combination contains many compounds including secoiridoid bitter glycosides (including gentiopicrin and amarogentin), pungent principles (including gingerols), sesquiterpene lactones (including absinthin and parthenolide), flavonoids and monoterpenes.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 3 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in known allergy to plants of the daisy family. Contraindicated in gastric or duodenal ulcers unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Use only with professional supervision in the presence of gallstones. Contraindicated in pregnancy and lactation.

Complementary Product Support:
• Combine with Turmeric Forte tablets to further support healthy digestion.
• May be combined with Gut Flora Complex softgels to encourage healthy intestinal environment.
• Combine with Metabol Complex tablets to support pancreatic and liver function.
• Combines well with Livton® Complex or Milk Thistle Forte tablets for healthy liver function.
• Consider Gymnema tablets to help suppress normal cravings for sugar in the diet.
• Combine with Astragalus Complex or Ashwagandha Complex tablets to support vitality.
• Use with Colax tablets to support healthy bowel function.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
DiGest Phytosynergist<sup>®</sup> contains herbs traditionally used to support healthy digestion and intestinal function. It contains Chamomile, Dandelion Root, Echinacea, Milk Thistle and Gentian. These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Stimulate gastric juice output and appetite
- Support healthy digestion and intestinal function
- Promote healthy gastrointestinal tone
- Support healthy gallbladder function and normal bile production support<sup>*</sup>

The combination of herbs in DiGest Phytosynergist<sup>®</sup> contains many compounds including bitter principles of the secoiridoid type (especially gentiopicrin and amarogentin), caffeic acid derivatives (especially echinacoside and cynarin), alkylamides, an essential oil (containing α-bisabolol), flavonoids, flavanolignans (collectively known as silymarin), sesquiterpene lactones, phenolic acids and sterols.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice 3 – 5 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in known allergy to plants of the daisy family. Contraindicated in gastric or duodenal ulcers unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Contraindicated in blockage of the gallbladder. Use only with professional supervision in the presence of gallstones. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.<sup>*</sup>

Complementary Product Support:
- Combines well with Livton<sup>®</sup> Complex tablets for healthy liver function.
- Consider Gymnema tablets to help suppress normal cravings for sugar in the diet.
- Combine with Ashwagandha Complex tablets as a tonic to benefit the entire body.
- Eat wholesome fiber-rich foods.<sup>*</sup>

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Sugars</td>
<td>0.5 g</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choline</td>
<td>15.4 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium</td>
<td>3.2 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>0.2 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc</td>
<td>0.1 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>0.06 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other ingredients: Purified water and 50% alcohol.
**DONG QUAI 1:2**  
Introduced in 2001

M6920 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

**Dong Quai 1:2 contains Dong Quai root traditionally used to promote healthy female reproductive system function.**

**Dong Quai has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:**

- Promote healthy female reproductive system function
- Help relieve the effects of mild cramping and discomfort associated with menstruation
- Assist as a traditional female tonic for general health
- Help maintain healthy circulation*

**Dong Quai contains an essential oil (consisting mainly of ligustilide and n-butylidene phthalide), sterols and other compounds.**

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in the first trimester of pregnancy, especially in higher doses. Not to be used in severe menorrhagia. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 5 mL (1 tsp)</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dong Quai root 1:2 extract</td>
<td>5 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Angelica polymophala (decoction root)</td>
<td>2.5 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value (DV) not established.*

Other Ingredients: Purified water and 45% alcohol.

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
**ECHINACEA PREMIUM** Introduced in 2001

| M1240 - 40 Tablets | M1245 - 120 Tablets |

Echinacea Premium combines the roots of *Echinacea angustifolia* and *Echinacea purpurea* to enhance healthy immune system function.

**Echinacea has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:**

- Help enhance healthy immune system function
- Support upper respiratory tract health
- Help relieve temporary mild throat discomfort associated with hoarseness, dry throat and irritants*

The blending of two plant species ensures that the specific caffeic acid derivatives (cichoric acid, echinacoside, cynarin) and the lipophilic components (especially alkylamides) are present in appropriate quantities. This product contains a total of 3.5 mg of alkylamides per tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 2 – 3 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in known allergy to plants of the daisy family. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Combine with Andrographis Complex tablets or Viranon tablets for additional immune system support.
- Consider combining with Gut Flora Complex softgels to further support immune system health.
- Combine with AllergCo tablets to assist in maintaining healthy breathing passages and respiratory tract function.
- Combine with Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist® to soothe mild irritations of the throat, freshen breath and maintain healthy mucosal tissue in the throat.
- Combine with Myrrh Forte tablets for temporary relief of mild digestive disturbances and support of respiratory health.*

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Tablet</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 40 or 120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinacea root 4:1: extract</td>
<td>64 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from <em>E. angustifolia</em> root 600 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containing alkylamides 1.96 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinacea root 5:1: extract</td>
<td>136 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from <em>E. purpurea</em> root 675 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containing alkylamides 1.54 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other ingredients: Microcrystalline cellulose, dibasic calcium phosphate dihydrate, croscarmellose sodium, hypromellose, silicon dioxide and magnesium stearate.
ECHINACEA PREMIUM 1:2  introduced in 2001

M6930 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)  |  M6934 - 465 mL (15.7 fl oz)

Echinacea Premium 1:2 is made from the roots of two Echinacea species to support healthy immune system function and support upper respiratory tract health.

Echinacea has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy immune system function
- Support healthy immune system response following temporary seasonal stressors
- Encourage healthy upper respiratory tract function
- Help relieve temporary mild throat discomfort associated with hoarseness, dry throat and irritants*

Echinacea Premium 1:2 combines the roots of *Echinacea angustifolia* and *Echinacea purpurea* to enlist properties unique to each. The blending of these two plant species ensures that the specific caffeic acid derivatives (cichoric acid, echinacoside, cynarin) and the lipophilic components (especially alkylamides) are present in appropriate quantities. This product contains a minimum of 1.5 mg/mL of alkylamides to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in known allergy to plants of the daisy family. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. ♦

Patented Formula: 9205121

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supplement Facts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serving Size: 5 mL (1 tsp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Servings per Container: 42 mL/90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinacea root 1:2 extract from <em>Echinacea purpurea</em> root 1.5 g</td>
<td>3 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinacea root 1:2 extract from <em>Echinacea angustifolia</em> root 1.0 g</td>
<td>2 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total alkylamides from both extracts 7.5 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Purified water and 60% alcohol.

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
Eleuthero contains Eleuthero root which is a general body tonic helping the body adapt to temporary stress. The phytochemicals in Eleuthero root have been used traditionally to:

- Enhance the body’s natural ability to adapt to temporary stress
- Support physical and mental endurance
- Promote vitality
- Restore and support healthy immune system function
- Act as a general tonic*

Eleuthero contains a diverse group of constituents called eleutherosides, triterpenoid saponins and other compounds. This product is standardized to contain 950 mcg of syringaresinol diglucosides per tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 2 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Discontinue during an acute infection or fever.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Combines well with Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid for enhanced healthy immune system function.
- Combines well with Ashwagandha Complex tablets to help the body adapt to the changes of everyday life.
- Consider FemCo tablets to support vitality in women.
- Practice of relaxation techniques and adequate sleep.
- Nutritious diet and minimal intake of coffee and alcohol.*
ELEUTHERO 1:2 - STANDARDIZED  

M7420 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Eleuthero 1:2 contains Eleuthero root traditionally used to provide adaptogenic tonic support.

Eleuthero has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

• Enhance the body’s natural ability to adapt to temporary stress
• Support physical and mental endurance
• Help the body adapt to the changes of everyday life
• Act as a general tonic and promote vitality*

Eleuthero contains a diverse group of constituents called eleutherosides, triterpenoid saponins and other compounds. Eleuthero 1:2 is standardized to contain 0.5 mg/mL of eleutheroside E to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Discontinue during an acute infection or fever.

Mediherb® | Standard Process® | 189
EVENING PRIMROSE OIL  

Introduced in 2001

M1260 - 60 Softgels

Evening Primrose Oil contains essential fatty acids of the omega-6 series to promote a healthy balance of immune cells.

The compounds in Evening Primrose Oil work together to:

• Provide the essential fatty acid gamma-linolenic acid (GLA) that promotes a healthy balance of immune cells
• Promote normal omega-6 essential fatty acid levels
• Promote healthy skin
• Support general health and well-being*

The oil from the seed of Evening Primrose is a popular source of the omega-6 fatty acid, gamma-linolenic acid (GLA). MediHerb Evening Primrose Oil capsules are cold pressed and standardized to contain 90 mg pf gamma-linolenic acid per capsule to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: 1 softgel 1 - 3 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

Complementary Product Support:

• Combines well with Chaste Tree tablets for premenstrual support.
• Consider Boswellia Complex tablets to provide antioxidant activity.
• Consider Cramplex tablets or FemCo tablets to help provide relief from discomfort associated with menstruation.
• Combines well with supplements containing omega-3 fatty acids (fish oils).*

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total fat</td>
<td>1.0 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Evening Primrose Oil from Oenothera biennis seed
Containing gamma-linolenic acid (GLA) 90 mg

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other ingredients: Gelatin, glycerin, d-alpha-tocopherol (soy) and purified water.

Scan for more information:
Eyebright 1:2 contains Eyebright herb traditionally used to help maintain healthy breathing and nasal passages. Eyebright has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

• Assist in maintaining healthy breathing passages to support free and clear breathing
• Help maintain healthy mucus secretion in nasal passages
• Maintain healthy eyes
• Promote healthy immune system response to environmental stressors*

Eyebright contains iridoid glycosides (especially aucubin), flavonoids and other compounds.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. ♦
Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist® contains many herbs and nutrients to provide iron and support healthy blood production.

These herbs and nutrients include Codonopsis Root, Nettle leaf, Licorice, Ashwagandha and Ginger. These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Provide iron, which is essential for the normal functioning of red blood cells
- Promote and support healthy blood production
- Support good nutrition
- Maintain an overall feeling of well-being and vitality*

The combination of herbs and nutrients in Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist® contains many compounds including triterpenes, sterols, flavonoids, steroidal compounds, alkaloids, triterpenoid saponins (especially glycyrrhizin), other saponins, an essential oil (consisting of terpenoids), pungent principles, minerals and silicon.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in hemochromatosis and high blood pressure, edema (water retention), congestive heart failure, low blood potassium, pregnancy and lactation, if you have a medical condition or are taking any medication. If you have a thyroid condition, use strictly under physician direction. For other contraindications and cautions, consult your health care professional.

**Warning:** Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Combines well with Ashwagandha Complex tablets or Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex tablets or Rhodiola & Schisandra tablets to promote vitality and stamina.
- Consider DiGest Forte tablets or DiGest Phytosynergist® liquid for healthy digestion.
- Consider Chaste Tree tablets for female reproductive health.*

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>&lt; 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonic Caffeine</td>
<td>Less than 1 g</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron (from iron amino acid chelate)</td>
<td>5 mg</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc (from zinc amino acid chelate)</td>
<td>2 mg</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin B12 (cyanocobalamin)</td>
<td>1.5 mcg</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other ingredients: Purified water, glycerin, fruit and root juice concentrates (grape, beet, apple, pear and lemon), alcohol, ascorbic acid, natural raspberry flavor, maldextrin, potassium sorbate, thiamine, silicon dioxide, citric acid and sodium citrate.

*Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.*
FEMCO  Introduced in 2011

M1890 - 60 Tablets

FemCo contains Schisandra, White Peony and Shatavari for female vitality and normal reproductive support.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support normal reproductive function in women
- Ease the effects of mild cramping associated with menstruation
- Encourage healthy menstrual cycling
- Support women’s general well-being and vitality*

This combination of herbs in FemCo contains many compounds including the monoterpene glycoside paoniflorin, steroidal saponins (such as shatavarin-I and dioscin) and dibenzocyclooctene lignans.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 3 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. ♦

Complementary Product Support:

- Combine with Cramoplex tablets to provide relief from discomfort associated with menstruation.
- Combine with Tribulus tablets or Chaste Tree tablets to further support normal reproductive function in women.
- Combine with Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist® liquid to support normal blood production.
- Consider St John’s Wort 1.8g tablets or Nevaton® Forte tablets as a tonic for the nervous system.
- Combine with Kava Forte tablets to ease the effects of everyday tension and stress.*

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient’s individual needs.

♦ For other contraindications and cautions, please refer to the Herb-Drug Interaction Chart on page 269. Please consult the product packaging label for the most accurate product information.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
GANODERMA & SHIITAKE introduced in 2001

M1860 - 60 Tablets

Ganoderma & Shiitake is a mushroom formula for immune health and vitality.

The combination of these mushrooms can help to:

- Assist in the maintenance of general health and well-being
- Support vitality
- Support healthy immune function
- Support the body’s health as Reishi has been used traditionally as a tonic

The Ganoderma and Shiitake mushrooms contain several types of polysaccharides, triterpenes, amino acids and other compounds.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 2 – 3 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in known cases of allergy to Shiitake. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

Complementary Product Support:

- For extra immune system support, consider Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid, or Astragalus Complex tablets.
- Consider Eleuthero tablets or Ashwagandha Complex tablets to further promote vitality.
- Combines well with Burdock Complex tablets for general detoxification and elimination support.

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>87 mg</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiitake mushroom 4:1 extract from Ganoderma lucidity 000 mg</td>
<td>200 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reishi mushroom 6:1 extract from Ganoderma lucidity 6-6 g</td>
<td>100 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Dioscorides, calcium phosphate, dextrin, microcrystalline cellulose, sodium starch glycolate, silicon dioxide, magnesium stearate and hypromellose.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.
GARLIC FORTE  Introduced in 2014

M1720 - 60 Tablets

The compounds in Garlic Forte, particularly the alliin and resultant metabolites that are formed on ingestion, help support healthy cardiovascular function.

Garlic is used traditionally in herbal preparations to:

- Help maintain normal cholesterol levels already within a normal range
- Support a healthy circulatory system
- Support cardiovascular system health
- Support immune system health*

Garlic is a complex herb containing hundreds of constituents. Many of these constituents give Garlic its characteristic smell; they are sulfur-containing organic compounds. MediHerb® Garlic Forte has many of the active benefits of fresh Garlic. The tablets are enterically coated to ensure the active compounds are protected and utilized to its full potential.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 1–2 times daily, or as directed. Enteric coated tablets. Do not break or crush.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in known allergy to Garlic. Contraindicated in lactation. Not to be used during pregnancy unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Consider Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid, or Andrographis Complex tablets for healthy immune system function.
- Combine with Livton® Complex tablets to support healthy liver and gallbladder function.
- Combine with Metabol Complex tablets to support normal pancreatic and liver function.
- Consider Wormwood Complex tablets to support healthy intestinal function.
- Combine with Gut Flora Complex softgels to cleanse and support a healthy bowel environment.
- Consider Hawthorn tablets and/or Coleus Forte tablets to further promote cardiovascular system health.*

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
GINGER 1:2  Introduced in 2001

M7010 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Ginger 1:2 contains Ginger rhizome traditionally used to support healthy digestion and peripheral circulation.

Ginger has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Ease the effects of occasional upset stomach and help relieve temporary, mild digestive disturbances
- Promote healthy peripheral circulation
- Promote healthy digestion
- Support healthy joint movement and assist in the relief of temporary, mild muscle discomfort following exercise or over-exertion.*

Ginger contains an essential oil (consisting of terpenoids), pungent principles (including gingerols) and other compounds.

Suggested Use: Dilute 2.5 mL (approx. 1/2 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

GINKGO 2:1  Introduced in 2001

M7020 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Ginkgo 2:1 contains Ginkgo leaf which is used to support memory and cognition.

Ginkgo has been used in herbal preparations to:

- Support normal memory function
- Promote mental clarity, concentration and cognitive performance
- Support healthy peripheral nerve function
- Maintain healthy eyes and support the body as it ages*

Ginkgo leaves contain flavonoids, terpene lactones (including ginkgolides and bilobalide) and other compounds. Ginkgo 2:1 is standardized to contain 9.6 mg/mL of ginkgo flavonglycosides (ginkgo flavone glycosides) to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: Dilute 1 mL (approx. 50 drops) in water or juice 3 times per day, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.
M1300 - 60 Tablets

Ginkgo Forte contains Ginkgo leaf to provide memory, cognition and circulatory support for healthy mental aging.

Ginkgo has been used in herbal preparations to:

- Support memory and cognition
- Promote mental alertness and mental clarity
- Support and encourage healthy blood circulation
- Provide antioxidant activity to support healthy cell function

Ginkgo Forte contains flavonoids, terpene lactones (including ginkgolides and bilobalide) and other phytochemicals. This product is standardized to contain 14.4 mg of ginkgo flavonglycosides (ginkgo flavone glycosides) and 3.6 mg of ginkgolides and bilobalide per tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 1 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Combine with Bacopa Complex tablets for enhanced mental clarity and to support cognitive function.
- Consider PulmaCo tablets to support healthy breathing passages.
- Combine with Vitanox® tablets for antioxidant activity.
- Consider Vascular Care Complex tablets to promote venous integrity.
- Combine with Gotu Kola Complex tablets to provide additional antioxidant activity and to promote healthy blood vessels.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
**GLOBE ARTICHOKE 1:2** Introduced in 2001

M7030 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Globe Artichoke 1:2 contains Globe Artichoke leaf traditionally used to support healthy gallbladder and liver function.

Globe Artichoke has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Maintain normal cholesterol levels already in a normal range
- Support healthy gallbladder and liver function
- Support normal bile production and secretion
- Help relieve temporary, mild digestive discomfort and support healthy digestion∗

Globe Artichoke contains sesquiterpene lactones, caffeic acid derivatives and flavonoids.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in blockage of the gallbladder. Use only with professional supervision in the presence of gallstones. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Globe Artichoke leaf 1:2 extract</td>
<td>5 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

∗Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Purified water and 60% alcohol.

---

**GOLDEN SEAL 1:3** Introduced in 2001

M7050 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Golden Seal 1:3 contains Golden Seal root and rhizome traditionally used to support healthy mucous membranes.

Golden Seal has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Assist in maintaining healthy breathing passages to support free and clear breathing
- Help maintain healthy mucous membranes
- Help maintain healthy mucus function
- Stimulate digestion and help relieve temporary mild digestive discomfort∗

Golden Seal contains alkaloids (especially hydrastine and berberine) and other phytochemicals. Golden Seal 1:3 contains a minimum of 6.0 mg/mL of hydrastine and 8.0 mg/mL berberine to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in pregnancy, lactation and patients with high blood pressure.
GOLDEN SEAL 500MG  Introduced in 2001

M1310 - 40 Tablets

Golden Seal 500mg is a gastrointestinal support formula containing Golden Seal root.

The compounds in Golden Seal are used traditionally to:
• Help maintain healthy mucous membranes
• Relieve mild temporary digestive discomfort
• Support healthy mucous membranes in the respiratory and gastrointestinal tracts
• Work as a tonic to benefit the entire body
• Stimulate digestion
• Support liver function

Golden Seal 500mg tablets contain alkaloids (especially hydrastine and berberine) and other phytochemicals.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 2 – 3 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy, lactation and patients with high blood pressure.

Complementary Product Support:
• Combine with Garlic Forte tablets to support healthy immune system function.
• Consider HiPep tablets to promote healthy tone and function within the upper gastrointestinal tract.
• Combines well with Gut Flora Complex softgels to further cleanse and promote health in the lower gastrointestinal tract.
• Consider combining with Sinus Forte, ResCo®, Broncafect® or PulmaCo tablets to support a healthy respiratory tract.*

Other ingredients: Glucose, calcium phosphate dihydrate, microcrystalline cellulose, sodium starch glycolate, croscarmellose sodium, silicon dioxide, magnesium stearate and hypromellose.

Serving Size: 1 Tablet
Servings per Container: 40

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>28 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Seal root and rhizome 1:8.1 extract</td>
<td>277 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Value (DV) not established.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For other contraindications and cautions, please refer to the Herb-Drug Interaction Chart on page 269. Please consult the product packaging label for the most accurate product information.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
GOTU KOLA 1:1  Introduced in 2001
M7060 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Gotu Kola 1:1 contains Gotu Kola leaf traditionally used to support healthy skin, capillaries and circulation.

Gotu Kola has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:
- Maintain healthy tissue function
- Maintain and support healthy skin tissue
- Support healthy peripheral circulation
- Support the body’s natural ability to adapt to temporary stress

Gotu Kola contains pentacyclic triterpene ester saponins (especially asiaticoside). Gotu Kola 1:1 is standardized to contain 18 mg/mL of triterpenes to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in known allergy to Gotu Kola. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

Supplement Facts
Serving Size: 5 mL (1 tsp)
Servings per Container: 40

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gotu Kola herb 1:1 extract</td>
<td>5 mL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Centella asiatica herb 5.0 g Containing triterpenes 90 mg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value (DV) not established.
Other Ingredients: Purified water and 46% alcohol.
GOTU KOLA COMPLEX

M1313 - 40 Tablets  |  M1315 - 120 Tablets

Gotu Kola Complex contains Gotu Kola leaf, Grape seed and Ginkgo leaf for healthy skin, capillary and circulation support.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

• Maintain healthy skin
• Maintain healthy blood circulation
• Support healthy capillaries
• Provide antioxidant activity*

The herbs in Gotu Kola Complex contain pentacyclic triterpene ester saponins (especially asiaticoside), oligomeric procyanidins, flavonoids, terpene lactones (including ginkgolides, bilobalide) and other phytochemicals. All the herbs within this tablet have standardized levels of key phytochemicals to ensure optimal strength and quality. The Gotu Kola component is standardized to contain 50 mg of triterpenes per tablet, the Grape Seed contains 25.5 mg of procyanidins per tablet and the Ginkgo component contains 4.8 mg of ginkgo flavonglycosides (ginkgo flavone glycosides) and 1.2 mg of ginkgolides and bilobalide per tablet.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 3 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in known allergy to Gotu Kola. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

Complementary Product Support:

• Combine with Boswellia Complex tablets for joint support.
• Consider Vascular Care Complex tablets to further support healthy blood vessels and circulation.
• Combine with HiPep tablets to support the healthy tone and function of the gastrointestinal tract.
• Consider Vitanox® tablets for additional antioxidant activity.
• Combine with topical Calendula 1:2 liquid extract to further aid normal skin tissue repair process.*

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient’s individual needs.

For other contraindications and cautions, please refer to the Herb-Drug Interaction Chart on page 269. Please consult the product packaging label for the most accurate product information.
GUT FLORA COMPLEX

M1319 - 60 Softgels

Gut Flora Complex contains Andrographis and Phellodendron with Oregano and Anise essential oils for healthy gastrointestinal support.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Encourage a healthy intestinal environment
- Relieve occasional mild gastrointestinal discomfort, including bloating and flatulence
- Support healthy immune system response*

The combination of essential oils and herbs in Gut Flora Complex contains many compounds including monoterpenes (especially trans-anethole, carvacrol, thymol, gamma-terpinene, p-cymene), diterpenoid lactones (especially andrographolide) and alkaloids of the isoquinoline type (especially berberine). Each softgel is standardized to contain 10 mg of andrographolide and 38 mg of berberine to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: 1 softgel 3 – 6 times daily, or as directed. Do not break or crush.

Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy and lactation. ♦

Complementary Product Support:

- Consider Garlic Forte tablets to support immune system health.
- Combine with Golden Seal 500mg tablets to help maintain healthy mucous membranes.
- Consider Wormwood Complex tablets to further support gastrointestinal health.
- For additional immune system support, consider Astragalus Complex tablets or Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid.
- Combine with Myrrh Forte tablets for temporary relief of mild digestive disturbances and support of upper respiratory health.*
GYMNEMA  Introduced in 2014

M1320 - 40 Tablets | M1325 - 120 Tablets

Gymnema contains Gymnema leaf, which provides anti-sweetness activity by suppressing the ability to detect sweet tastes.

Gymnema leaf has been traditionally used for centuries in Ayurvedic herbal preparations to:

• Help reduce sweet cravings
• Help suppress/inhibit sweet taste sensation*

Gymnema contains a complex mixture of saponins (gymnemic acids) and other compounds. This product is standardized to contain 100 mg per tablet of gymnemic acids to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 1 – 2 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. ♦

Complementary Product Support:

• Combine with Metabol Complex tablets to help support the metabolism of fats and sugars.
• Combine with Coleus Forte tablets to support healthy digestion.
• Consider Livton® Complex tablets for support of healthy liver function.
• Consider DiGest Forte tablets or DiGest Phytosynergist® liquid for healthy digestion.
• Consider Vitanox® tablets for antioxidant activity.
• Diet and lifestyle are of paramount importance.*

GYMNEMA 1:1  Introduced in 2001

M7080 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Gymnema 1:1 contains Gymnema leaf traditionally used to help reduce sweet cravings.

Gymnema has been traditionally used in Ayurvedic herbal preparations to:

• Inhibit sweet taste sensation
• Help suppress normal cravings for sugar in the diet*

Gymnema contains a complex mixture of saponins and other compounds. Gymnemic acids and gurmarin have anti-sweetener activities. In Ayurveda, Gymnema is known as gurmar, known as the “sugar destroyer.”

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. ♦

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
HAWTHORN  Introduced in 2001

M1690 - 60 Tablets

Hawthorn contains Hawthorn leaf and flower, which has been used traditionally to support a healthy cardiovascular system.

Hawthorn is traditionally used in herbal preparations to:
- Support the healthy functioning of the heart muscle
- Help support cardiovascular system health
- Provide antioxidant activity*

Hawthorn contains oligomeric procyanidins, flavonoids (including vitexin-2-rhamnoside) and other compounds. This product is standardized to contain 6.01 mg of vitexin-2-rhamnoside per tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 2 – 3 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. ♦

Complementary Product Support:
- Consider Garlic Forte tablets and/or Coleus Forte tablets for further cardiovascular health support.
- Combines well with Ginkgo Forte tablets to encourage healthy blood circulation.
- Combine with Gotu Kola Complex tablets for additional antioxidant activity and to promote healthy blood vessels.
- Consider Livton® Complex tablets to support liver and gallbladder function.
- Combine with Vitanox® tablets for antioxidant activity.*

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hawthorn leaf &amp; flower 4:1 extract from Crataegus monogyna leaf &amp; flower</td>
<td>223 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crataegus monogyna leaf &amp; flower</td>
<td>6.01 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other ingredients: Microcrystalline cellulose, dicalcium phosphate dihydrate, sodium starch glycolate, hypromellose, magnesium stearate and silicon dioxide.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.
HAWTHORN LEAVES 1:2  
M7097 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Hawthorn Leaves 1:2 contains Hawthorn leaves traditionally used to support cardiovascular system health.

Hawthorn Leaves have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:
• Support the healthy functioning of the heart muscle
• Support cardiovascular system health
• Support a healthy circulatory system

Hawthorn Leaves contain oligomeric procyanidins, flavonoids and other compounds.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 5 mL (1 tsp)</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawthorn leaf and flower 1:2 extract</td>
<td>5 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Crataegus monogyna leaf &amp; flower 2.5 g</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Daily Value (%DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Purified water and 40% alcohol.

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient’s individual needs.

**For other contraindications and cautions, please refer to the Herb-Drug Interaction Chart on page 269. Please consult the product packaging label for the most accurate product information.**
HERBAL THROAT SPRAY PHYTOSYNERGIST®

M4465 - 25 mL (0.85 fl oz)

Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist® contains soothing herbs to support healthy throat tissue and mucous membranes.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy throat and upper gastrointestinal tissue
- Soothe mucous membranes of the throat
- Relieve temporary mild throat discomfort associated with hoarseness, dry throat and irritants
- Promote oral health*

The combination of herbs in Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist® contain many phytochemicals including mucilage, essential oils (containing monoterpenes and sesquiterpenes, including eugenol), phenolic compounds, caffeic acid derivatives (especially echinacoside and cynarin), alkylamides, triterpenoid saponins, triterpene alcohols and their esters, flavonoids, sterols, carotenes and commiphoric acids and esters.

Suggested Use: 4 sprays into the mouth every 1-2 hours and swallow, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in known allergy to plants of the daisy family. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Not suitable for children under 2 years of age.

Complementary Product Support:
- Combines well with Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid or Andrographis Complex tablets for further immune system support.
- Consider combining with Sinus Forte tablets or Broncafect® tablets for healthy respiratory tract tissue.
- Combine with Ashwagandha Complex tablets or Rhodiola & Schisandra tablets to benefit the entire body particularly in times of stress.*
HERBAVITAL  Introduced in 2010

M1770 - 60 Tablets

HerbaVital provides multi-action support for healthy aging and contains Japanese Knotweed, Milk Thistle, Korean Ginseng, Grape seed and Ginkgo leaf.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support and maintain the body as it ages
- Promote vitality and stamina in older adults
- Support healthy circulation in mature men and women
- Work as a tonic to benefit the entire body*

The combination of herbs in HerbaVital contains many compounds including phenolic compounds (including resveratrol), procyanidins, a complex mixture of steroidal saponins (called ginsenosides), flavonoids (including ginkgo flavanglycosides), terpene lactones (including ginkgolides and bilobalide) and flavanolignans (collectively known as silymarin). All the herbs within this tablet have standardized levels of key phytochemicals to ensure optimal strength and quality. The *Polygonum cuspidatum* contains 36 mg per tablet of resveratrol, the Grape Seed extract contains 38 mg per tablet of procyanidins, the Korean Ginseng component is standardized to contain 4.2 mg of ginsenosides (calculated as Rb2 to Rb1 is NLT 0.4 by HPLC) per tablet, the Ginkgo component contains 7.2 mg per tablet of ginkgo flavanglycosides (ginkgo flavone glycosides) and 1.8 mg per tablet of ginkgolides and bilobalide and the Milk Thistle contains 48 mg per tablet of flavanolignans.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 2 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. In anemia and cases where iron supplementation is required, do not take simultaneously with meals or iron supplements. Discontinue during an acute infection or fever. ♦

Complementary Product Support:

- Consider Bacopa Complex tablets to enhance mental clarity and to further support cognitive function.
- Combine with Boswellia Complex tablets to further support healthy joints.
- Consider Garlic Forte tablets for maintaining normal cholesterol levels already within a normal range.
- Combine with Gymnema tablets for support in reducing sweet cravings.
- Combine with Metabol Complex tablets to further promote general well-being and vitality.
- Consider Bone Complex tablets to support normal bone tissue, particularly in mature women.
- Consider Vitanox® tablets for additional antioxidant activity.*

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient’s individual needs.

♦ For other contraindications and cautions, please refer to the Herb-Drug Interaction Chart on page 269. Please consult the product packaging label for the most accurate product information.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
HiPep contains Deglycyrrhizinated Licorice, Chamomile and Meadowsweet to support peptic and overall gut health.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support normal function of stomach acid secretions
- Promote healthy mucosal tissue within the upper gastrointestinal tract
- Promote healthy tone and function within the upper gastrointestinal tract
- Help relieve occasional indigestion symptoms of the gastrointestinal tract, including bloating and flatulence*

The combination of herbs in HiPep contains many compounds including flavonoids, sterols, phenolic glycosides and tannins. The essential oil contains α-bisabolol and chamazulene.

**Suggested Use**: 1 tablet 3 - 5 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution**: Contraindicated in known allergy to plants of the daisy family. Meadowsweet should be avoided by persons hypersensitive to salicylates. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

**Complementary Product Support**:
- Combine with Gotu Kola Complex tablets to provide antioxidant activity.
- Combine with Nevaton® Forte tablets to support healthy nervous system response and encourage balance between the body and mind.
- Consider Eleuthero tablets to enhance the body’s natural ability to adapt to temporary stress.
- Combine with Kava Forte tablets to ease the effects of everyday tension and stress.*
**KAVA FORTE**  Introduced in 2013

M1345 - 40 Tablets

Kava Forte contains Kava root extracted with 100% water to promote relaxation and calm the nerves.

The compounds in Kava Forte, particularly the kavalactones, work together to traditionally help:

- Calm the nerves
- Ease the effects of temporary nervous tension and stress
- Promote relaxation and sleep
- Support muscle relaxation*

This tablet contains Kava root extracted with 100% water, which provides an extract with a full spectrum of compounds including kavalactones. This product is standardized to contain 50 mg of kavalactones per tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 2 – 3 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** US FDA advises that a potential risk of rare, but severe, liver injury may be associated with kava-containing dietary supplements. Ask a health care professional before use if you have or have had liver problems, frequently use alcoholic beverages, or are taking any medication. Stop use and see a doctor if you develop symptoms that may signal liver problems (eg unexplained fatigue, abdominal pain, loss of appetite, fever, vomiting, dark urine, pale stools, yellow eyes or skin). Not for use by persons under 18 years of age, or by pregnant or breastfeeding women. Not for use with alcoholic beverages. Excessive use, or use with products that cause drowsiness, may impair your ability to operate a vehicle or dangerous equipment. Not for prolonged use. Do not exceed recommended dose.

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Combines well with Valerian Complex tablets to promote relaxation and encourage sleep.
- Consider Nevaton® Forte or St John’s Wort 1.8g tablets to provide a tonic for the nervous system and ease the effects of occasional stress.
- Combine with FemCo tablets to ease the effects of everyday tension and stress.
- Consider Wild Yam Complex tablets to maintain feelings of general well-being and to calm the nerves.
- Consider Adrenal Complex tablets for adrenal support.
- Consider HiPep tablets to support normal function of stomach acid secretions.
- Consider Nervagesic tablets to support relaxation in the nervous system and muscles.*

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
KOREAN GINSENG 1:2  Introduced in 2001

M7160 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Korean Ginseng 1:2 contains Panax Ginseng root traditionally used to promote vitality and stamina and work as a tonic to benefit the entire body.

Korean Ginseng has been traditionally used in Chinese herbal preparations to:

- Promote vitality and stamina in people of any age
- Work as a tonic to benefit the entire body
- Maintain feelings of general well-being when experiencing temporary stress
- Help maintain proper energy*

Korean Ginseng contains a complex mixture of steroidal saponins called ginsenosides and other compounds. Korean Ginseng 1:2 is standardized to contain 10.4 mg/mL of ginsenosides (calculated as Rb2 to Rb1 is NLT 0.4 by HPLC) to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: Dilute 2.5 mL (approx. 1/2 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Discontinue during an acute infection or fever. ♦

---

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 mL of Korean Ginseng root 1:2 extract</td>
<td>2.5 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: 65% alcohol, purified water and glucose.
*Rb2 to Rb1 is NLT 0.4 by HPLC.
LICORICE HIGH GRADE  introduced in 2001

M7190 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Licorice High Grade contains Licorice root which provides a multitude of health benefits for the adrenal, digestive and respiratory systems.

The phytochemicals in Licorice, particularly the glycyrrhizin, have been used traditionally for a wide range of applications to:

- Promote healthy adrenal gland function
- Support and soothe the mucous surfaces of the urinary, digestive and respiratory tract
- Facilitate the body’s natural ability to break up respiratory secretions
- Support healthy gastrointestinal mucosa*

High quality Licorice contains triterpenoid saponins (especially glycyrrhizin), other saponins, flavonoids, sterols and other compounds. Licorice High Grade contains a higher percentage of glycyrrhizin and is set at a minimum of 30 mg/mL of glycyrrhizin to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: Dilute 2.5 mL (approx. 1/2 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in high blood pressure, edema (water retention), congestive heart failure, low blood potassium, pregnancy and lactation. ●

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 2.5 mL (1/2 tsp)</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licorice root 1:1 extract (from Glycyrrhiza glabra root 2.5 g)</td>
<td>2.5 mL T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carallaline (Glycyrrhiza 75 mg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Purified water and 20% alcohol.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
**LIVCO®** Introduced in 2001, Reformulated to Capsules in 2021

**M1760 - 40 Capsules | M1765 - 120 Capsules**

**LivCo®** contains Schisandra, Rosemary and Milk Thistle to provide liver cleansing support.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Aid in the elimination of naturally occurring toxins and support healthy general detoxification
- Support healthy liver function
- Support and maintain cellular health*

The combination of herbs in LivCo® provides a range of compounds including dibenzocyclooctene lignans, phenolic diterpenes (including carnosol and rosmarinic acid), other terpenes, flavonoids and flavanolignans (collectively known as silymarin). The Milk Thistle component of this tablet is standardized to contain 24 mg of flavanolignans per tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** 1 capsule 3 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in pregnancy. Contraindicated during lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. In anemia and cases where iron supplementation is required, do not take simultaneously with meals or iron supplements. *

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Combines well with DermaCo tablets for skin health.
- Consider Vitanox® tablets for antioxidant activity.
- Consider Turmeric Forte tablets for additional liver support.
- Eliminate coffee, cola drinks, alcohol and cigarette smoking.*

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Capsule</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 40 or 120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>26 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schisandra fruit 6:1 extract</td>
<td>187 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Schisandra chinensis fruit 1.0 g</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosemary leaf 7:1 extract</td>
<td>66.7 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Rosmarinus officinalis leaf 500 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk Thistle seed 70:1 extract</td>
<td>34 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Silybum marianum seed 2:30 y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containing flavanolignans cuprin, as silybin</td>
<td>24 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Daily value (DV) not established.

Other ingredients: Dibasic calcium phosphate dihydrate, microcrystalline cellulose, hypromellose, sodium starch glycolate, silicon dioxide and magnesium stearate.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.
LIVTON® COMPLEX  Introduced in 2001

**M1372 - 40 Tablets  |  M1378 - 120 Tablets**

Livton® Complex is a liver tonic containing Globe Artichoke, Dandelion, Milk Thistle, Bupleurum and Fringe Tree to support healthy liver and digestive function.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy liver and gallbladder function
- Encourage healthy digestive function
- Support the healthy function of the organs of elimination such as liver and intestine
- Relieve occasional mild digestive discomfort, including bloating and flatulence
- Support healthy bowel regularity and consistency function
- Provide antioxidant activity*

The herbs Globe Artichoke, Bupleurum, Dandelion Root, Milk Thistle and Fringe Tree contribute key phytochemicals to the blend such as sesquiterpene lactones, caffeic acid derivatives, flavonoids, phenolic acids, triterpenes, sterols, triterpenoid saponins (called saikosaponins), flavanolignans (collectively known as silymarin). The Milk Thistle component of this tablet is standardized to contain 80 mg per tablet of flavanolignans (calculated as silybin) to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 3 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in pregnancy. Contraindicated during lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Contraindicated in blockage of the gallbladder. Use only with professional supervision in the presence of gallstones. In anemia and cases where iron supplementation is required, do not take simultaneously with meals or iron supplements. ♦

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Consider Colax tablets for healthy bowel function.
- Consider DiGest Forte tablets or DiGest Phytosynergist® liquid for healthy digestion.
- Consider ChelaCo tablets to support the body’s natural defenses against environmental stressors.
- Eliminate coffee, cola drinks, alcohol and cigarette smoking.*

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Globe Artichoke leaf 4:1 extract</td>
<td>200 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Cynara scolymus leaf 800 mg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dandelion root 4:1 extract</td>
<td>100 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Taraxacum officinale root 400 mg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk Thistle seed 7:1 extract</td>
<td>114.3 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Silybum marianum seed 8.0 g</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containing flavonolignans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calculated as silybin 80 mg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bupleurum root 4:1 extract</td>
<td>66.7 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Pimpinella vulgaris root 300 mg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fringe Tree stem bark 3:1 extract</td>
<td>53.3 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Chamaezygia villosa stem bark 100 mg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other ingredients: Microcrystalline cellulose, sodium starch glycolate, methylcellulose, croscarmellose sodium, silicon dioxide, hypromellose, dicalcium phosphate dibasic and magnesium stearate.
MARSHMALLOW ROOT 1:5 GLYCETRACT  Introduced in 2001

M7200 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Marshmallow Root 1:5 Glycetract contains Marshmallow root, traditionally used to support healthy mucus function and for its soothing and demulcent properties.

Marshmallow root has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy mucus function
- Support healthy mucous membranes
- Support healthy lung function
- Support healthy urinary tract function*

Marshmallow Root 1:5 Glycetract contains mucilage and other compounds, providing all the benefits of a marshmallow extract without the alcohol.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. ♦

Supplement Facts
Serving Size: 5 mL (1 tsp)
Servings per Container: 40

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshmallow root 1:5 extract 5 mL</td>
<td>1 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Other ingredients: Glycerol, purified water, potassium sorbate (preservative) and lemongrass oil (preservative).
METABOL COMPLEX  Introduced in 2018

M1610 - 90 Tablets

Metabol Complex contains Fenugreek, Black Cumin seed, Bitter Melon and Cinnamon to provide multi-action metabolic support.

These herbs have been traditionally used in Ayurvedic herbal preparations to:

- Support the metabolism of fats and sugars
- Support normal pancreatic and liver function
- Support healthy digestive function
- Help relieve occasional indigestion symptoms of the gastrointestinal tract, such as bloating and flatulence*

The combination of herbs in Metabol Complex provides many active compounds including essential oils (containing cinnamaldehyde and thymoquinone), steroidal saponins, flavonoids, alkaloids (trigonelline), mucilage, glycosides (including momordicins) and sesquiterpenes. This product contains Fenugreek seed extract standardized to 4-hydroxyisoleucine which is a unique amino acid compound only found in some plants. Research suggests 4-hydroxyisoleucine has beneficial properties on glucose and lipid metabolism.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 3 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in pregnancy. Not to be used during lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Combine with Gymnema tablets to help reduce sweet cravings and inhibit sweet taste sensation.
- Combine with DiGest Forte tablets for additional digestion and intestinal function support.
- Combine with Turmeric Forte tablets to support a healthy inflammatory response.
- Consider Milk Thistle Forte tablets to support healthy liver function and aid in the elimination of normal toxin accumulation in the liver.
- Combine with HerbaVital tablets to support healthy circulation and general well-being.
- Combine with Garlic Forte tablets to help maintain normal cholesterol levels already within a normal range and support cardiovascular system health.
- Combine with Vitanox® tablets for additional antioxidant activity.*

---

**calcium**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>35 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other ingredients: Microcrystalline cellulose, dibasic calcium phosphate dibasic, sodium starch glycolate, croscarmellose sodium, magnesium stearate, hypromellose, dextrose and silicon dioxide.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
Milk Thistle 1:1 contains Milk Thistle fruit traditionally used to support healthy liver function. Milk Thistle has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy liver function and tissue integrity
- Protect liver tissue by supporting normal cellular defenses
- Support the body’s normal detoxification and elimination function
- Support normal bile production and secretion*

Milk Thistle contains flavanolignans (collectively known as silymarin), flavonoids and other compounds.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. In anemia and cases where iron supplementation is required, do not take simultaneously with meals or iron supplements.

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk Thistle fruit 1:1 extract</td>
<td>5 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Silybum marianum fruit</td>
<td>5.0 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other ingredients: 65% alcohol and purified water.
MILK THISTLE FORTE  Introduced in 2019

M1620 - 60 Tablets

Milk Thistle Forte is a concentrated liver support formula containing Milk Thistle seed that helps support liver function and protect liver structure.

Milk Thistle has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

• Support healthy liver function and structure
• Protect liver tissue by supporting normal cellular health
• Support general healthy detoxification function and toxin elimination function
• Support normal bile production and secretion to help relieve mild symptoms of occasional mild digestive discomfort*

Milk Thistle extract contains flavanolignans (collectively known as silymarin), flavonoids and other compounds. This product is standardized to contain 168 mg of flavanolignans per tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 2 – 3 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. In anemia and cases where iron supplementation is required, do not take simultaneously with meals or iron supplements. ♦

Complementary Product Support:

• Consider LivCo® capsules for additional healthy liver function.
• Combine with Gotu Kola Complex tablets to provide further antioxidant activity and to support skin health.
• Consider Garlic Forte tablets for maintaining normal cholesterol levels already within a normal range.
• Consider Metabol Complex tablets to help support normal pancreatic and liver function.
• Combine with Vitanox® tablets for enhanced antioxidant activity.*
MOTHERWORT 1:2 introduced in 2001

M7240 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Motherwort 1:2 contains Motherwort herb a traditional tonic for the heart and is also used traditionally to support healthy menstrual cycling.

Motherwort has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Work as a tonic for the heart, especially during occasional mild nervous tension
- Soothe the nervous system
- Support healthy female reproductive system health
- Support healthy menstrual cycling*

Motherwort contains alkaloids, flavonoids, bitter glycosides and other compounds.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy. Contraindicated during lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 5 mL (1 tsp)</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motherwort herb 1:2 extract</td>
<td>5 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Leonurus cardiaca herb 2.5 g</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Purified water and 22% alcohol.

*Daily Value (DV) not established.
MYRRH FORTE  Introduced in 2017

M1600 - 60 Tablets

Myrrh Forte is a concentrated herbal formula containing Myrrh resin known to support a healthy intestinal environment.

Myrrh is used traditionally to:
• Support healthy bowel function
• Support healthy digestion
• Support a healthy intestinal environment
• Support gastrointestinal health
• Support upper respiratory health*

An important component of Myrrh Forte is the alcohol-soluble resin of Myrrh which contains many substances including the commiphoric acids.

Suggested Use: 4 tablets 1-2 times daily in pulse dosing (3 days on, 4 days off), or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in known allergy to Myrrh. Contraindicated in pregnancy. Not to be used during lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. ♠

Complementary Product Support:
• Consider Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid, Astragalus Complex tablets or Andrographis Complex tablets for additional immune system support.
• Combine with Viranon tablets to promote the body’s normal resistance function.
• Consider Gut Flora Complex softgels to help relieve occasional mild digestive disturbances, such as bloating or flatulence.*
Nervagesic contains California Poppy, Jamaican Dogwood and Corydalis yanhusuo to provide relaxation and nervous system support.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

• Provide nervous system support during occasional nervous system discomfort
• Provide relief from occasional sleeplessness
• Promote relaxation of the muscles and enhance the ability to relax during the night
• Ease the effects of temporary nervous stress

The combination of herbs in Nervagesic contains many compounds including alkaloids, isoflavonoids and other flavonoids.

Suggested Use: 2 tablets 2 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy and lactation.

Complementary Product Support:
• Combine with Boswellia Complex tablets to support healthy joints.
• Combine with Saligesic tablets to support musculoskeletal system health.
• Combine with Valerian Complex tablets to obtain relief from occasional sleeplessness.
• Combine with Cramplex tablets to provide relief from discomfort associated with menstruation.
• Consider St John’s Wort 1.8g tablets as a tonic for the nervous system.
• Consider Adrenal Complex tablets to support adrenal gland health.
• Consider Kava Forte tablets to support relaxation in the nervous system and muscles.*
NETTLE ROOT 1:2  Introduced in 2001

M7270 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Nettle Root 1:2 contains Nettle root traditionally used to support healthy prostate gland function.

Nettle Root has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

• Support healthy prostate gland function
• Support normal fluid elimination via the kidneys.*

Nettle Root contains sterols and other compounds.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. The National Institute on Aging recommends that men get regular medical checkups with a thorough prostate exam.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 5 mL (1 tsp)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Servings per Container: 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calories: 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nettle root 1:2 extract 5 mL
From other devil's root 2.5 g

Dietary Value (%DV) not established.

Other ingredients: Purified water and 23% alcohol.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
NEVATON® FORTE  Introduced in 2016

M1710 - 60 Tablets

Nevaton® Forte contains Skullcap, St John’s Wort, Schisandra and Saffron to support healthy nervous system function including mood balance.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Calm the nerves and restore balance in temporary mood swings
- Support healthy nervous system response
- Encourage balance between the body and mind
- Ease the effects of occasional mild stress
- Help promote healthy mood balance
- Provide relief from occasional sleeplessness*

Saffron, St John’s Wort, Schisandra and Skullcap provide a wide range of phytochemicals including hypericins (naphthodianthrones and pseudohypericin), flavonoids, phenolics, dibenzocyclooctene lignans, carotenoids and other compounds. The St John’s Wort component of this tablet is standardized to contain 375 mcg per tablet of hypericins to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 3 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Do not use this product while taking any prescription drug(s) without the advice of your prescribing physician. Avoid excessive exposure to UV irradiation (eg sunlight, tanning) when using this product. Not recommended in cases of known photosensitivity.

Complementary Product Support:
- Consider Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex or Rhodiola & Schisandra tablets to further ease the effects of occasional mild stress.
- Combines well with Valerian Complex tablets to promote relaxation and encourage sleep.
- Combine with Kava Forte tablets to calm the nerves.
- Eliminate tea, coffee, alcohol and cola drinks.*
PROSTACO  Introduced in 2005

M1382 - 120 Softgels

ProstaCo contains Saw Palmetto, Nettle Root and Crataeva in a Pumpkin seed oil base to provide prostate support.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:
- Support healthy urinary tract and prostate gland function
- Support healthy bladder function*

Key constituents of this complex include fatty acids, glycerides, sterols, lignans and polyphenols. This product is standardized to contain 96 mg per capsule of Serenoa repens fatty acids to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** 1 softgel 3 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. The National Institute on Aging recommends that men get regular medical checkups with a thorough prostate exam. ♦

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Combines well with Cranberry Complex tablets to support healthy urinary tract function in men.
- Combine with Cramplex tablets for easing of occasional smooth muscle spasms.
- May be combined with Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid or Andrographis Complex tablets for immune system support.
- Diet should be high in foods containing phytoestrogens such as soy products, whole grains and seeds.*

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Softgel</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matte root 6.41 extract</td>
<td>104 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Urtica dioica root</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serenoa repens fruit 1.07 g</td>
<td>167 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Saw Palmetto fruit)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crataeva fruit 96 mg</td>
<td>90 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Crataeva extract)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pumpkin seed oil</td>
<td>30 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Daily Value (DV) not established</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other ingredients: Olive oil, maltodextrin, gelatin, glycerol, lecithin (soy), natural color, silicon dioxide and yellow beeswax.

*See page 143 for a guide to these dietary icons

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient’s individual needs.

♦ For other contraindications and cautions, please refer to the Herb-Drug Interaction Chart on page 269. Please consult the product packaging label for the most accurate product information.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
PULMACO  Introduced in 2004

M1830 - 60 Tablets

PulmaCo contains Chinese Skullcap, Malabar Nut Tree leaf, Grindelia, Turmeric, Ginkgo and Fennel to support healthy respiratory tract function.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

• Support the body's normal cough reflex
• Support the body's natural ability to break up and expel respiratory secretions
• Support healthy respiratory tract function
• Provide antioxidant activity*

The combination of herbs in PulmaCo contain many compounds including alkaloids (such as vasicine), flavonoids, terpene lactones, sesquiterpene ketones, curcuminoinds, diterpenoid acids, phenolic acids, anethole and fenchone. This product is standardized to contain 38 mg of curcuminoinds and 4.8 mg of ginkgo flavonglycosides (ginkgo flavone glycosides) per tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 3 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy and lactation. ●

Complementary Product Support:

• For extra immune system support, consider Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid, or Andrographis Complex tablets.
• For support of the upper respiratory tract, combine with Sinus Forte or ResCo® tablets.
• Consider AllergCo tablets to help the body respond normally to occasional seasonal stresses.
• Consider Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist® to soothe temporary mild throat discomfort associated with hoarseness, dry throat and irritants.*

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet
Serving per Container: 60

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>47 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Skullcap root</td>
<td>166.7 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malabar Nut Tree leaf</td>
<td>150 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grindelia herb</td>
<td>75 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turmeric miaceae</td>
<td>40 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curcuma Longa rhizome</td>
<td>20 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fennel (Foeniculum vulgare)</td>
<td>5 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Microcrystalline cellulose, dibasic calcium phosphate dihydrate, stearic acid, sodium, silicon dioxide, gum arabic, magnesium stearate and hypromellose.
REHMANNIA 1:2  Introduced in 2001

M7360 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Rehmanna 1:2 contains Rehmanna root traditionally used to help maintain body temperature already within a normal range.

Rehmanna has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

• Clear heat and cool the blood
• Maintain normal body temperature
• Support healthy adrenal gland function*

Rehmanna contains iridoid glycosides and other compounds.

Suggested Use:  Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution:  Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
Rehmannia Complex contains Rehmannia, Bupleurum, Hemidesmus and Feverfew that work to support general detoxification of the whole body. These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Relieve occasional mild headaches associated with stress
- Support healthy general detoxification of the whole body
- Support liver health
- Relieve temporary mild joint discomfort after exercise*

The combination of herbs in Rehmannia Complex contain many compounds including iridoid glycosides, triterpenoid saponins (called saikosaponins), other saponins, sterols, sesquiterpene lactones of the germacranolide type, particularly parthenolide and other terpenes.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 2 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in individuals with a known hypersensitivity to Feverfew, parthenolide or other members of the daisy family. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

Complementary Product Support:
- Combine with Astragalus Complex tablets to support immune system function.
- Consider Boswellia Complex tablets for additional joint support.
- Combine with Gotu Kola Complex tablets to provide antioxidant activity.
- Combine with Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex tablets to promote vitality and stamina.
- Consider Vitanox® tablets for antioxidant activity.*
**RESCO®** Introduced in 2001

**M1850 - 60 Tablets**

ResCo® is a respiratory support formula containing Licorice, Mullein, Euphorbia, Grindelia, Ginger, Fennel and Thyme essential oil to support healthy mucous membranes.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy mucous membranes within the respiratory tract
- Encourage healthy mucus function
- Support the body’s normal cough reflex
- Encourage normal secretion removal from the respiratory system
- Soothe mucous membranes*

ResCo® combines herbs and essential oils which provide respiratory system support. Mullein, Licorice, Euphorbia, Grindelia, Ginger, Thyme essential oil and Fennel essential oil provide a range of compounds including iridoids, triterpenoid saponins (especially glycyrrhizin), other saponins, flavonoids, triterpenes, sterols, phenolic acids, sesquiterpene lactones, polyacetylenes, pungent principles (including gingerols), and monoterpenes (especially trans-anethole, fenchone, estragole and thymol).

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 3 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in high blood pressure, edema (water retention), congestive heart failure, low blood potassium, pregnancy and lactation.

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Consider Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid, or Andrographis Complex tablets for enhanced immune system support.
- Combine with AllergCo tablets for seasonal stress support and to maintain healthy respiratory function.
- Reduce mucus-forming foods (i.e., dairy products, refined carbohydrates, and food additives).
- Eliminate smoking.
- Combine with Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist® to help relieve temporary mild throat discomfort associated with hoarseness, dry throat and irritants.*

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrient</th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>% DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>70 mg</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licorice root 10:1 extract</td>
<td>41.97 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euphorbia herb 1:1 complex</td>
<td>137.5 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullein leaf 4:1 extract</td>
<td>70 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grindelia herb 4:1 extract</td>
<td>70 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginger root 1:1 extract</td>
<td>118 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fennel essential oil</td>
<td>12 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyme (Thymus vulgaris)</td>
<td>12 mg</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Ingredients: Miconazole, meloxicam, diclofenac sodium, glibenclamide, dextrose, polyethylene glycol 400, glycerin, purified water.

*Daily Value (DV) not established.

See page 143 for a guide to these dietary icons.

For other contraindications and cautions, please refer to the Herb-Drug Interaction Chart on page 269. Please consult the product packaging label for the most accurate product information.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
ResCo Phytosynergist® contains herbs traditionally used to support the mucous membranes of the respiratory tract. It contains Mullein leaf, Licorice, Elecampane, Euphorbia, Grindelia, Ginger and Fennel essential oil. These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy mucous membranes within the respiratory tract
- Encourage healthy removal of mucus
- Support the body’s normal cough reflex
- Encourage normal secretion removal from the respiratory system*

ResCo Phytosynergist® combines herbs and an essential oil which provide respiratory system support.* These herbs provide a range of compounds including iridoids, triterpenoid saponins (especially glycyrrhizin), other saponins, flavonoids, triterpenes, sterols, phenolic acids, sesquiterpene lactones, polyacetylenes, pungent principles (including gingerols), and monoterpenes (especially trans-anethole, fenchone and estragole).

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice 3 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in high blood pressure, edema (water retention), congestive heart failure, low blood potassium, pregnancy and lactation. Contraindicated in known allergy to Elecampane. ◆

Complementary Product Support:
- Combine with Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid or Andrographis Complex tablets for additional immune system support.
- Consider Sinus Forte tablets to help maintain normal respiratory tract function and normal mucus secretion in nasal passages.
- Consider PulmaCo tablets to support the body’s natural ability to break up and expel respiratory secretions.
- Eliminate smoking.*
Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex is an adaptogenic tonic which contains Rhodiola root and Korean Ginseng to enhance vitality and stamina.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support mental clarity and cognitive function
- Promote vitality and stamina
- Help maintain proper energy
- Support physical endurance*

The combination of herbs in Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex contains many compounds including phenylpropanoids such as rosarin, rosavin and rosin (rosavins), salidroside (a hydroxyphenethyl glucoside), and a complex mixture of steroidal saponins (called ginsenosides). This product is standardized to contain 4.5 mg of rosavins, 1.5 mg of salidroside and 8.4 mg of ginsenosides (calculated as Rb2 to Rb1 is NLT 0.4 by HPLC) per tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 2 - 4 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Discontinue during an acute infection or fever.

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Combine with Valerian Complex tablets to promote relaxation and encourage sleep.
- Combines well with Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid or Andrographis Complex tablets for immune system support.
- Combines well with St John’s Wort 1.8g tablets as a tonic for the nervous system.
- Consider Bacopa Complex tablets to enhance mental clarity and to further support cognitive function.*
**RHODIOLA & SCHISANDRA** introduced in 2015

M1800 - 60 Tablets

Rhodiola & Schisandra contains Rhodiola root and Schisandra fruit to provide nervous system support during times of stress.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Help the body adapt to the changes of everyday life
- Maintain feelings of general well-being when experiencing temporary stress
- Help maintain proper energy and support healthy physical performance
- Work as a tonic to benefit the entire body*

The combination of herbs in Rhodiola & Schisandra contains many compounds including phenylpropanoids such as rosarin, rosavin and rosin (rosavins), salidroside (a hydroxyphenethyl glucoside) and dibenzocyclooctene lignans including schisandrin. This product is standardized to contain 4.5 mg of rosavins and 1.5 mg of salidroside per tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 2 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Adrenal Complex tablets may be a suitable addition to support adrenal function and reduce the effects of everyday stress on the body.
- Combine with Eleuthero tablets to further enhance the body’s natural ability to adapt to temporary stress.
- Consider Thyroid Complex tablets to support healthy thyroid function.
- Combine with Valerian Complex or Nervagesic tablets to provide relief from occasional sleeplessness.
- Combine with St John’s Wort 1.8g tablets for additional support for healthy emotional balance.
- Consider Milk Thistle Forte tablets or ChelaCo tablets to further support healthy general detoxification function.
- Combines well with Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid or Andrographis Complex tablets for immune system support.*
SAGE 1:2  Introduced in 2001

M7370 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Sage 1:2 contains Sage leaf traditionally used to support upper respiratory tract health.

Sage has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support upper respiratory tract health
- Help relieve temporary mild throat discomfort associated with hoarseness, dry throat and irritants.
- Support and promote oral health as a gargle
- Maintain normal body perspiration function*

Sage contains an essential oil (containing monoterpenes, including thujone), phenolic compounds (such as rosmarinic acid) and other phytochemicals. Sage 1:2 contains a minimum of 0.64 mg/mL of essential oil to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in pregnancy. Contraindicated during lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 mL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sage leaf 1:2 extract from Salvia officinalis leaf 3.5 g. Containing essential oils, calc. as cineole and thujone 3.2 mg.

*Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: 60% alcohol and purified water.

---

*Sage 1:2*.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient’s individual needs.

*For other contraindications and cautions, please refer to the Herb-Drug Interaction Chart on page 269. Please consult the product packaging label for the most accurate product information.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
SALIGESIC  Introduced in 2002

M1395 - 40 Tablets

Saligesic contains Willow stem bark and is used traditionally to support musculoskeletal system health.

Willow stem bark is used traditionally to:
- Support musculoskeletal system health
- Help maintain and support healthy joints
- Ease the temporary mild joint and muscle discomfort associated with exercise
- Support and maintain normal body temperature already in a normal range
- Temporarily relieve mild, occasional exercise-related lower back discomfort
- Relieve temporary mild headaches caused by occasional stress*

Saligesic contains phenolic glycosides (including salicin), flavonoids and other phenolic compounds. Saligesic is standardized to contain 60 mg of salicin per tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 2 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in known allergy or sensitivity to salicylates. Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. ♦

Complementary Product Support:
- Combine with Nervagesic tablets to relieve occasional mild muscular cramping.
- Combine with Valerian Complex tablets to promote relaxation and encourage sleep.
- Combine with Rehmannia Complex tablets for relief of mild joint pain after exercise and Boswellia Complex tablets for support of healthy joints.
- Combines well with St John’s Wort 1.8g tablets as a tonic for the nervous system.
- Consider Turmeric Forte tablets for additional joint support.
- Combine with Cramplex tablets to provide relief from discomfort associated with menstruation.*
SAW PALMETTO 1:2  Introduced in 2001

M7390 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Saw Palmetto 1:2 contains Saw Palmetto fruit traditionally used to support urinary tract and prostate gland function.

Saw Palmetto has been traditionally used in Western herbal preparations to:
- Support healthy urinary tract and prostate gland function
- Act as a nutritive tonic to the reproductive system
- Support healthy bladder function*

Saw Palmetto contains free fatty acids, glycerides, sterols and other compounds.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. The National Institute on Aging recommends that men get regular medical checkups with a thorough prostate exam.

---

SCHISANDRA 1:2  Introduced in 2001

M7400 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Schisandra 1:2 contains Schisandra fruit traditionally used to support healthy adrenal and liver function.

Schisandra has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:
- Support liver and adrenal gland function
- Support healthy energy and stamina
- Support healthy detoxification function and act as a kidney tonic
- Ease the effects of everyday tension and stress*

Schisandra contains dibenzocyclooctene lignans and other substances.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.
SINUS FORTE  Introduced in 2017

SINUS FORTE contains Eyebright, Golden Rod, Echinacea, Golden Seal and Cayenne to support healthy upper respiratory mucous membranes.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Maintain healthy and normal mucus secretion in nasal passages
- Support healthy mucous membranes (particularly of the nose and sinus)
- Assist in maintaining healthy breathing passages to support normal breathing
- Support outer ocular health*

The five powerful herbs in Sinus Forte contain iridoid glycosides (especially aucubin), saponins, flavonoids, diterpenoid lactones, caffeic acid derivatives (especially cichoric acid), alkylamides, alkaloids (especially hydrastine and berberine), pungent principles (particularly capsaicin), carotenoids and other compounds.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 3 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy and lactation.

Complementary Product Support:
- Combines well with Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid or Andrographis Complex tablets for extra immune system support.
- Consider Vitanox® tablets for antioxidant activity.
- Combine with AllergCo tablets to maintain normal respiratory tract function.
- Combine with Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist® to soothe the throat.
- Reduce or eliminate dietary intake of dairy products, refined carbohydrates, coffee, tea and alcohol.*
SKULLCAP 1:2  Introduced in 2001

M7430 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Skullcap 1:2 contains Skullcap herb traditionally used to support nervous system health.

Skullcap has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support nervous system health
- Relieve temporary, mild nervous tension/stress
- Help relieve mild nervousness
- Relieve temporary, mild sleeplessness
- Relax and soothe temporary tension associated with the menstrual cycle*

Skullcap contains flavonoids, particularly baicalin and scutellarin and other compounds.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

---

**Skullcap**

**Introducend in 2001**

**M7430 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)**

**Skullcap 1:2 contains Skullcap herb traditionally used to support nervous system health.**

**Skullcap has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:**

- Support nervous system health
- Relieve temporary, mild nervous tension/stress
- Help relieve mild nervousness
- Relieve temporary, mild sleeplessness
- Relax and soothe temporary tension associated with the menstrual cycle*

**Skullcap contains flavonoids, particularly baicalin and scutellarin and other compounds.**

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 5 mL (1 tsp)</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amount per Serving</strong></td>
<td>%DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skullcap herb 1:2 extract</td>
<td>5 mL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Skullcap medicinal herb</td>
<td>2.5 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other ingredients: Purified water, 46% alcohol.

---

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient’s individual needs.

For other contraindications and cautions, please refer to the Herb-Drug Interaction Chart on page 269. Please consult the product packaging label for the most accurate product information.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
ST JOHN’S WORT 1.8G  Introduced in 2001

M1795 - 60 Tablets

St John’s Wort 1.8g is a nervous system support formula containing St John’s Wort traditionally known to support healthy mood.

The compounds in St John’s Wort have been used traditionally to:

• Help maintain healthy emotional balance
• Support the body to cope with occasional stress of everyday life
• Help support healthy mood balance
• Help relieve occasional sleeplessness/restlessness
• Help relieve mild temporary nervous tension and stress*

St John’s Wort 1.8g contains the naphthodianthrones hypericin and pseudohypericin (hypericins), flavonoids, phenolics and other compounds. This product is standardized to contain 900 mcg of hypericins and 18 mg of flavonoid glycosides per tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 2 – 3 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Do not use this product while taking any prescription drug(s) without the advice of your prescribing physician. Avoid excessive exposure to UV irradiation (eg sunlight, tanning) when using this product. ♦

Complementary Product Support:

• Combine with Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid for enhanced immune system support.
• Combines well with Nevaton® Forte tablets for further healthy nervous system response.
• Consider Ashwagandha Complex tablets or Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex tablets to help maintain feelings of general well-being when experiencing temporary stress.
• Combine with Kava Forte tablets to calm the nerves.
• Consider FemCo tablets to additionally ease everyday tension.
• Consider Valerian Complex tablets to promote relaxation and encourage sleep.
• Consider Nervagesic to provide relief from occasional sleeplessness.*
ST JOHN’S WORT 1:2  Introduced in 2006

M7440 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

St John’s Wort 1:2 contains St John’s Wort flowering herb traditionally used as a tonic for the nervous system.

St John’s Wort has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Calm the nerves and restore healthy mood balance
- Relieve occasional, mild sleeplessness
- Provide a tonic for the nervous system to help ease the effects of occasional stress*

St John’s Wort contains the naphthodianthrones hypericin and pseudohypericin (hypericins), flavonoids, phenolics and other compounds. St John’s Wort 1:2 contains a minimum of 0.2 mg/mL of hypericins to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Do not use this product while taking any prescription drug(s) without the advice of your prescribing physician. Avoid excessive exposure to UV irradiation (e.g. sunlight, tanning) when using this product. ♦

---

Scan for more information:

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.*
ST JOHN’S WORT HIGH GRADE 1:2

M7450 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

St John’s Wort High Grade 1:2 contains St John’s Wort flowering herb traditionally used as a tonic for the nervous system.

St John’s Wort has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

• Relieve mild nervous tension and support healthy mood balance
• Relieve occasional, mild sleeplessness
• Provide a tonic for the nervous system to help ease the effects of occasional stress*

High quality St John’s Wort contains the naphthodianthrones hypericin and pseudohypericin (hypericins), flavonoids, phenolics and other compounds. St John’s Wort High Grade 1:2 contains a higher percentage of hypericins than the regular St John’s Wort product. This product contains a minimum of 0.4 mg/mL of hypericins to ensure optimal strength and quality.

Suggested Use: Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Do not use this product while taking any prescription drug(s) without the advice of your prescribing physician. Avoid excessive exposure to UV irradiation (eg sunlight, tanning) when using this product.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 5 mL (1 tsp)</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from Hypericum perforatum flowering herb 2.5 g</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St John’s Wort flowering herb 1.2 extract 5 mL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containing hypericins 2.0 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other ingredients: 60% alcohol and purified water.
THYROID COMPLEX  Introduced in 2004

M1435 - 40 Tablets  |  M1437 - 120 Tablets

Thyroid Complex contains Bladderwrack, Ashwagandha and Bacopa to support healthy thyroid function.
These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

• Support healthy thyroid function important for normal energy production
• Maintain normal thyroid function
• Help assist the body in achieving normal basal metabolism through supporting healthy thyroid function*

The combination of herbs in Thyroid Complex contain many compounds including trace minerals (including iodine), polyphenols, steroidal compounds (including withanolides), triterpenoid saponins such as bacosides, alkaloids and flavonoids.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy and lactation. Contraindicated in hyperthyroidism and related cardiac problems. If you have a thyroid condition use strictly under physician direction.

Complementary Product Support:
• Consider Coleus Forte tablets to support cardiovascular health.
• Consider ChelaCo tablets to support the body’s healthy general detoxification function.
• Combine with Eleuthero tablets or Rhodiola & Schisandra tablets to help the body adapt to the changes of everyday life.
• Consider Rehmanna Complex tablets to support liver health and healthy detoxification of the whole body.
• Combine with Vitanox® tablets for antioxidant activity.
• Consider Gotu Kola Complex tablets to support healthy skin and to provide antioxidant activity.*

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Tablet</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 40 or 120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount per Serving</td>
<td>%DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iodine (from Bladderwrack whole plant)</td>
<td>580 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bladderwrack whole plant (90 mg extract from Fucus vesiculosus, seaweed plant 1.5 g)</td>
<td>1.5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashwagandha root (10:1 extract from Withania somnifera root 20 g)</td>
<td>125 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacopa herb (1:1 extract from Bacopa monniera herb 2.6 g)</td>
<td>125 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containing bacosides 50 mg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other ingredients: Cellulose, croscarmellose sodium, microcrystalline cellulose, croscarmellose sodium, magnesium stearate, sodium starch glycolate, silicon dioxide and hypromellose.
TONGKAT ALI
Introduced in 2022

M1910 - 40 Tablets

Tongkat Ali, an herbal testosterone support supplement for older men, supports normal testosterone production and healthy sexual interest.*

It can be used in older men to help:
- Support healthy sexual interest
- Support normal testosterone production/synthesis
- Support normal healthy testosterone levels
- Maintain normal free testosterone levels
- Support general wellbeing and vitality*

Tongkat Ali contains a clinically trialed and standardized root extract of the revered Southeast Asian herb, Eurycoma longifolia, also called ‘Malaysian ginseng’ or ‘Long Jack’. This specific Tongkat Ali extract has been studied extensively in clinical trials.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 2 times daily, or as directed.


Complementary Product Support:
- Combine with Tribulus to help support normal reproduction function and hormone production in men
- Combine with Ashwagandha Forte, a rejuvenative tonic to support the body’s natural immune system and for stress/adrenal support
- Combine with Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex to promote vitality and stamina and help maintain proper energy*

Supplement Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calcine</td>
<td>5 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tongkat Ali root 100:1 extract</td>
<td>100 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other ingredients: Dicalcium phosphate dihydrate, microcrystalline cellulose, ferricammonium citrate, magnesium stearate, silicic acid and hypromellose.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.
Tribulus contains an extract of *Tribulus terrestris* herb to support healthy libido, stamina and female reproductive function.

This herb is traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy libido in women and men
- Promote normal menstrual flow
- Tonify and promote vitality
- Promote an overall feeling of well-being*

Tribulus contains an extract of *Tribulus terrestris* herb (aerial parts – leaves and stems) and contains steroidal saponins, mainly furostanol glycosides (including protodioscin and protogracillin) and small quantities of spirostanol glycosides, sterols and other compounds. This product is standardized to contain 90 mg per tablet of furostanol saponins to ensure optimal strength and quality. Protodioscin, a furanostanol saponin from *Tribulus terrestris*, is considered responsible for the plant’s supportive effects on libido and vitality.*

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 1 – 3 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Combine with Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex tablets or Ashwagandha Complex tablets to enhance stamina and vitality.
- Combine with Wild Yam Complex tablets to provide relief from mild discomfort associated with menopause.
- Combine with FemCo tablets, Chaste Tree tablets or liquid to help support female reproductive system health.*

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
Turmeric 1:1 contains Turmeric rhizome traditionally used to support a healthy inflammatory response.

Turmeric has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Maintain and support healthy joints
- Support healthy liver function and bile secretion
- Help aid digestion
- Provide antioxidant activity and support the body’s normal response to environmental stressors*

Turmeric contains an essential oil (which contains sesquiterpenes) and yellow pigments referred to as diarylheptanoids (including curcumin).

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in pregnancy. Contraindicated during lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Contraindicated in blockage of the gallbladder. Use only with professional supervision in the presence of gallstones.

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turmeric, rhizome 1:1 extract from Curcuma longa rhizome 5.8 g containing curcuminoids 10 mg.</td>
<td>5 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other ingredients: 60% alcohol and purified water.
**Turmeric Forte**  Introduced in 2018

M1448 - 60 Tablets  | M1670 - 180 Tablets

Turmeric Forte contains a bioavailable form of Turmeric rhizome and Fenugreek seed to support a healthy inflammatory response.

**These herbs and their constituents:**
- Support a healthy inflammatory response
- Maintain and support healthy joints
- Support healthy liver function and healthy digestion
- Provide antioxidant activity*

Turmeric Forte is a formulation of Turmeric rhizome and Fenugreek seed extracts to enhance absorption and improve bioavailability† of curcuminoids, the active constituents of Turmeric. Turmeric rhizome provides turmeric curcuminoids, including curcumin, demethoxycurcumin and bisdemethoxycurcumin. This product is standardized to total curcuminoids and to curcumin, to ensure optimal strength and quality.

† Contains dietary ingredient (formulation of curcumin with fenugreek dietary fiber), found to have enhanced bioavailability of curcuminoids than unformulated curcumin.1


**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 1 – 2 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

**Complementary Product Support:**
- Combine with Boswellia Complex tablets for healthy circulation and additional joint support.
- Combine with LivCo® tablets to support healthy liver function.
- Combine with Metabol Complex tablets to support metabolism of fats and sugars.
- Combine with Vitanox® tablets for additional antioxidant activity.
- Combine with DiGest Forte tablets to support healthy digestion and intestinal function.
- Combine with Saligesic tablets to temporarily relieve exercise-related lower back discomfort.
- Consider Vascular Care Complex tablets to support healthy peripheral circulation.*

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 1 Tablet</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 60 or 180</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amount per Serving</strong></td>
<td><strong>%DV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenugreek seed 5.14 extract from Trigonella foenum-graecum seed 73.5 mg</td>
<td>139 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turmeric rhizome 55.1 extract from Curcuma longa rhizome 6.44 g Containing curcuminoids 101.3 mg Containing curcumin 0.5 mg</td>
<td>117 mg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other ingredients: Microcrystalline cellulose, croscarmellose sodium, sodium starch glycolate, magnesium stearate, silicon dioxide, hypromellose and dibasic calcium phosphate d Extr., C, V See page 143 for a guide to these dietary icons

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
 UriCo Phytosynergist® contains Couch Grass, Echinacea, Licorice and Buchu, herbs traditionally used to support healthy urinary tract function.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support healthy mucous membranes within the urinary tract
- Support healthy urinary tract function
- Maintain healthy urinary tract tissue

The herbs in UriCo Phytosynergist® provide a range of compounds including mucilage, an essential oil (consisting mainly of the monoterpene diosphenol), flavonoids, caffeic acid derivatives (especially echinacoside and cynarin), alkylamides, triterpenoid saponins (especially glycyrrhizin) and other saponins.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice 3 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in known allergy to plants of the daisy family. Contraindicated in high blood pressure, edema (water retention), congestive heart failure, low blood potassium, pregnancy and lactation. Not to be taken long-term.

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Combine with Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid or Andrographis Complex tablets for additional immune system support.
- Consider Golden Seal 500mg tablets for mucous membrane health.
- Increase water intake.

---

**URICO PHYTOSYNERGIST®** Introduced in 2001

**M4500 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)**

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 5 mL (1 tsp)</th>
<th>Servings per Container: 40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amount per Serving %DV</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calories: 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couch Grass rhizome 1:1 extract from Zephyranthes reticulata 1.5 g</td>
<td>1.50 mL t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinacea root 1:2 extract from Echinacea angustifolia root 625 mg</td>
<td>1.25 mL t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licorice root 1:1 extract from Glycyrrhiza glabra root 1.25 g</td>
<td>1.25 mL t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buchu leaf 1:2 extract from Agathosma betulina leaf 500 mg</td>
<td>1.00 mL t</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Purified water and 40% alcohol.
**VALERIAN 1:2**  Introduced in 2001

M7490 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Valerian 1:2 contains Valerian root traditionally used to promote relaxation and encourage sleep.

Valerian has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support nervous system health
- Promote relaxation and encourage sleep
- Ease the effects of temporary or occasional mild stress*  

Valerian contains iridoids (known as valepotriates), an essential oil, cyclopentane sesquiterpenes (including valerenic acid) and other compounds.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.  

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. ♦

---

**VALERIAN COMPLEX**  Introduced in 2001

M1880 - 60 Tablets

Valerian Complex contains Valerian, Passion Flower and Jujube seed to promote relaxation and sleep.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Relieve mild nervous tension
- Helps relieve occasional sleeplessness
- Promote relaxation
- Ease the effects of temporary or occasional stress*  

This combination of herbs contains many compounds including iridoids (known as valepotriates), an essential oil, cyclopentane sesquiterpenes (including valerenic acid), flavonoids and dammarane-type saponins called jujubosides.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 2 – 4 times daily, or as directed.  

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. ♦

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount per Serving</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>64 mg</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valerian root &amp; rhizome 5:1 extract from Valeriana officinalis root &amp; rhizome</td>
<td>140 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passion Flower herb 5:1 extract from Passiflora incarnata herb</td>
<td>100 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jujube seed 10:1 extract from Ziziphus jujuba var. spinosa seed</td>
<td>90 mg</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Dibasic calcium phosphate dihydrate, microcrystalline cellulose, sodium starch glycolate, magnesium stearate, maltodextrin, hypromellose and silicon dioxide.

Complementary Product Support:

- Consider St John’s Wort 1.8g tablets as a tonic for the nervous system.
- Consider HiPep tablets to support normal function of stomach acid secretions.
- If occasional sleep difficulty is due to temporary stresses of everyday life, combine with Ashwagandha Complex tablets.
- Combine with Kava Forte tablets or Nervagesic tablets to further encourage sleep.*

---

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
Vascular Care Complex contains Butcher's Broom, Horsechestnut seed and Ginkgo leaf to provide healthy circulation support for the vascular system.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Assist healthy blood circulation
- Assist in the maintenance of healthy peripheral circulation
- Support and maintain healthy tissue fluid levels, including in the legs
- Provide support for the vascular system in the occurrence of occasional, mild constipation*  

The herbs in Vascular Care Complex contain steroidal saponins, other saponins (a complex mixture known as escin), flavonoids, lipids, sterols, terpene lactones (including ginkgolides) and other phytochemicals. All the herbs within this tablet have standardized levels of key phytochemicals to ensure optimal strength and quality. The Horsechestnut component is standardized to contain 36 mg of escin per tablet, the Butcher’s Broom contains 20 mg per tablet of ruscogenin and the Ginkgo component contains 7.3 mg per tablet of ginkgo flavonglycosides (ginkgo flavone glycosides).

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 2 – 3 times daily, or as directed. Enteric coated tablets. Do not break or crush

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional.

Complementary Product Support:

- Combines well with Gotu Kola Complex tablets to support healthy skin, promote healthy blood circulation and provide antioxidant activity.
- Combines well with Garlic Forte tablets to support cardiovascular system health.
- Combine with Turmeric Forte tablets to support healthy inflammatory response.
- Consider Vitanox® tablets for antioxidant activity.
- Avoid excessive saturated fat in the diet.*
VIRANON  Introduced in 2017

M1456 - 90 Tablets

Viranon is an immune support formula containing Thuja, St John’s Wort and Licorice to support the body’s normal resistance function.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

• Help maintain and support healthy immune system function, regulation and response
• Help promote the body’s normal resistance function
• Encourage the body’s normal healthy defense system by supporting healthy immune system function*

This combination of herbs provides many phytochemicals including an essential oil (containing monoterpenes and other terpenes), the naphthodianthrone hypericin and pseudohypericin (hypercins), flavonoids, phenolics, triterpenoid saponins (especially glycyrrhizin) and other saponins. This product contains two herbs with standardized levels of key phytochemicals to ensure optimal strength and quality. The St John’s Wort component is standardized to contain 675 mcg of hypercins per tablet, and the Licorice component of this tablet is standardized to contain 30 mg of glycyrrhizin per tablet.

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 3 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Do not use this product while taking any prescription drug(s) without the advice of your prescribing physician. Avoid excessive exposure to UV radiation (e.g. sunlight, tanning) when using this product. Contraindicated in high blood pressure, edema (water retention), congestive heart failure, low blood potassium, pregnancy and lactation. Best avoided in epilepsy.

Complementary Product Support:

• Consider Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid, Astragalus Complex tablets or Andrographis Complex tablets for additional immune system support.
• Combine with Myrrh Forte tablets for temporary relief of mild digestive disturbances and support of upper respiratory health.*

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
VITANOX® introduced in 2001

Vitanox® is an antioxidant support formula which contains Rosemary, Green Tea, Turmeric and Grape Seed.

These herbs have been used in herbal preparations to:

- Provide antioxidant activity
- Support healthy circulation and vascular integrity
- Support general health and well-being
- Support and maintain cellular health*

The herbs in Vitanox® provide phenolic diterpenes (including carnosol and rosmarinic acid), polyphenols including epigallocatechin gallate, essential oils containing sesquiterpenes, yellow pigments referred to as diarylheptanoids (including curcumin), flavonoids, triterpenoids and oligomeric procyanidins. This product is standardized to contain 83.35 mg of catechins, 70.4 mg of curcuminoinds and 42.5 mg of procyanidins in each tablet to ensure optimal strength and quality.

**Suggested Use:** 1 tablet 1 – 2 times daily, or as directed.

**Caution:** Contraindicated in pregnancy. Contraindicated during lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Contraindicated in blockage of the gallbladder. Use only with professional supervision in the presence of gallstones. In anemia and cases where iron supplementation is required, do not take simultaneously with meals or iron supplements. ♦

**Complementary Product Support:**

- Combine with Ginkgo Forte tablets or Bilberry 6000mg tablets for additional antioxidant activity.
- Combine with Gotu Kola Complex tablets for additional antioxidant activity, to promote healthy blood circulation, to promote healthy skin and to support healthy capillaries.
- Combine with Metabol Complex tablets to support antioxidant activity against free radicals formed in the body during normal metabolism.
- Consider Turmeric Forte tablets for additional antioxidant activity.
- Combines well with Hawthorn tablets to help maintain healthy circulation.*
WHITE PEONY 1:2  Introduced in 2001

M7510 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

White Peony 1:2 contains White Peony root traditionally used to support women’s health and general well-being.

White Peony has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

- Support women’s general well-being
- Support normal functioning within the upper female reproductive tract
- Support a regular, healthy menstrual cycle
- Ease the effects of cramping and temporary feelings of tension associated with the menstrual cycle*

White Peony contains a unique monoterpene glycoside called paeoniflorin and other phytochemicals.

**Suggested Use:** Dilute 5 mL (approx. 1 teaspoon) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.

**Caution:** Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. ♦

---

**Supplement Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serving Size: 5 mL (1 tsp)</th>
<th>Nutritional Information</th>
<th>%DV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calories</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White Peony root 1:2 extract from Paeonia lactiflora root</td>
<td>5 mL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Purified water and 45% alcohol.

Scan for more information:
Wild Yam Complex is a menopause support formula containing Wild Yam root, Shatavari root, St John’s Wort, Sage, Black Cohosh and Korean Ginseng. 

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:

• Provide relief from mild discomfort associated with menopause
• Maintain feelings of general well-being
• Calm the nerves and support healthy mood balance
• Provide antispasmodic activity to ease occasional spasms associated with the menstrual cycle*

This combination of herbs contains many compounds including steroidal saponins (such as shatavarin-I and dioscin), ginsenosides, an essential oil (containing monoterpenes, including thujone), triterpene glycosides, phenolic compounds (such as rosmarinic acid), naphthodianthrones hypericin and pseudohypericin (hypericins), flavonoids and phenolics. This tablet contains two herbs with standardized levels of key phytochemicals to ensure optimal strength and quality. The St John’s Wort component of this tablet is standardized to contain 300 mcg of hypericins per tablet, and the Korean Ginseng component contains 1.3 mg per tablet of ginsenosides (calculated as Rb2 to Rb1 is NLT 0.4 by HPLC).

Suggested Use: 1 tablet 3 – 4 times daily, or as directed.

Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy. Contraindicated during lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Discontinue during an acute infection or fever.

Complementary Product Support:

• Combine with Tribulus tablets to support healthy libido and overall feelings of well-being.
• Consider St John’s Wort 1.8g tablets or Nevaton® Forte tablets as a tonic for the nervous system.
• Combine with Valerian Complex tablets to promote relaxation and encourage sleep.
• Combine with Chaste Tree tablets to ease discomfort associated with the menstrual cycle.
• Combine with Kava Forte tablets to calm the nerves.*
WORMWOOD 1:5  Introduced in 2001

M7540 - 200 mL (6.8 fl oz)

Wormwood 1:5 contains Wormwood herb traditionally used to support a healthy intestinal environment.

Wormwood has been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:
• Stimulate healthy digestion, as a bitter tonic
• Support healthy digestive function and intestinal environment
• Relieve temporary mild digestive discomfort, including flatulence and bloating*

Wormwood contains bitter substances (including sesquiterpene lactones such as absinthin), an essential oil which contains thujone and other compounds.

Suggested Use: Dilute 1 mL (approx. 50 drops) in water or juice once per day, or as directed.
Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy and lactation.

WORMWOOD COMPLEX  Introduced in 2003

M1490 - 120 Tablets

Wormwood Complex contains Stemona, Wormwood, Black Walnut Hulls and Clove which work to support a healthy intestinal environment.

These herbs have been traditionally used in herbal preparations to:
• Promote healthy intestinal motility
• Stimulate digestion
• Help relieve temporary, mild digestive discomfort
• Encourage a healthy intestinal environment*

The combination of herbs and essential oil in Wormwood Complex contains many phytochemicals including sesquiterpene lactones, terpenes, thujone, 1,4-naphthoquinones, alkaloids, flavonoids, tannins and phenolic acids.

Suggested Use: 2 tablets 2 – 3 times daily before meals for 10 days repeated after a 10-day break, or as directed.
Caution: Contraindicated in pregnancy and lactation.

Complementary Product Support:
• Consider Garlic Forte tablets to support immune system health.
• Combine with Gut Flora Complex softgels to help encourage a healthy intestinal environment, relieve mild gastrointestinal discomfort and support a healthy immune system.
• Consider Echinacea Premium tablets or liquid or Andrographis Complex tablets for enhanced immune system support.
• Consider DiGest Forte tablets or DiGest PhytoSynergist® liquid to support healthy digestion and intestinal function.*

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.
# CATEGORY INDEX

## Antioxidant Activity

### Tablets and Capsules
- AllergyCo
- Bacopa Complex
- Berberine Active
- Black Cumin Seed Forte
- Boswellia Complex
- ChelaCo
- Ganoderma & Shiitake
- Garlic Forte
- Ginkgo Forte
- Gotu Kola Complex
- Hawthorn
- HerbaVital
- LivCo®
- Livton® Complex
- Metabol Complex
- Milk Thistle Forte
- PulmaCo
- Turmeric Forte
- Vitanox®

### Liquid Extracts
- Ginkgo 2:1 (Standardized)
- Hawthorn Leaves 1:2
- Milk Thistle 1:1
- Sage 1:2 (QA)†
- Schisandra 1:2
- Turmeric 1:1

## Carbohydrate Metabolism

### Tablets and Capsules
- Metabol Complex

## Cardiovascular Function

### Tablets and Capsules
- Coleus Forte
- Garlic Forte
- Ginkgo Forte
- Hawthorn
- HerbaVital
- ChelaCo
- Vitanox®

### Liquid Extracts
- Astragalus 1:2
- Bugleweed 1:2
- Coleus 1:1 (QA)†
- Ginkgo 2:1 (Standardized)
- Hawthorn Leaves 1:2
- Korean Ginseng 1:2 (Standardized)
- Motherwort 1:2
- White Peony 1:2

## Bowel Function

### Tablets and Capsules
- Berberine Active
- Colax
- Golden Seal 500mg
- Gut Flora Complex
- Myrrh Forte
- Wormwood Complex
- ChelaCo
- Cramplex
- DermaCo
- DiGest Forte
- Ganoderma & Shiitake
- HiPep
- Livton® Complex
- Milk Thistle Forte
- Thyroid Complex
- Turmeric Forte

### Liquid Extracts
- Astragalus 1:2
- Bugleweed 1:2
- Coleus 1:1 (QA)†
- Ginkgo 2:1 (Standardized)
- Hawthorn Leaves 1:2
- Korean Ginseng 1:2 (Standardized)
- Motherwort 1:2

## Cholesterol Health

### Tablets and Capsules
- Garlic Forte
- Milk Thistle Forte

### Liquid Extracts
- Globe Artichoke 1:2
- Milk Thistle 1:1

## Circulatory System

### Tablets and Capsules
- Bilberry Forte
- Garlic Forte
- Ginkgo Forte
- Gotu Kola Complex
- HerbaVital
- Vascular Care Complex
- Vitanox®

## Digestive Function

### Tablets and Capsules
- Berberine Active
- Black Cumin Seed Forte
- ChelaCo
- Coleus Forte
- DiGest Forte
- HiPep
- LivCo®
- Livton® Complex
- Metabol Complex
- Milk Thistle Forte
- Myrrh Forte
- Turmeric Forte

†(QA) = Quantified Activity Extract

Phytosynergist® Liquids
- DiGest Phytosynergist®

Secondary:
- Ashwagandha Complex
- Astragalus Complex
- Boswellia Complex
- ChelaCo
- Coleus Forte
- Cramplex
- FemCo
- Golden Seal 500mg
- Hawthorn
- Valerian Complex

Phytosynergist® Liquids
- Capsella Complex Phytosynergist®
- Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist®

Liquid Extracts
- Astragalus 1:2
- Bugleweed 1:2
- Calendula 1:2
- Celery Seed 1:2 (QA)†
- Cinnamon Quills 1:4
- Coleus 1:1 (QA)†
- Dong Quai 1:2
- Ginger 1:2
- Ginkgo 2:1 (Standardized)
- Golden Seal 1:3 (QA)†
- Hawthorn Leaves 1:2
- Korean Ginseng 1:2 (Standardized)
- Motherwort 1:2
- White Peony 1:2
Secondary:
Andrographis Complex
Burdock Complex
Colax
Cramplex
DarmaCo
Golden Seal 500mg
Gut Flora Complex
Nevaton® Forte
Vitanox®
Wormwood Complex

Phytosynergist® Liquids
DiGest Phytosynergist®
Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist®

Liquid Extracts
Black Walnut Hulls 1:10
Burdock 1:2
Chamomile 1:2
Cinnamon Quills 1:4
Coleus 1:1 (QA)†
Ginger 1:2
Globe Artichoke 1:2
Golden Seal 1:3 (QA)†
Licorice High Grade (QA)†
Marshmallow Root 1:5 Gylcetract
Milk Thistle 1:1
Turmeric 1:1
Wormwood 1:5

Endocrine - Adrenal

Tablets and Capsules
Primary:
Adrenal Complex
Ashwagandha Complex
Ashwagandha Forte
Eleuthero
Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex
Rhodiola & Schisandra

Secondary:
Astragalus Complex
Kava Forte
Nervagisic
Rehmannia Complex
Thyroid Complex

Phytosynergist® Liquids
Adrenal Tonic Phytosynergist®

Liquid Extracts
Astragalus 1:2
Eleuthero 1:2 (Standardized)
Gotu Kola 1:1 (Standardized)
Korean Ginseng 1:2 (Standardized)
Licorice High Grade (QA)†
Rehmannia 1:2
Schisandra 1:2

Endocrine - Female

Tablets and Capsules
Chaste Tree
FemCo
Thyroid Complex
Tribulus
Wild Yam Complex

Phytosynergist® Liquids
Capsella Complex Phytosynergist®

Liquid Extracts
Chaste Tree 1:2
Damiana 1:2
Dong Quai 1:2
White Peony 1:2

Endocrine - Thyroid

Tablets and Capsules
Thyroid Complex

Liquid Extracts
Bugleweed 1:2

Essential Fatty Acid Complex

Tablets and Capsules
Evening Primrose Oil

Female Health

Tablets and Capsules
Primary:
Bone Complex
Chaste Tree
Cramplex
Evening Primrose Oil
FemCo
Nevaton® Forte
Tribulus
Wild Yam Complex

Secondary:
Ashwagandha Complex
Kava Forte
Nervagisic

Phytosynergist® Liquids
Capsella Complex Phytosynergist®
Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist®

Liquid Extracts
Black Cohosh 1:2 (QA)†
Chaste Tree 1:2
Cinnamon Quills 1:4
Damiana 1:2
Dong Quai 1:2
Ginger 1:2
Motherwort 1:2
Sage 1:2
Saw Palmetto 1:2
White Peony 1:2

Fat Metabolism

Tablets and Capsules
Black Cumin Seed Forte
Metabol Complex

Gallbladder Support

Tablets and Capsules

Phytosynergist® Liquids

Liquid Extracts
Globe Artichoke 1:2

Gastrointestinal Support

Tablets and Capsules
Primary:
Andrographis Complex
Berberine Active
Black Cumin Seed Forte
Coleus Forte
DiGest Forte
Golden Seal 500 mg
Gut Flora Complex
HiPep
Myrrh Forte
Turmeric Forte

Phytosynergist® Liquids

Liquid Extracts
Black Walnut Hulls 1:10
Ginger 1:2
Golden Seal 1:3 (QA)†
Licorice High Grade (QA)†
Marshmallow Root 1:5 Gylcetract
Turmeric 1:1
Wormwood 1:5

General Support - Stress

Tablets and Capsules
Primary:
Adrenal Complex
Ashwagandha Complex
Ashwagandha Forte
Bacopa Complex
Ginkgo Forte
Gotu Kola Complex
Kava Forte
Nervagisic
Nevaton® Forte
Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex
Rhodiola & Schisandra
St John’s Wort 1.8g
Valerian Complex
**Secondary:**
Astragalus Complex
Eleuthero
FemCo
HerbaVital
HiPep
LivCo®
Thyroid Complex
Tribulus

**Phytosynergist® Liquids**
Capsella Complex Phytosynergist®
Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist®

**Liquid Extracts**
Ashwagandha 1:1 (Standardized)
Astragalus 1:2
Bacopa 1:2
California Poppy 1:2
Chamomile 1:2
Damiana 1:2
Eleuthero 1:2 (Standardized)
Ginkgo 2:1 (Standardized)
Gotu Kola 1:1 (Standardized)
Korean Ginseng 1:2 (Standardized)
Licorice 1:1
Licorice High Grade (QA)†
Motherwort 1:2
Schisandra 1:2
Skullcap 1:2
St John’s Wort 1:2 (QA)†
St John’s Wort High Grade 1:2 (QA)†
Valerian 1:2

**Immune System Function**

*Tablets and Capsules*

**Primary:**
AllergCo
Andrographis Complex
Astragalus Complex
Broncafect®
Burdock Complex
Cat’s Claw Forte
Echinacea Premium
Eleuthero
Ganoderma & Shiitake
Garlic Forte
Golden Seal 500mg
Gut Flora Complex
Sinus Forte
Viranon

**Secondary:**
Adrenal Complex
Ashwagandha Complex
Ashwagandha Forte
Berberine Active
ChelaCo

DiGest Forte
Evening Primrose Oil
HerbaVital
Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex
Rhodiola & Schisandra
Thyroid Complex

**Phytosynergist® Liquids**
Broncafect Phytosynergist®
DiGest Phytosynergist®
Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist®
UniCo Phytosynergist®

**Liquid Extracts**
Astragalus 1:2
Echinacea Premium 1:2 (QA)†
Eleuthero 1:2 (Standardized)
Korean Ginseng 1:2 (Standardized)
St John’s Wort 1:2 (QA)†
St John’s Wort High Grade 1:2 (QA)†

**Kidney Function**

*Tablets and Capsules*

Boswellia Complex
Cranberry Complex
DermaCo
Vascular Care Complex

**Liquid Extracts**
Astragalus 1:2
Celery Seed 1:2 (QA)†
Clovers 1:2
Golden Seal 1:3 (QA)†
Schisandra 1:2

**Liver Function**

*Tablets and Capsules*

Andrographis Complex
Berberine Active
Black Cumin Seed Forte
Burdock Complex
ChelaCo
Colax
DermaCo
DiGest Forte
FemCo
Golden Seal 500mg
HerbaVital
LivCo®
Livton® Complex
Metabol Complex
Milk Thistle Forte
Nevaton® Forte
Rhodiola & Schisandra
Turmeric Forte
Vitanox®

**Phytosynergist® Liquids**
DiGest Phytosynergist®
Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist®

**Liquid Extracts**
Bupleurum 1:2
Burdock 1:2
Globe Artichoke 1:2
Golden Seal 1:3 (QA)†
Milk Thistle 1:1
Schisandra 1:2
Turmeric 1:1

**Lymphatic Function**

*Tablets and Capsules*

DermaCo
Echinacea Premium

**Liquid Extracts**
Calendula 1:2
Clovers 1:2
Echinacea Premium 1:2 (QA)†

**Male Health**

*Tablets and Capsules*

**Primary:**
ProstaCo
Tribulus

**Liquid Extracts**
Damiana 1:2
Korean Ginseng 1:2 (Standardized)
Nettle Root 1:2
Saw Palmetto 1:2

**Menopause**

*Tablets and Capsules*

**Primary:**
Bone Complex
HerbaVital
Tribulus
Valerian Complex
Wild Yam Complex

**Secondary:**
Ashwagandha Complex
Chaste Tree
Evening Primrose Oil
Hawthorn
Nevaton® Forte
Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex
Rhodiola & Schisandra

**Phytosynergist® Liquids**
Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist®
Liquid Extracts
Ashwagandha 1:1 (Standardized)
Black Cohosh 1:2 (QA)†
Chaste Tree 1:2
Damiana 1:2
Dong Quai 1:2
Hawthorn Leaves 1:2
Korean Ginseng 1:2 (Standardized)
Rehmannia 1:2
Sage 1:2 (QA)†
St John’s Wort 1:2 (QA)†
White Peony 1:2

Muscle Function
Tablets and Capsules
Primary:
Cramplex
Kava Forte
Nervagasic
Saligasic
Secondary:
FemCo
Valerian Complex
Wild Yam Complex

Liquid Extracts
Black Cohosh 1:2 (QA)†
California Poppy 1:2

Musculoskeletal Function
Tablets and Capsules
Primary:
Bone Complex
Boswellia Complex
Cat’s Claw Forte
Cramplex
Kava Forte
Nervagasic
Saligasic
Turmeric Forte
Secondary:
Ashwagandha Complex
Evening Primrose Oil
Rehmannia Complex

Liquid Extracts
Black Cohosh 1:2 (QA)†
California Poppy 1:2
Celery Seed 1:2 (QA)†
Ginger 1:2
Gotu Kola 1:1 (Standardized)
Turmeric 1:1

Nervous System Function
Tablets and Capsules
Primary:
Ashwagandha Complex
Ashwagandha Forte
Bacopa Complex
Ginkgo Forte
Kava Forte
Nervagasic
Nevaton® Forte
Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex
Rhodiola & Schisandra
St John’s Wort 1.8g
Valerian Complex

Secondary:
Astragalus Complex
Eleuthero
FemCo
Gotu Kola Complex
LivCo®
Thyroid Complex

Liquid Extracts
Ashwagandha 1:1 (Standardized)
Astragalus 1:2
Bacopa 1:2
California Poppy 1:2
Chamomile 1:2
Damiana 1:2
Eleuthero 1:2 (Standardized)
Ginkgo 2:1 (Standardized)
Gotu Kola 1:1 (Standardized)
Korean Ginseng 1:2 (Standardized)
Motherwort 1:2
Schisandra 1:2
Skullcap 1:2
St John’s Wort 1:2 (QA)†
St John’s Wort High Grade 1:2 (QA)†
Valerian 1:2

Premenstrual Support
Tablets and Capsules
Primary:
Chaste Tree
Cramplex
FemCo
Nevaton® Forte
Secondary:
Bacopa Complex
Nervagasic
Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex
Rhodiola & Schisandra
Vascular Care Complex

Liquid Extracts
Black Cohosh 1:2 (QA)†
Chaste Tree 1:2
Dong Quai 1:2
Ginkgo 2:1 (Standardized)
Motherwort 1:2
Skullcap 1:2
White Peony 1:2

Respiratory Function - Lower
Tablets and Capsules
Adrenal Complex
AllergCo
Coleus Forte
PulmaCo
ResCo®
Phytosynergist® Liquids
- Broncafect Phytosynergist®
- ResCo Phytosynergist®

Liquid Extracts
- Bupleurum 1:2
- Coleus 1:1 (QA)
- Licorice High Grade (QA)
- Marshmallow Root 1:5 Glycetract

Respiratory Function - Upper
Tablets and Capsules
- AllergCo
- Andrographis Complex
- Astragalus Complex
- Broncafect®
- Echinacea Premium
- Golden Seal 500mg
- Myrrh Forte
- Sinus Forte
- ViraNon

Phytosynergist® Liquids
- Broncafect Phytosynergist®
- Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist®

Liquid Extracts
- Albizia 1:2
- Astragalus 1:2
- Echinacea Premium 1:2
- Eyebright 1:2
- Golden Seal 1:3 (QA)
- Sage 1:2
- Schisandra 1:2

Liquid Extracts
- Albizia 1:2
- Burdock 1:2
- Calendula 1:2
- Cleavers 1:2
- Coleus 1:1 (QA)
- Gotu Kola 1:1 (Standardized)
- Milk Thistle 1:1
- Schisandra 1:2

Sleep and Relaxation
Tablets and Capsules
- Adrenal Complex
- Ashwagandha Complex
- Ashwagandha Forte
- Chaste Tree
- Kava Forte
- Nervagentic
- Nevanon® Forte
- Rhodiola & Ginseng Complex
- Rhodiola & Schisandra
- Valerian Complex

Phytosynergist® Liquids
- Adrenal Tonic Phytosynergist®

Liquid Extracts
- California Poppy 1:2
- Chamomile 1:2
- Chaste Tree 1:2
- Skullcap 1:2
- St John’s Wort 1:2 (QA)
- Valerian 1:2

Skin Function
Tablets and Capsules
Primary:
- AllergCo
- Andrographis Complex
- Cat’s Claw Forte
- Chaste Tree
- Coleus Forte
- DermaCo
- Gotu Kola Complex
- Rehmannia Complex

Secondary:
- Burdock Complex
- Evening Primrose Oil
- FemCo
- LivCo®
- Livton® Complex
- Milk Thistle Forte

Phytosynergist® Liquids
- UriCo Phytosynergist®

Liquid Extracts
- Celery Seed 1:2 (QA)
- Cleavers 1:2
- Licorice High Grade (QA)
- Marshmallow Root 1:5 Glycetract
- Nettle Root 1:2
- Saw Palmetto 1:2

Water Balance
Tablets and Capsules
- Boswellia Complex
- Cranberry Complex
- Vascular Care Complex

Liquid Extracts
- Celery Seed 1:2 (QA)
- Cleavers 1:2
- Globe Artichoke 1:2
- Saw Palmetto 1:2

Tissue Support
Tablets and Capsules
Primary:
- Andrographis Complex
- Boswellia Complex
- Vitanox®

Liquid Extracts
- Calendula 1:2
- Gotu Kola 1:1 (Standardized)
- Hawthorn Leaves 1:2

Urinary System Function
Tablets and Capsules
Primary:
- Andrographis Complex
- Boswellia Complex
- Cramplex
- Cranberry Complex
- Echinacea Premium
- ProstaCo

†(QA) = Quantified Activity Extract. For more information regarding Quantified Activity, please see page 150
The Index of Component Herbs lists all herbs used in MediHerb⁰ products in the following order: liquid extracts, single herb tablets, complex tablets or capsules and Phytosynergist⁰ liquids.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Name</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhatoda (Malabar Nut Tree)</td>
<td>PulmaCo tablets</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albizia</td>
<td>Albizia 1:2</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AllergCo tablets</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrographis</td>
<td>Andrographis Complex tablets</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gut Flora Complex softgels</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anise (Aniseed)</td>
<td>Gut Flora Complex softgels</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashwagandha (Withania)</td>
<td>Ashwagandha 1:1</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ashwagandha Complex tablets</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ashwagandha Forte tablets</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thyroid Complex tablets</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adrenal Tonic Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astragalus</td>
<td>Astragalus 1:2</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Astragalus Complex tablets</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacopa</td>
<td>Bacopa 1:2</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bacopa Complex tablets</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thyroid Complex tablets</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baical Skullcap (Chinese Skullcap)</td>
<td>AllergCo tablets</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PulmaCo tablets</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearberry (Uva Ursi)</td>
<td>Cranberry Complex tablets</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilberry</td>
<td>Bilberry Forte capsules</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitter Melon</td>
<td>Metabol Complex tablets</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Cohosh</td>
<td>Black Cohosh 1:2</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bone Complex tablets</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wild Yam Complex tablets</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Cumin</td>
<td>AllergCo tablets</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black Cumin Seed Forte tablets</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metabol Complex tablets</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Walnut</td>
<td>Black Walnut Hulls 1:10</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wormwood Complex tablets</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bladderwrack</td>
<td>Thyroid Complex tablets</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boswellia</td>
<td>Boswellia Complex tablets</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buchu</td>
<td>Cranberry Complex tablets</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UriCo Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bugleweed</td>
<td>Bugleweed 1:2</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bupleurum</td>
<td>Bupleurum 1:2</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Livton’ Complex tablets</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rehmannia Complex tablets</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burdock</td>
<td>Burdock Complex tablets</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DermaCo tablets</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butcher’s Broom</td>
<td>Vascular Care Complex tablets</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Name</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendula</td>
<td>Calendula 1:2</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist&quot;</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Poppy</td>
<td>California Poppy 1:2</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nervagesic tablets</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascara</td>
<td>Colax tablets</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayenne</td>
<td>Sinus Forte tablets</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celery Seed</td>
<td>Celery Seed 1:2</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boswellia Complex tablets</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamomile</td>
<td>Chamomile 1:2</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colax tablets</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HiPep tablets</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DiGest Phytosynergist&quot;</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaste Tree</td>
<td>Chaste Tree 1:2</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chaste Tree tablets</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen Pi (Tangerine)</td>
<td>DiGest Forte tablets</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Skullcap (Baical Skullcap)</td>
<td>AllergCo tablets</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PulmaCo tablets</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinnamon</td>
<td>Cinnamon Quills 1:4</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metabol Complex tablets</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleavers</td>
<td>Cleavers 1:2</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DermaCo tablets</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clove</td>
<td>Wormwood Complex tablets</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist&quot;</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codonopsis</td>
<td>Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist&quot;</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coleus</td>
<td>Coleus 1:1</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coleus Forte tablets</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corydalis (Corydalys yanhusuo)</td>
<td>Cramplex tablets</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nervagesic tablets</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couch Grass</td>
<td>UriCo Phytosynergist&quot;</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cramp Bark</td>
<td>Cramplex tablets</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranberry</td>
<td>Cranberry Complex tablets</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crataeva</td>
<td>Cranberry Complex tablets</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ProstaCo capsules</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damiana</td>
<td>Damiana 1:2</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dandelion</td>
<td>Colax tablets</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Livton® Complex tablets</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DiGest Phytosynergist&quot;</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dill Seed</td>
<td>Colax tablets</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dong Quai</td>
<td>Dong Quai 1:2</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capsella Complex Phytosynergist&quot;</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Name</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echinacea</td>
<td>Echinacea Premium 1:2</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Echinacea Premium tablets</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Andrographis Complex tablets</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Astragalus Complex tablets</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Broncafect’ tablets</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sinus Forte tablets</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adrenal Tonic Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Broncafect Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DiGest Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UriCo Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elecampane</td>
<td>ResCo Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleuthero</td>
<td>Eleuthero 1:2</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eleuthero tablets</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Astragalus Complex tablets</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bacopa Complex tablets</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epimedium</td>
<td>Bone Complex tablets</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euphorbia</td>
<td>ResCo’ tablets</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ResCo Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening Primrose</td>
<td>Evening Primrose Oil capsules</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eyebright</td>
<td>Eyebright 1:2</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sinus Forte tablets</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False Unicorn</td>
<td>Capsella Complex Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fennel</td>
<td>PulmaCo tablets</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ResCo’ tablets</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ResCo Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenugreek</td>
<td>Metabol Complex tablets</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turmeric Forte tablets</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feverfew</td>
<td>DiGest Forte tablets</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rehmannia Complex tablets</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fringe Tree</td>
<td>Livton’ Complex tablets</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganoderma (Reishi)</td>
<td>Ganoderma &amp; Shiitake tablets</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garlic</td>
<td>Garlic Forte tablets</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ChelaCo tablets</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentian</td>
<td>DiGest Forte tablets</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DiGest Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginger</td>
<td>Ginger 1:2</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boswellia Complex tablets</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Broncafect’ tablets</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cramplex tablets</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DiGest Forte tablets</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ResCo’ tablets</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Broncafect Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ResCo Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Name</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginkgo</td>
<td>Ginkgo 2:1</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ginkgo Forte tablets</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gotu Kola Complex tablets</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HerbaVital tablets</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PulmaCo tablets</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vascular Care Complex tablets</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Globe Artichoke</td>
<td>Globe Artichoke 1:2</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Livton® Complex tablets</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Rod</td>
<td>Sinus Forte tablets</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Seal</td>
<td>Golden Seal 1:3</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Golden Seal 500mg tablets</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sinus Forte tablets</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gotu Kola</td>
<td>Gotu Kola 1:1</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gotu Kola Complex tablets</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grape Seed</td>
<td>Gotu Kola Complex tablets</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HerbaVital tablets</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vitanox® tablets</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Tea</td>
<td>Vitanox® tablets</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grindelia</td>
<td>PulmaCo tablets</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ResCo® tablets</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ResCo Phytosynergist®</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnema</td>
<td>Gymnema 1:1</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gymnema tablets</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawthorn</td>
<td>Hawthorn Leaves 1:2</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hawthorn tablets</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ChelaCo tablets</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemidesmus</td>
<td>Rehmannia Complex tablets</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holy Basil</td>
<td>Andrographis Complex tablets</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horsecapetnut</td>
<td>Vascular Care Complex tablets</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaican Dogwood</td>
<td>Nervagesic tablets</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Knotweed</td>
<td>HerbaVital tablets</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jujube (Ziziphus)</td>
<td>Valerian Complex tablets</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>K</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kava</td>
<td>Kava Forte tablets</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean Ginseng</td>
<td>Korean Ginseng 1:2</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ashwagandha Complex tablets</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HerbaVital tablets</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rhodiola &amp; Ginseng Complex tablets</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wild Yam Complex tablets</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kudzu</td>
<td>Bone Complex tablets</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Name</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licorice</td>
<td>Licorice High Grade</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adrenal Complex tablets</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ashwagandha Complex tablets</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Broncafect® tablets</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HiPep tablets</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ResCo® tablets</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Viranon tablets</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adrenal Tonic Phytosynergist®</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Broncafect Phytosynergist®</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist®</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ResCo Phytosynergist®</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UriCo Phytosynergist®</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malabar Nut Tree (Adhatoda)</td>
<td>PulmaCo tablets</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshmallow</td>
<td>Marshmallow Root 1:5 Glycetract</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist®</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meadowsweet</td>
<td>HiPep tablets</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk Thistle</td>
<td>Milk Thistle 1:1</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ChelaCo tablets</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HerbaVital tablets</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LivCo® tablets</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Livton® Complex tablets</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Milk Thistle Forte tablets</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DiGest Phytosynergist®</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motherwort</td>
<td>Motherwort 1:2</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullein</td>
<td>ResCo® tablets</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ResCo Phytosynergist®</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myrrh</td>
<td>Myrrh Forte tablets</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist®</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nettle</td>
<td>Nettle Root 1:2</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ProstaCo capsules</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist®</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregano</td>
<td>Gut Flora Complex softgels</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon Grape</td>
<td>DermaCo tablets</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passion Flower</td>
<td>Valerian Complex tablets</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phellodendron</td>
<td>Berberine Active tablets</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gut Flora Complex softgels</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleurisy Root</td>
<td>Broncafect® tablets</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Broncafect Phytosynergist®</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Name</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raspberry Leaf</td>
<td>Cramplex tablets</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Clover</td>
<td>Bone Complex tablets</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehmannia</td>
<td>Rehmannia 1:2, Rehmannia Complex tablets</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adrenal Complex tablets</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adrenal Tonic Phytosynergist*</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adrenal Tonic Phytosynergist*</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reishi (Ganoderma)</td>
<td>Ganoderma &amp; Shiitake tablets</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhodiola</td>
<td>Rhodiola &amp; Ginseng Complex tablets</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rhodiola &amp; Schisandra tablets</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhubarb</td>
<td>Burdock Complex tablets</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosemary</td>
<td>Bacopa Complex tablets, LivCo® capsules, Vitanox® tablets</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage</td>
<td>Sage 1:2, Wild Yam Complex tablets, Herbal Throat Spray Phytosynergist*</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saffron</td>
<td>Nevaton® Forte tablets</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarsaparilla</td>
<td>DermaCo tablets</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw Palmetto</td>
<td>Saw Palmetto 1:2, ProstaCo capsules</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schisandra</td>
<td>Schisandra 1:2, Bacopa Complex tablets, FemCo tablets, LivCo® tablets, Nevaton® Forte tablets, Rhodiola &amp; Schisandra tablets</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shatavari</td>
<td>FemCo tablets, Wild Yam Complex tablets</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep Sorrel</td>
<td>Burdock Complex tablets</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepherd's Purse</td>
<td>Capsella Complex Phytosynergist*</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiitake</td>
<td>Ganoderma &amp; Shiitake tablets</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skullcap</td>
<td>Skullcap 1:2, Ashwagandha Complex tablets, Nevaton® Forte tablets</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slippery Elm</td>
<td>Burdock Complex tablets</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St John's Wort</td>
<td>St John's Wort 1:2, St John's Wort High Grade 1:2, St John's Wort 1.8g tablets, Nevaton® Forte tablets, Viranon tablets, Wild Yam Complex tablets</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stemona</td>
<td>Wormwood Complex tablets</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevia</td>
<td>Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist*</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet Wormwood</td>
<td>Artemisinin Forte</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Name</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangerine (Chen Pi)</td>
<td>DiGest Forte tablets</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thuja</td>
<td>Viranon tablets</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyme</td>
<td>Broncafec’ tablets</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ResCo’ tablets</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Broncafec’ Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribulus</td>
<td>Tribulus tablets</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turmeric</td>
<td>Turmeric 1:1</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boswellia Complex tablets</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PulmaCo tablets</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turmeric Forte tablets</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vitanox’ tablets</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uva Ursi (Bearberry)</td>
<td>Cranberry Complex tablets</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valerian</td>
<td>Valerian 1:2</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valerian Complex tablets</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Horehound</td>
<td>Broncafec’ tablets</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Broncafec’ Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Peony</td>
<td>White Peony 1:2</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FemCo tablets</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capsella Complex Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild Yam</td>
<td>Cramplex tablets</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wild Yam Complex tablets</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willow Bark</td>
<td>Saligesic tablets</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withania (Ashwagandha)</td>
<td>Ashwagandha 1:1</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ashwagandha Complex tablets</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thyroid Complex tablets</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fe-Max Iron Tonic Phytosynergist’</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wormwood</td>
<td>Wormwood 1:5</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DiGest Forte tablets</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wormwood Complex tablets</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Dock</td>
<td>Colax tablets</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DermaCo tablets</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziziphus (Jujube)</td>
<td>Valerian Complex tablets</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF BOTANICAL NAMES

Actaea racemosa
Black Cohosh
Aesculus hippocastanum
Horsechestnut
Agathosma betulina
Buchu
Albizia lebbeck
Albizia
Allium sativum
Garlic
Althaea officinalis
Marshmallow
Andrographis paniculata
Andrographis
Anethum graveolens
Dill Seed
Angelica polymorpha (Angelica sinensis)
Dong Quai
Apium graveolens
Celery Seed
Arctium lappa
Burdock
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi
Uva Ursi (Bearberry)
Artemisia absinthium
Wormwood
Artemisia annua
Sweet Wormwood
Asclepias tuberosa
Pleurisy Root
Asparagus racemosus
Shatavari
Astragalus membranaceus
Astragalus
Bacopa monnieri
Bacopa
Berberis aquifolium (Mahonia aquifolium)
Oregon Grape
Boswellia serrata
Boswellia
Bupleurum falcatum
Bupleurum
Calendula officinalis
Calendula
Camellia sinensis
Green Tea
Capsella bursa-pastoris
Shepherd’s Purse
Capsicum annum
Cayenne
Centella asiatica
Gotu Kola
Chamaelirium luteum
False Unicorn
Chionanthus virginica
Fringe Tree
Cinnamomum verum
Cinnamon
Citrus reticulata
Tangerine (Chen Pi)
Codonopsis pilosula
Codonopsis
Colesus forskohlii
Colesus
Commiphora molmol
Myrrh
Corydalis ambigua
Corydalis
Corydalis yanhusuo
Corydalis
Crataegus monogyna
Hawthorn
Crataeva nurvala
Crataeva
Crocus sativus
Saffron
Curcuma longa
Turmeric
Cynara scolymus
Globe Artichoke
Dioscorea villosa
Wild Yam
Echinacea angustifolia, Echinacea purpurea
Echinacea
Eleutherococcus senticosus
Eleuthero
Elymus repens
Couch Grass
Epimedium sagittatum
Epimedium
Eschscholzia californica
California Poppy
Euphorbia hirta
Euphorbia
Euphrasia officinalis
Eyebright
Filipendula ulmaria
Meadowsweet
Foeniculum vulgare
Fennel
Frangula purshiana
Cascara
Fucus vesiculosus
Bladderwrack
Galium aparine
Cleavers
Ganoderma lucidum
Reishi (Ganoderma)
Gentiana lutea
Gentian
Ginkgo biloba
Ginkgo
Glycyrrhiza glabra
Licorice
Grindelia camporum
Grindelia
Gymnema
Gymnema
Hemidesmus indicus
Hemidesmus
Hydrastis canadensis
Golden Seal
Hypericum perforatum
St John’s Wort
Inula helenium
Elecampane
Juglans nigra
Black Walnut
Justicia adhatoda
Malabar Nut Tree (Adhatoda)
Lentinula edodes
Shiitake
Leonurus cardiaca
Motherwort
Lycopus spp.
Bugleweed
Mahonia aquifolium (Berberis aquifolium)
Oregon Grape
Marrubium vulgare  
White Horehound
Matricaria recuita  
Chamomile
Momordica charantia  
Bitter Melon
Nigella sativa  
Black Cumin
Ocimum tenuiflorum  
Holy Basil
Oenothera biennis  
Evening Primrose
Origanum vulgare  
Oregano
Paeonia lactiflora  
White Peony
Panax ginseng  
Korean Ginseng
Passiflora incarnata  
Passion Flower
Phellodendron amurense  
Phellodendron
Piper methysticum  
Kava
Piscidia piscipula  
Jamaican Dogwood
Pimpinella anisum  
Anise (Aniseed)
Polygonum cuspidatum  
Japanese Knotweed
Pueraria lobata  
Kudzu
Rehmannia glutinosa  
Rehmannia
Rheum palmatum  
Rhubarb
Rhodiola rosea (Sedum roseum)  
Rhodiola
Rosmarinus officinalis  
Rosemary
Rubus idaeus  
Raspberry
Rumex acetosella  
Sheep Sorrel
Rumex crispus  
Yellow Dock
Ruscus aculeatus  
Butcher’s Broom
Salix purpurea  
Willow Bark
Salvia officinalis  
Sage
Schisandra chinensis  
Schisandra
Scutellaria baicalensis  
Chinese Skullcap (Baical Skullcap)
Scutellaria lateriflora  
Skullcap
Sedum roseum (Rhodiola rosea)  
Rhodiola
Serenoa repens  
Saw Palmetto
Silybum marianum  
Milk Thistle
Smilax officinalis  
Sarsaparilla
Smilax regelii  
Sarsaparilla
Solidago virgaurea  
Golden Rod
Stemona sessilifolia  
Stemona
Stevia rebaudiana  
Stevia
Syzygium aromaticum  
Clove
Tanacetum parthenium  
Feverfew
Taxacum officinale  
Dandelion
Thuja occidentalis  
Thuja
Thymus vulgaris  
Thyme
Tribulus terrestris  
Tribulus
Trifolium pratense  
Red Clover
Trigonella foenum-graecum  
Fenugreek
Turnera diffusa  
Damiana
Ulmus rubra  
Slippery Elm
Urtica dioica  
Nettle
Vaccinium macrocarpon  
Cranberry
Vaccinium myrtillus  
Bilberry
Valeriana officinalis  
Valerian
Verbascum thapsus  
Mullein
Viburnum opulus  
Cramp Bark
Vitis agnus-castus  
Chaste Tree
Vitis vinifera  
Grape Seed
Withania somnifera  
Ashwagandha (Withania)
Zingiber officinale  
Ginger
Ziziphus jujuba var. spinosa  
Jujube (Ziziphus)
INDEX OF COMMON NAMES

Adhatoda (Malabar Nut Tree)  
Justicia adhatoda

Albizia  
Albizia lebbeck

Andrographis  
Andrographis paniculata

Anise (Anisseed)  
Pimpinella anisum

Ashwagandha (Withania)  
Withania somnifera

Astragalus  
Astragalus membranaceus

Bacopa  
Bacopa monnieri

Baical Skullcap (Chinese Skullcap)  
Scutellaria baicalensis

Bearberry (Uva Ursi)  
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi

Bilberry  
Vaccinium myrtillus

Bitter Melon  
Momordica charantia

Black Cohosh  
Actaea racemosa

Black Cumin  
Nigella sativa

Black Walnut  
Juglans nigra

Bladderwrack  
Fucus vesiculosus

Boswellia  
Boswellia serrata

Buchu  
Agathosma betulina

Bupleurum  
Bupleurum falcatum

Burdock  
Arctium lappa

Butcher’s Broom  
Ruscus aculeatus

Calendula  
Calendula officinalis

California Poppy  
Eschscholzia californica

Cascara  
Frangula purshiana

Cayenne  
Capsicum annuum

Celery Seed  
Apium graveolens

Chamomile  
Matricaria recutita

Chaste Tree  
Vitex agnus-castus

Chen Pi (Tangerine)  
Citrus reticulata

Chinese Skullcap (Baical Skullcap)  
Scutellaria baicalensis

Cinnamon  
Cinnamomum verum

Cramp Bark  
Viburnum opulus

Cranberry  
Vaccinium macrocarpon

Crataeva  
Crataeva nurvala

Damiana  
Turnera diffusa

Dandelion  
Taraxacum officinale

Dill Seed  
Anethum graveolens

Dong Quai  
Angelica polymorpha (Angelica sinensis)

Echinacea  
Echinacea angustifolia, Echinacea purpurea

Elecampane  
Inula helenium

Eleuthero  
Eleutherococcus senticosus

Epimedium  
Epimedium sagittatum

Euphorbia  
Euphorbia hirta

Evening Primrose  
Oenothera biennis

Eyebright  
Euphrasia officinalis

False Unicorn  
Chamaelirium luteum

Fennel  
Foeniculum vulgare

Fenugreek  
Trigonella foenum-graecum

Feverfew  
Tanacetum parthenium

Fringe Tree  
Chionanthus virginica

Ganoderma (Reishi)  
Ganoderma lucidum

Garlic  
Allium sativum

Gentian  
Gentiana lutea

Ginger  
Zingiber officinale

Ginkgo  
Ginkgo biloba

Globe Artichoke  
Cynara scolymus

Golden Rod  
Solidago virgaurea

Golden Seal  
Hydrastis canadensis

Gotu Kola  
Centella asiatica

Grape Seed  
Vitis vinifera

Green Tea  
Camellia sinensis

Grindelia  
Grindelia camporum

Gymnema  
Gymnema sylvestre

Hawthorn  
Crataegus monogyna

Hemidesmus  
Hemidesmus indicus

Holy Basil  
Ocimum tenuiflorum

Horsechestnut  
Aesculus hippocastanum

Jamaican Dogwood  
Piscidia piscipula

Japanese Knotweed  
Polygonum cuspidatum
Jujube (Ziziphus)  
Ziziphus jujuba var. spinosa

Korean Ginseng  
Panax ginseng

Kudzu  
Pueraria lobata

Licorice  
Glycyrrhiza glabra

Malabar Nut Tree (Adhatoda)  
Justicia adhatoda

Marshmallow  
Althaea officinalis

Meadowsweet  
Filipendula ulmaria

Milk Thistle  
Silybum marianum

Motherwort  
Leonurus cardiaca

Mullein  
Verbascum thapsus

Myrrh  
Commiphora molmol

Nettle  
Urtica dioica

Oregano  
Origanum vulgare

Oregon Grape  
Berberis aquifolium (Mahonia aquifolium)

Passion Flower  
Passiflora incarnata

Phellodendron  
Phellodendron amurense

Pleurisy Root  
Asclepias tuberosa

Raspberry  
Rubus idaeus

Red Clover  
Trifolium pratense

Rehmannia  
Rehmannia glutinosa

Reishi (Ganoderma)  
Ganoderma lucidum

Rhodiola  
Rhodiola rosea (Sedum roseum)

Rhubarb  
Rheum palmatum

Rosemary  
Rosmarinus officinalis

Saffron  
Crocus sativus

Sage  
Salvia officinalis

Sarsaparilla  
Smilax officinalis

Sarsaparilla  
Smilax regelii

Saw Palmetto  
Serenoa repens

Schisandra  
Schisandra chinensis

Shatavari  
Asparagus racemosus

Sheep Sorrel  
Rumex acetosella

Shepherd’s Purse  
Capsella bursa-pastoris

Shiitake  
Lentinula edodes

Skullcap  
Scutellaria lateriflora

Slippery Elm  
Ulmus rubra

St John’s Wort  
Hypericum perforatum

Stemona  
Stemona sessilifolia

Stevia  
Stevia rebaudiana

Sweet Wormwood  
Artemisia annua

Tangerine (Chen Pi)  
Citrus reticulata

Thuja  
Thuja occidentalis

Thyme  
Thymus vulgaris

Tribulus  
Tribulus terrestris

Turmeric  
Curcuma longa

Uva Ursi (Bearberry)  
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi

Valerian  
Valeriana officinalis

White Horehound  
Marrubium vulgare

White Peony  
Paeonia lactiflora

Wild Yam  
Dioscorea villosa

Willow  
Salix purpurea

Withania (Ashwagandha)  
Withania somnifera

Wormwood  
Artemisia absinthium

Yellow Dock  
Rumex crispus

Ziziphus (Jujube)  
Ziziphus jujuba var. spinosa
**Tablet Excipients**

MediHerb® uses a range of pharmaceutical-grade excipients in the manufacture of its tablet range. These excipients are carefully chosen using experience gained from over 15 years of manufacturing herbal tablets and are necessary to aid the manufacturing process, stability, disintegration and to allow ease of swallowing. MediHerb® aims to achieve maximum clinical efficacy in the lowest daily dosage, hence our tablets contain high levels of herbs and very low levels of excipients. Most commonly used excipients are:

**Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate**

Calcium hydrogen phosphate is the binder or filler which actually holds the tablet together and allows it to be compressed to form a tablet. It also assists in formulation flow and resists the uptake of moisture, thus reducing the risk of poor stability.

**Cellulose**

Microcrystalline cellulose acts with dibasic calcium phosphate dihydrate as the binder that holds the tablet together. It also works to assist with tablet disintegration.

**Silicon Dioxide**

Silicon Dioxide is used as a glidant to assist with the flow properties of the tablet powder as it travels through the tablet machine. Good flow characteristics are crucial to the manufacture of tablets with consistent weight and active content. Silicon Dioxide is also used to increase the hardness of the tablets to ensure they are robust enough to handle coating, packaging and transport.

**Sodium Starch Glycolate**

Due to the high proportion of herb used in the MediHerb® tablets, an aid to disintegration is required to ensure that the tablets disintegrate in less than 30 minutes. Sodium starch glycolate from potato performs this function best for the high potency tablets manufactured by MediHerb®.

**Croscarmellose Sodium**

Croscarmellose sodium is also used as a disintegrant and is sometimes combined with sodium starch glycollate. Aiding disintegration ensures that a tablet will dissolve and release the active ingredient, to promote uptake in the intestinal tract.

**Magnesium Stearate – Vegetable Origin**

Most tablets need some form of lubrication to assist in the removal of the tablet from the tableting machine die. Magnesium stearate of vegetable origin is the most effective ingredient for this purpose.

**Hypromellose (Cellulose Derivative)**

Hypromellose is used as a film coating agent on most MediHerb® tablets. It is applied as a thin inert layer and has four important actions:

1. The thin layer makes the tablet much more resistant to dust formation in the packaging.
2. When the tablet surface gets wet in the mouth a lubricant, mucilagenous layer is formed on the tablet which facilitates swallowing.
3. The inert layer acts to hide any unpleasant odors or tastes that are found in many herbal tablets.
4. It aids in enhancing the stability of the product by forming a barrier to the external environment.

**Enteric Coating**

Some MediHerb® tablets and capsules have a specialized enteric coating which makes them acid resistant. This is important for some herbs which can cause gastric discomfort and for herbs that have actives which are damaged by stomach acid. Enterically coated tablets and capsules pass through the highly acidic environment of the stomach safely, then dissolve once they reach the pH neutral environment of the small intestine.

**Solubility Test:** Enterically coated tablets and capsules must be stable for 2 hours in dilute hydrochloric acid and then dissolve within 1 hour when placed in pH 7 buffer.

**Maltodextrin**

Maltodextrin is usually used as a carrier substance in the manufacture of herbal extracts used in tablets.
Herb-Drug Interaction Chart
General Prescribing Guidelines

- Exercise great caution when prescribing herbs for patients taking drugs with a narrow therapeutic window. These drugs may become dangerously toxic or ineffective with only relatively small changes in their blood concentrations. Examples include digoxin, warfarin, antirejection (immunosuppressive) drugs, many anti-HIV drugs, theophylline, phenytoin and phenobarbital. These patients need to be monitored on a frequent, regular basis.
  - Except where specifically contraindicated, any patient on warfarin taking herbs should have their INR (international normalized ratio) closely monitored, especially when herbal treatment changes.
- Exercise great caution when prescribing herbs for patients taking drugs (these patients need to be monitored on a frequent, regular basis):
  - if heart, liver, or kidney function is impaired,
  - in elderly patients,
  - in pregnant women,
  - in those who are potassium depleted,
  - in those who have received an organ transplant,
  - in those with a genetic disorder that disturbs normal biochemical functions.
- Care should be exercised with patients who report long-term use of laxative herbs or potassium-depleting diuretics.
- Critical drugs should be taken at different times of the day from herbs (and food) to reduce chemical or pharmacokinetic interactions. They should be separated by at least 1 hour, preferably more.
- Stop all herbs approximately 1 week before surgery. Milk thistle may help reduce the toxic after-effects of anesthetic drugs, so it can be taken up to the day before, and then again, after surgery.
- Carefully monitor the effects of drugs such as antihypertensives and antidiabetic drugs when combining with herbal remedies. The herbs may make them more or less effective. In the ideal situation the dose of the drug could be adjusted.
- Interactions may be dose related for the herb and the drug, for example, St John’s wort and digoxin.
- The use of antioxidants (including herbs) in conjunction with chemotherapy and radiotherapy for cancer is controversial. Practitioners should be aware of the issues and make informed recommendation to their patients.

- If more than one of the above cautions apply, and/or if patients are taking more than one drug, additional caution is required.


Assessment of Risk & Recommended Action

An interaction may alter exposure to the drug and/or elicit a response that causes an adverse effect or alters the therapeutic effect of the drug. A clinically-relevant interaction can be defined as one associated with either toxicity or such a loss of efficacy that warrants the attention of health care professionals.¹

The best information about HDIs comes from case observations (detailed and validated if possible) and clinical studies. Assessment of the risk of an adverse effect from a potential herb-drug interaction considers several factors:²,³

- The quality of the evidence, such as probable or highly probable causality from case reports; confirmation of, and ideally repeated, results from clinical studies with clinically-relevant endpoints⁴
  - A well-documented case report (especially with a positive rechallenge) does not always constitute a lower level of evidence than a negative result from a controlled trial.¹ This is provided that all other possible causes have been considered and adequately dealt with – thus “separating interaction from over-reaction”⁴. Generally however, case reports are not considered to provide robust and reliable evidence of herb-drug interactions,³ and the poor quality of reporting, such as due to incomplete information, is a continuing limitation.⁶ Case reports very often fail to mention the dose of the herb, whereas clinical studies do, so the intensity of the interaction in case reports may be overestimated.⁷ Causality can be assessed using a validated analytical tool such as the Drug Interaction Probability Scale (DIPS), which provides a score denoting the interaction as having highly probable, probable, possible or doubtful causation.⁸ See also Note C.
  - The quality of the publication should also be considered – a poster from a scientific meeting is regarded as a lower level of evidence than well-documented case reports and controlled trials (due to lack of peer review). Is the pharmacokinetic study placebo-controlled?
Theoretical concerns based on pharmacological activity in animals or in vitro models are considered the lowest quality of evidence and are often speculative at best the incidence of the interaction (what is the chance that the interaction occurs? how many well-documented cases are reported compared to the extent of use of the herb?) the seriousness of the potential adverse reaction, for example in order of increasing importance:

- an insignificant clinical effect from an increased drug level without clinical symptoms or an increase in INR (international normalized ratio) up to 4.0 in the case of warfarin
- transient inconvenience (< 2 days) without residual symptoms such as fatigue, nausea
- failure of therapy for nonserious disease such as decreased effects of an antacid
- prolonged (> 7 days) or permanent residual symptoms or invalidity such as the toxic effects of digoxin or an increase in INR to greater than 6.0
- failure of life-saving therapy such as failure of therapy with antiretroviral drugs or cyclosporin
- death or severe side effects

By considering these factors and the totality of evidence, the risk of a herb-drug interaction causing an adverse effect would range from very low (such as where evidence is poor or lacking and the effect is clinically irrelevant) to contraindicated (such as where the evidence consists of controlled, published interaction studies with a clinically-relevant endpoint, the adverse outcome is clinically very relevant including decreasing the levels of drugs that are being prescribed for serious conditions). An altered plasma drug level in healthy volunteers or even patients without a substantial clinical effect would be considered low or medium risk.

**Probe Drugs**

Studies using probe drugs, which assess individual cytochrome P450 enzyme activity and hence potential interactions for drugs that utilize that enzyme, are only included in the chart where the drug is currently used clinically. For example, midazolam (a benzodiazepine, used clinically as a sedative and frequently in anesthesia) is metabolized by CYP3A4 and can be used to assess the interaction of other drugs and herbs with this enzyme (e.g. another drug or herb may inhibit or induce CYP3A4 resulting in increased or decreased plasma drug levels, respectively). A number of drugs are used as probes for CYP3A4 activity such as nifedipine and alprazolam. Other examples of probe drugs included in the chart due to their therapeutic activity include tolbutamide (for CYP2C9 activity), omeprazole (CYP2C19) and talinolol (P-glycoprotein). (P-glycoprotein helps transport molecules across biological membranes and hence can affect the absorption and elimination of a drug.) Although there are a large number of cytochrome P450 enzymes, more than 90% of the metabolism of drugs is due to the activity of CYP1A2, CYP2C9, CYP2C19, CYP2D6, CYP2E1 and CYP3A4. For a comprehensive review of the effect of herbs on probe drugs in clinical trials the reader is referred to the following systematic review: Kennedy DA, Seely D. Expert Opin Drug Saf 2010; 9(1): 79-124.

Studies ideally need to have administered the herb for at least 7 days and investigated drug exposure by using the area under the plasma/serum concentration-time curve (AUC). The test used to measure CYP activity also determines how robust the findings. For example, measurement of AUC and Cmax of the probe drug is more accurate than the metabolic ratio (i.e. ratio of its metabolite to the parent drug), and in particular, the rapid, but less robust method, single-time point phenotypic metabolic ratios. Urinary metabolic ratios often have a much weaker correlation to CYP enzyme activity and are also not closely correlated to plasma-based results.

**HDI Chart Examples: How the Recommended Action is Determined**

### Contraindicated

#### St John’s Wort and Digoxin

- Three clinical studies (two controlled with placebo) found St John’s wort extract high in hyperforin sharply decreased drug levels. The decrease in drug levels increased with increasing doses of St John’s wort.

Evidence considered strong and adverse outcome considered serious, in addition to the drug having a narrow therapeutic window (small changes in blood levels may have considerable pharmacological effect).

#### Bladderwrack and Hyperthyroid Medication, Bugleweed and Thyroid Hormones, Cat’s Claw and Immunosuppressant Medication

Although the evidence is based on theoretical concerns only, the adverse effect from the potential interaction is considered great enough for a contraindication.
**Monitor (medium level of risk)**

### St John’s Wort and Amitriptyline

- Clinical study (not controlled with placebo) with patients found a decrease in drug levels.

Evidence considered moderate, given the wide use of the herb. Assigned medium rather than low risk due to seriousness of potential adverse outcome.

### Garlic and HIV Protease Inhibitors

- Clinical study (not controlled with placebo) with healthy volunteers found an allicin-containing garlic tablet caused marked decrease from baseline in plasma drug concentration.

- Another study also with healthy volunteers taking an allicin-containing garlic tablet, found a minor decrease overall in AUC (15%) with large variability (AUC increased in several volunteers).

- Case reports: virologic failure with suboptimal drug levels confirmed in three patients consuming garlic in the diet.

Evidence considered moderate, given the wide use of the herb. Assigned medium rather than low risk due to seriousness of potential adverse outcome.

### Cranberry and Immunosuppressives (Tacrolimus)

- A case of low serum drug level reported. Cessation of cranberry extract returned levels to the desired range. Causality was rated as possible using DIPS.

Evidence not strong with the causality rated only as possible, but assigned medium risk due to the seriousness of potential adverse outcome (rejection in transplant patient).

---

**Monitor (low level of risk)**

### St John’s Wort and Anticonvulsants

- Theoretical concern raised in 2000 by regulators on the basis that St John’s wort may induce cytochrome P450, the pathway by which some drugs including anticonvulsants are metabolized, thereby potentially increasing their breakdown and reducing their blood concentrations.

- No effect on carbamazepine pharmacokinetics found in a 2000 clinical study with healthy volunteers (not controlled with placebo).

- One case reported with few details in 2007 in which an increase in the frequency and severity of seizures was reported in a patient taking several anticonvulsants, two of which are not metabolized by cytochrome P450.

- A study published in 2004 found increased excretion of a mephenytoin metabolite in some volunteers – those with a CYP2C19 wild-type genotype (extensive metabolizers). In poor metabolizers (mutant genotype; having a deficiency of CYP2C19 activity) there was no significant alteration. (Mephenytoin is almost exclusively metabolized by CYP2C19.) The clinical significance is unknown, as plasma drug levels of mephenytoin were not measured.

Evidence considered low, with a clinical study supporting a lack of interaction despite the theoretical concern. Due to the recognized ability of St John’s wort to interact with some drugs metabolized via cytochrome P450 (particularly CYP3A4), and the importance of maintaining stable blood levels of anticonvulsants this interaction was assigned low rather than very low risk. The case report does not support the theoretical concern (different metabolism). Additional and well-documented case reports would be required to alter the risk assessment.

### Ginkgo and Hypoglycemic drugs (Tolbutamide)

- Clinical study with healthy volunteers found a high dose of Ginkgo (50:1 extract: 360 mg/day) decreased the area under concentration versus time curve by 16% (statistically significant but being less than a 20% decrease is not regarded as clinically significant). No statistically significant differences found for other pharmacokinetic parameters.

- To assess the effect on the pharmacodynamics of tolbutamide, volunteers were also given a 75-g oral dose of glucose. When combined with Ginkgo the blood glucose lowering effect of tolbutamide was less than with tolbutamide alone, but the difference was not even statistically significant.

The decrease in exposure to tolbutamide caused by a high dose of Ginkgo did not have a significant effect on the ability of tolbutamide to lower glucose in healthy volunteers. Assigned low risk until information in diabetic patients becomes available.
Monitor (low level of risk)

Ashwagandha and Thyroxine

- Case report where ingestion of Ashwagandha resulted in increased serum T4 level.
- Clinical study found Ashwagandha improved serum T4 level in subclinical hypothyroid patients.
- Observation of three patients within a clinical study, which administered an extract of Ashwagandha (root and leaf) and relatively high doses of withanolides: increases in serum T4 from baseline, although one had subclinical hypothyroidism.
- Placebo-controlled study with healthy volunteers found no significant effect on thyroid hormones.

No case reports or clinical studies involving intake of the herb and the drug, so the concern is based solely on the ability of Ashwagandha root to stimulate thyroid hormones, particularly in patients with low thyroid function.

Monitor (very low level of risk)

Eleuthero and Digoxin

- One case report: possibly increased plasma concentration of drug but ECG (electrocardiogram) unchanged. The possibility that the herb may have interfered with the digoxin measurement was also raised, and later supported.
- No effect on plasma concentration of drug in later controlled clinical trial.

The case report provides minimal evidence, with a lack of clinical relevance (ECG results) and the possibility of testing interference. The clinical trial results reduce the strength of evidence.

Notes

A. An example of a clinically-relevant endpoint is the increase in serum LDL cholesterol caused by St John’s wort in patients taking atorvastatin. In the absence of trials using clinical endpoints how then is the risk assessed? The pharmacokinetics and/or pharmacodynamics are considered, but how much of a pharmacokinetic change should be considered clinically relevant? This issue, in the context of drug-drug interactions, is a topic for debate. Tests of statistical significance such as the p value on parameters such as the peak plasma concentration are not necessarily clinically relevant.

In interaction trials where clinically-relevant endpoints have not been measured, the US Food and Drug Administration has provided guidelines to assess the relevance of the pharmacokinetic results. A decrease of 20% up to an increase of 25% in drug exposure (e.g. peak plasma concentration, AUC) does not result in relevant changes of drug effect and no clinically-significant interaction is present. (Technically, the 90% confidence interval for the geometric mean ratio of the herb-drug phase to the drug phase needs to be within 0.8–1.25.) This limit has been considered too conservative, with a recommendation that the no-effect limit be expanded to ranging from a decrease of 30% up to an increase of 43% in drug exposure (i.e. the ratio falls within 0.7–1.43). The FDA no-effect limit does not constitute a hard and fast rule however as, for example, the therapeutic index of the drug should still be considered. (For example, for drugs with a narrow therapeutic range, the 90% confidence interval for AUC ratio should be contained within tighter confidence limits (0.9–1.12).) Not all clinical studies however provide the information to assess the no-effect limit.

B. A herb-drug interaction can have:
- a pharmacodynamic basis such as similar or opposing pharmacological effects, such as the effect on INR (international normalized ratio), and/or
- a pharmacokinetic basis (making the drug more or less available to the body).

C. Another validated tool is the Roussel Uclaf Causality Assessment Method (RUCAM), which assesses causality where drug- or herb-induced liver injury is suspected. This tool provides a score denoting causality as highly probable, probable, possible, unlikely or excluded. RUCAM assesses cases where liver injury is suspected from the intake of one or more drugs (known as a drug-induced liver injury), or less frequently, a herb (herb-induced liver injury), but is also relevant if the liver injury or other adverse effect is caused by the combination of herb and drug.

D. The target therapeutic range for oral anticoagulation is an INR (international normalized ratio) between 2.5 and 3.0 depending on the condition. A rise in INR increases the risk of bleeding (for example, when INR is well above 5.0). A decrease in INR is also considered undesirable as a low INR may increase the risk of clotting.
For more information on the process used to assess the herb-drug interaction research (and why some research is not included), how the risk of interaction is assessed, with worked examples from the chart: go to mediherb.com.au and view the Herb-Drug Interaction Chart under the ‘Resources’ tab, look for the link to ‘Prescribing Guidelines & Assessment of Risk’.

References


How to Read the Chart

The chart is read from left to right. The information in the Basis of Concern column provides a short summary of the evidence for the assumed rationale described in the Potential Interaction column. More details may be provided in the Basis of Concern column. A recommended action is suggested on a risk assessment of the evidence.

Unless indicated, it is assumed that the information in the Basis of Concern column refers to the concurrent intake of the herb and the drug. Additional headings indicate when this is not the case, for example, some authorities assume an interaction could occur between a herb and a drug if the herb has demonstrated a particular pharmacological activity, such as antiplatelet activity (hence use of the heading: Herb Alone).

Examples

Italicised words represent the information in the Herb-Drug Interaction chart below.

St John’s wort and Hypoglycemic drugs (Gliclazide)

In a clinical study with healthy volunteers administration of St John’s wort resulted in increased clearance of gliclazide, which may reduce the drug’s efficacy, however, glucose and insulin response to glucose loading were unchanged.

Because the trial found little effect on a clinically-relevant outcome, the potential interaction is considered low risk and a caution is recommended: the patient should be monitored, through the normal process of repeat consultations.

Willow Bark and Warfarin

A clinical study observed a very mild but statistically significant antiplatelet activity when a concentrated, standardized extract of the herb was administered alone.

For this type of potential interaction, it is postulated that the herb may potentiate the effects of the drug: an adverse effect may be observed because the antiplatelet activity may be stronger if a herb with antiplatelet activity is taken with an antiplatelet drug. Statistical significance demonstrated in the clinical trial for administration of the herb does not necessarily confer clinical relevance, and indeed it has been suggested that the clinical relevance may be low.

As it is possible that the result may not be clinically relevant, the potential interaction is considered low risk and a caution is recommended: the patient should be monitored.
## Potential Herb-Drug Interactions for Commonly Used Herbs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Potential Interaction</th>
<th>Basis of Concern</th>
<th>Recommended Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Andrographis</strong> Andrographis paniculata</td>
<td>Immunosuppressant medication</td>
<td>May decrease effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td>Contraindicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Theoretical concern based on immune-enhancing activity of Andrographis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ashwagandha</strong> Withania somnifera</td>
<td>Thyroxine</td>
<td>May potentiate effects of drug.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Theoretical concern based on stimulating effect on thyroid hormones.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herb Alone</td>
<td>Case report (increased serum T4 level).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical study (root extract, providing 30 mg/day of withanolides): improved serum T4 level in subclinical hypothyroid patients; three bipolar patients in a clinical trial experienced small increases in serum T4 from baseline (one had subclinical hypothyroidism), after receiving extract made from leaf and root which probably provided 20–25 mg/day of withanolides for the first week, increasing to 40–50 mg/day of withanolides thereafter. Placebo-controlled study with healthy volunteers: no significant effect on thyroid function (T3, T4, TSH); – based on the brand name of the product, the dose of root extract provided 30 mg/day of withanolides.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bilberry</strong> Vaccinium myrtillus</td>
<td>Warfarin</td>
<td>May potentiate bleeding.</td>
<td>Monitor at high doses (&gt;100 mg/day anthocyanins, low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herb Alone</td>
<td>Antiplatelet activity observed in healthy volunteers (173 mg/day of bilberry anthocyanins).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Case report of postoperative bleeding (bilberry extract undefined).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Uncontrolled trial (600 mg/day of bilberry anthocyanins + 30 mg/day of vitamin C for 2 months then reduced maintenance dose) of 9 patients taking anticoagulant drugs – treatment reduced retinal hemorrhages without impairing coagulation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Case report (rectal bleeding and hematuria with elevated INR; patient reported to consume “large amounts of bilberry fruits every day for five years”). Subsequently analyzed as having doubtful causality using DIPS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Case report (decreased INR, 200 mL/day of 'concentrate' juice; causality rated as possible (score 4)).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Warfarin</td>
<td>May decrease effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Black Cohosh</strong> Actaea racemosa</td>
<td>Statin drugs e.g. atorvastatin</td>
<td>May potentiate increase in liver enzymes, specifically ALT.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bladderwrack</strong> Fucus vesiculosus</td>
<td>Hyperthyroid medication e.g. carbimazole</td>
<td>May decrease effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td>Contraindicated unless under close supervision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Theoretical concern due to natural iodine content.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thyroid replacement therapies e.g. thyroxine</td>
<td>May add to effect of drug.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Theoretical concern linked to a case report where “kelp” caused hyperthyroidism in a person not taking Thyroxine.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Boswellia</strong> Boswellia serrata</td>
<td>Warfarin</td>
<td>May increase effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Two case reports (increased INR; concentrated extract (95%; 1.2–1.5 g/day), causality rated as probable (score 6)).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bugleweed</strong> Lycopus virginicus, Lycopus europaeus</td>
<td>Radioactive iodine</td>
<td>May interfere with administration of diagnostic procedures using radioactive isotopes.</td>
<td>Contraindicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Case report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thyroid hormones</td>
<td>Should not be administered concurrently with preparations containing thyroid hormone.</td>
<td>Contraindicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug</td>
<td>Potential Interaction</td>
<td>Basis of Concern</td>
<td>Recommended Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat’s Claw Uncaria tomentosa</td>
<td>May impair absorption and drug levels.</td>
<td>Case report.28</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-Dopa and other Parkinson’s disease treatments</td>
<td>May increase drug level.</td>
<td>Case report, in a patient with cirrhosis being evaluated for a liver transplant.29</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV protease inhibitors</td>
<td>May decrease effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td>Theoretical concern based on immune-enhancing activity of herb.21</td>
<td>Contraindicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunosuppressant medication</td>
<td>May increase absorption and drug level.</td>
<td>Clinical study (healthy volunteers, chili-spiced meal).23</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theophylline</td>
<td>May potentiate effects of drug.</td>
<td>Case report (internal bleeding; ingestion of tea made using 1 teaspoon of ‘leaves’ (4–5 cups/day) + chamomile-based skin lotion (1 teaspoon to each leg, 4–5 times/day), species undefined; + camphor-based chest rub).24 Subsequently analyzed using DIPS as having doubtful,13 and possible causality (score 3%).26</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warfarin</td>
<td>May potentiate effects of drug.</td>
<td>Case report (topical capsaicin). Theoretical concern since capsaicin depletes substance P.22</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thymozone</td>
<td>May cause drug-induced cough.</td>
<td>Case report (internal bleeding; ingestion of tea made using 1 teaspoon of ‘leaves’ (4–5 cups/day) + chamomile-based skin lotion (1 teaspoon to each leg, 4–5 times/day), species undefined; + camphor-based chest rub).24 Subsequently analyzed using DIPS as having doubtful,13 and possible causality (score 3%).26</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaste Tree Vitex agnus-castus</td>
<td>May decrease serum levels of thyroxine.</td>
<td>Two case reports.28</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warfarin</td>
<td>May potentiate effects of drug.</td>
<td>Case report (topical capsaicin). Theoretical concern since capsaicin depletes substance P.22</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamomile Matricaria recutita (See also Polyphenol-containing and/or Tannin-containing herbs)</td>
<td>May potentiate effects of drug.</td>
<td>Theoretical concern based on ability of high doses of forskolin and standardized Coleus extract to lower blood pressure in normotensive and hypertensive animals.21,22 Clinical data from weight management trials: no effect on blood pressure in three trials, trend toward lower blood pressure in one small study.21,22 Clinical trial (dose-escalation in healthy volunteers; extract providing 25–100 mg/day of forskolin): no significant effect on blood pressure or heart rate.25</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Skullcap Scutellaria baicalensis</td>
<td>May potentiate effects of drug.</td>
<td>Theoretical concern based on ability of forskolin to activate increased intracellular cyclic AMP in vitro.26</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warfarin</td>
<td>May potentiate effects of drug.</td>
<td>Theoretical concern based on ability of forskolin to activate increased intracellular cyclic AMP in vitro.26</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranberry Vaccinium macrocarpon</td>
<td>May decrease drug levels.</td>
<td>Cyclosporin: Clinical study with healthy volunteers: no substantial effect (single dose, 240 mL cranberry juice).27 Tacrolimus: Case report (2 g/day ‘juice extracts’; causality rated as possible (score 4)).28</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warfarin</td>
<td>May alter INR (most frequently increase).</td>
<td>Case reports (where reported the dosage was often high up to 2000 mL/day, juice strength undefined; 1.5–2 quarts (1420–1893 mL/day of cranberry juice cocktail; 113 g/day, cranberry sauce).51–53 Clinical trials: no significant effect found in atrial fibrillation patients (250 mL/day cranberry juice cocktail);51 or in patients on warfarin for a variety of indications (8 oz (236 mL)/day cranberry juice cocktail);51 No effect on baseline INR, however, area under the INR-time curve increased by 30% in healthy volunteers (juice concentrate equivalent to 57 g of dry fruit/day).54 No alteration of prothrombin time in patients on stable warfarin therapy (480 mL/day cranberry juice)55 or of thromboplastin time in healthy volunteers (600 mL/day cranberry juice).56 See also note E.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk at low doses).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunosuppressives</td>
<td>May increase absorption and drug levels.</td>
<td>Cyclosporin: Clinical study with healthy volunteers: no substantial effect (single dose, 240 mL cranberry juice).27 Tacrolimus: Case report (2 g/day ‘juice extracts’; causality rated as possible (score 4)).28</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midazolam</td>
<td>May increase drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical trials with healthy volunteers: effect on drug levels conflicting – increased (double-strength juice², 240 mL tds)39 and no effect (cranberry juice; 200 mL tds).40</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statin drugs</td>
<td>May increase side effects of drug.</td>
<td>Two case reports (355–473 mL/day cranberry juice drink (7% juice), and 473 mL/day ‘cranberry juice’.41–42</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GLOSSARY**

**MediHerb® | Standard Process® | 275**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Potential Interaction</th>
<th>Basis of Concern</th>
<th>Recommended Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dong Quai</strong> <em>Angelica polymorpha</em></td>
<td>Antiplatelet and anticoagulant drugs</td>
<td>Herb Alone and with Drug&lt;br&gt;Aspirin: Clinical study found inhibitory effect on arachidonic acid-induced platelet aggregation (2 of 24 healthy volunteers) and on epinephrine-induced platelet aggregation (1 of 24) after several days' consumption of dried root and rhizome (1 g/day). Bleeding was not reported in these participants. Taking with aspirin did not further suppress platelet function and prothrombin time was not impaired. Two other participants reported heavier menses, which were not associated with abnormality in platelet aggregation or thrombin generation.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Echinacea</strong> <em>Echinacea angustifolia, Echinacea purpurea</em></td>
<td>Antiretroviral drugs&lt;br&gt;HIV non-nucleoside transcriptase inhibitors e.g. etravirine: May alter drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical trial (E. purpurea root; HIV-infected patients): no effect overall, but large interindividual variability occurred (from near 25% decreases to up to 50% increases in drug levels). All maintained an undetectable viral load.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dextrorphan</td>
<td>May increase drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical study (healthy volunteers): no effect in CYP2D6 extensive metabolizers; increase in AUC without increase in drug level in one poor metabolizer.</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midazolam</td>
<td>Decreases drug levels when drug administered intravenously.</td>
<td>Clinical study (E. purpurea root).</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk) when drug administered intravenously.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleuthero <em>Eleutherococcus senticosus</em></td>
<td>Atorvastatin&lt;br&gt;May cause liver injury due to high elevation of liver enzymes.</td>
<td>Case report (combination of &quot;Siberian ginseng&quot; and silymarin). See note H.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digoxin</td>
<td>May increase plasma drug levels.</td>
<td>Case report: apparent increase in plasma level, but herb probably interfered with digoxin assay (patient had unchanged ECG despite apparent digoxin concentration of 5.2 nmol/L). In a later clinical trial no effect observed on plasma concentration.</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Evening Primrose Oil  
*Oenothera biennis*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Potential Interaction</th>
<th>Basis of Concern</th>
<th>Recommended Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Antiplatelet and anticoagulant drugs</strong></td>
<td>May potentiate effect of antiplatelet drugs e.g. by decreasing the formation of thromboxane and increasing formation of PGE&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>This may be an overly simplistic or not completely correct interpretation of the mechanism of action of EPO. For example, although EPO may increase the formation of 1-series prostaglandins such as PGE&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;, which inhibits platelet aggregation, it may also increase levels of other factors that facilitate platelet aggregation, such as thromboxane A&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lithium</strong></td>
<td>May reduce serum level of drug.</td>
<td>Case report: decreased drug level initially did not cause change in mood or functioning so no change made to drug dose, however, drug level continued to drop.</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phenothiazines</strong></td>
<td>May decrease effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td>Reports of worsening epilepsy in schizophrenics. No causal association demonstrated and no effect observed in later trials.</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ginger  
*Zingiber officinale*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Potential Interaction</th>
<th>Basis of Concern</th>
<th>Recommended Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Antacids</strong></td>
<td>May decrease effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td>Theoretical concern since ginger increases gastric secretory activity in vivo (animals). Heartburn has been reported by some patients, although a review of 12 randomized controlled trials published up until July 2013 involving pregnant women using the herb has found it to be a low risk.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Antiplatelet and anticoagulant drugs</strong></td>
<td>Phenprocoumon: May increase effectiveness of drug. Warfarin: Increased risk of spontaneous bleeding.</td>
<td>Concern based on potential to alter coagulation.</td>
<td>Monitor at doses equivalent to &lt; 4 g/day dried ginger (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phenprocoumon</strong></td>
<td>Monitor at doses equivalent to &lt; 4 g/day dried ginger (low level of risk).</td>
<td>Warfarin: Two case reports (dose unknown): bleeding. Increase in INR but no bleeding.</td>
<td>Monitor at doses equivalent to &lt; 4 g/day dried ginger (very low risk).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Glossary

- **MediHerb®**
- **Standard Process®**
- **GLASSARY**:
  - **< 4 g/day dried ginger (low level of risk)**
  - **< 4 g/day dried ginger (very low level of risk)**
  - **Monitor**: Indicates close supervision is recommended at doses equivalent to
  - **Contraindicated**: Indicates use is not recommended at doses equivalent to
  - **Monitor at doses equivalent to > 4 g/day dried ginger**: Indicates close supervision is recommended at doses greater than 4 g/day dried ginger.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Potential Interaction</th>
<th>Basis of Concern</th>
<th>Recommended Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ginger</strong> Zingiber officinale (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crizotinib</td>
<td>May increase side effects of drug due to increased drug level.</td>
<td>Case report (grated ginger, honey, lemon juice and hot water, up to more than 1 L/day).</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nifedipine</td>
<td>May produce a synergistic antiplatelet effect.</td>
<td>Clinical study (1 g/day, dried ginger) in healthy volunteers and hypertensive patients.</td>
<td>Contraindicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ginkgo</strong> Ginkgo biloba</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anticonvulsant medication e.g. carbamazepine, sodium valproate</td>
<td>May decrease the effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td>Case reports: two with well-controlled epilepsy, others anecdotal and uncertain. One of these was subsequently analyzed as having probable causality (score 7).</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiplatelet and anticoagulant drugs</td>
<td>Prolongation of bleeding and/or increased bleeding tendency.</td>
<td>Concern based on antiplatelet activity. Bleeding events associated with Ginkgo alone or in combination with these and other drugs have been reported but a causal relationship was not established conclusively. Although a retrospective population-based study found risk of hemorrhage was associated with elderly patients (65 years or older) who were taking Ginkgo alone.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk), although additional caution may be warranted for the elderly and/or those taking warfarin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug</td>
<td>Potential Interaction</td>
<td>Basis of Concern</td>
<td>Recommended Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ginkgo</strong>&lt;sup&gt;6&lt;/sup&gt; Ginkgo biloba (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antipsychotic medication</td>
<td>General: May potentiate the efficiency of drug in patients with schizophrenia, by reducing symptoms.</td>
<td>Randomized, controlled trials (11: Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 120–360 mg/day), for schizophrenic patients taking haloperidol, olanzapine, clozapine, chlorpromazine, sulphuride, or a mixture (clozapine, chlorpromazine, sulphuride, perphenazine and haloperidol). 148,151 Five of 8 trials reported on adverse effects: no difference between Ginkgo and placebo for total scores, the results for subscores varied in two trials (generally favoring Ginkgo), but without serious side effects; in one trial, 2 patients who received placebo and experienced treatment failure were then treated with Ginkgo alone at double the dose (480 mg/day) and had severe delusions after about 2 weeks.142</td>
<td>Prescribe cautiously. Reduce drug if necessary in conjunction with prescribing physician.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risperidone:</td>
<td>May potentiate adverse effects of drug or cause idiosyncratic reaction.</td>
<td>Two case reports (mood dysregulation, 160 mg/day of undefined extract);195 priapism, 160 mg/day of undefined extract).152</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Incidence of adverse effects not significantly different between groups in two controlled studies (schizophrenia, dose unknown);76 and autistic disorders in children 6 to 7 years, 80–120 mg/day of undefined extract).157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiretroviral drugs</td>
<td>HIV integrase inhibitors e.g. raltegravir: May alter drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical study with healthy volunteers (Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 240 mg/day) found an increase in plasma levels, due to large interindividual variability, not considered to be of clinical importance. (The drug's pharmacokinetics are known for considerable intra- and interindividual variability).144</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIV non-nucleoside transcriptase inhibitors e.g. efavirenz: May decrease drug levels and/or cause virological breakthrough/failure.</td>
<td>Case report (decreased drug level and virological failure);199 case report (increase in viral load after ongoing suppression; multiple supplements but the main one was an unspecified Ginkgo product (300 mg/day));200 causality rated as probable (score 6).26</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzodiazepines</td>
<td>May alter drug level.</td>
<td>Alprazolam: Clinical trial in healthy volunteers found no effect (Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 240 mg/day).201 Diazepam: Clinical trial in healthy volunteers found no effect (Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 240 mg/day).202 Midazolam: Clinical trials in healthy volunteers found conflicting results on drug levels: increased (Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 360 mg/day);203 decreased (Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 240 mg/day)204 and no effect (Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 240 mg/day).205</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypoglycemic drugs</td>
<td>General (sulfonylureas): May decrease the hypoglycemic activity. See also Glipizide and Tolbutamide</td>
<td>Theoretical extrapolation from clinical studies (very small numbers of participants): improved pancreatic beta-cell insulin production in response to glucose load (healthy/normal glucose tolerant individuals)145 and in diabetics (only those with hyperinsulinemia treated with a range of oral hypoglycemic drugs and those with pancreatic exhaustion, and not diet-controlled diabetics i.e. those with medium to high insulin resistance), although no improvement in glucose metabolism (e.g. blood glucose) and no glycaemia-related adverse effects – this suggests increased hepatic clearance of insulin and hypoglycemic agents. Later study confirmed no adverse effect on insulin resistance (small number of healthy volunteers, prediabetics and diabetics taking oral hypoglycemic drugs).146 Dose in each trial was Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 120 mg/day.179</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Glipizide: May cause hypoglycemia.</td>
<td>Observation from aborted trial: hypoglycemia occurred in volunteers with normal glucose tolerance within 60 minutes.196 Ginkgo 50:1 extract was administered as a single dose of 120 mg.179</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metformin: May enhance effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td>Clinical trial with very small number of diabetics taking a variety of metformin daily doses (0.5–2.55 g; Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 120 mg/day): effect on pharmacokinetics of drug were not substantially altered in those taking 0.5 g/day or less of the drug. No effect observed in healthy volunteers. Clinical trial (patients ineffectively managed): significantly improved glycemic parameters including HbA1c (Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 120 mg/day; metformin: 1.24 g/day).211</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk). Reduce drug if necessary in conjunction with prescribing physician.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pioglitazone: May increase drug level.</td>
<td>Clinical trial with healthy volunteers (Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 120 mg/day).172</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tolbutamide: May decrease effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td>Clinical trials with healthy volunteers: nonsignificant reduction in glucose-lowering effect of drug (Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 360 mg/day);206 pharmacokinetics not altered (Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 240 and 360 mg/day).206,207</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nifedipine: May increase drug levels or side effects.</td>
<td>Clinical studies found mixed results for mean plasma drug level: increase (120 mg/day, undefined);198 although these results considered preliminary/inaaccurate as AUC was not measured;198 and no effect (240 mg/day; although results probably not robust as the herb was only administered for one day).199 However, in the latter study, maximal plasma drug level and heart rate was increased with adverse drug reactions for participants with highest plasma drug levels (headache, dizziness, hot flashes).199</td>
<td>Monitor at doses &lt; 240 mg/day (medium level of risk). Contraindicated for higher doses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Omeprazole: May decrease drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical trials with healthy volunteers found conflicting results on drug levels: decreased (Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 280 mg/day; AUC decreased by 27–42% depending on genotype)199 and no effect (Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 240 mg/day).200</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GLOSSARY**

MediHerb® | Standard Process® | 279
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Potential Interaction</th>
<th>Basis of Concern</th>
<th>Recommended Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statin drugs</strong></td>
<td>May decrease drug levels.</td>
<td>Meta-analysis of 8 randomized controlled trials conducted in China (and of low methodological quality) found that compared with statins alone, the combination of statins and Ginkgo achieved significantly greater improvements in lipids in patients with dyslipidemia. See also note I. In four trials atorvastatin was administered, simvastatin in three and rosuvastatin in one trial.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Atorvastatin: Clinical study with healthy volunteers (Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 360 mg/day). No adverse pharmacodynamic effect was observed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Simvastatin: Clinical study with healthy volunteers (Ginkgo 50:1 extract: 240 mg/day) – drug levels decreased, but active metabolite drug levels not affected. Pharmacodynamics (cholesterol lowering) of the drug not significantly affected, although there was a trend towards reduced ability to lower LDL-cholesterol.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tadalafil</strong></td>
<td>May cause bleeding.</td>
<td>Case report (hematoma after surgery; patient also taking analgesics).</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Talinolol</strong></td>
<td>May increase drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical trial with healthy volunteers.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Golden Seal</strong></td>
<td>May potentiate effect of drug on displacing bilirubin.</td>
<td>Theoretical concern based on in vitro data (displaced bilirubin from albumin) and in animals with high dose of berberine by injection (reduced bilirubin serum protein binding).</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Midazolam</strong></td>
<td>May increase drug level.</td>
<td>Clinical trials with healthy volunteers.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Green Tea</strong></td>
<td>Camellia sinensis (See also Polyphenol-containing and/or Tannin-containing herbs)</td>
<td><strong>Herb Alone</strong></td>
<td>Clinical studies: decreased fibrinogen, PT and APTT, but no effect on bleeding time or clotting time in CAD patients (infusion; 4 g/day of leaf), decreased plasma fibrinogen, but no effect on PT, APTT or INR (healthy volunteers; 2 cups/day), higher PT and APTT in healthy volunteers who drank green tea (3 cups/day for at least 1 year) compared to those who did not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical studies with healthy volunteers: no effect on platelet aggregation or thromboxane production (7 cups/day, made from 6.3 g/day freeze-dried leaf 'powder', which provided 542 mg/day of total catechins), no effect on hemoattraxis, including plasma fibrinogen (smokers; 2 groups: infusion made from freeze-dried leaf, 3 g/day of tea solids; concentrated extract, equivalent to 9 g/day of tea solids (18 cups/day), no effect on blood coagulation, including fibrinogen or thromboxane formation (high fatty acid-rich diet; concentrated extract, equivalent to 10 g/day, providing 630 mg/day of the four main catechins), no significant effect on maximum aggregation, but a decrease in the initial slope, which measures the initial rate of platelet aggregation (4 g/day leaf powder).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Herb and Drug</strong></td>
<td>Aspirin: Case report (vaginal bleeding, hematuria, bruising in postmenopausal diabetic; brewed green tea: 7–8 cups/day, for 6 months).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Warfarin: Case report (decreased INR; brewed green tea: 0.5–1 gallon/day).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical studies: decreased fibrinogen, PT and APTT (healthy volunteers): statistically significant but insubstantial decrease in INR (1.44 to 1.39) and decreased PT (infusion, 6 g/day of leaf). (See also Vitamin K-containing herbs.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Contraindicated at high doses (around 600 mg/day EGCG or 1 g/day green tea catechins).</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>More information required for doses below this level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Boronic acid-based protease inhibitors e.g. bortezomib</strong></td>
<td>May decrease efficacy of drug.</td>
<td>Theoretical concern based on initial in vitro data and in vivo animal study (green tea constituent: EGCG reduced tumor cell death induced by drug). However, a further in vivo animal study found EGCG was not antagonistic to the activity of the drug. See note V.</td>
<td>Contraindicated at high doses (around 600 mg/day EGCG or 1 g/day green tea catechins). More information required for doses below this level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Citalopram (Escitalopram)</strong></td>
<td>May potentiate adverse effect (bleeding).</td>
<td>Case report of hemorrhage during surgery (1 cup/day; beverage and drug consumed for years; causality rated as possible (score 4)).</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dapoxetine</strong></td>
<td>May increase bioavailability of drug.</td>
<td>Clinical, single-dose study with healthy volunteers: increase of 30% at higher dose of 4 g of extract providing 1200 mg of catechins, but no effect at half this dose.</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk at low-moderate doses).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digoxin</strong></td>
<td>May decrease drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical study with healthy volunteers (green tea extract providing 300 mg catechins).</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk at substantial doses of catechins).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Case report; few details provided; survey and review of medical file of hospitalized patient, although causality rated as possible (score 3).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Folate</strong></td>
<td>May decrease absorption.</td>
<td>Clinical study with healthy volunteers. Clinical significance unclear, as was a one-day study (i.e. not ongoing administration), with 50 mg of green tea catechins administered before, during and up to 2 hours after folate (for a total of 250 mg of catechins).</td>
<td>If taken simultaneously, may need to increase dose of folate. The effect may be relatively small – more information is required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Green Tea (Camellia sinensis) (See also Polyphenol-containing and/or Tannin-containing herbs) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Potential Interaction</th>
<th>Basis of Concern</th>
<th>Recommended Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Immunosuppressives e.g. tacrolimus</td>
<td>May increase drug levels.</td>
<td>Case report (patient was a CYP3A4 poor metabolizer).</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isoniazid</td>
<td>May potentiate adverse effect on liver.</td>
<td>Case report (green tea extract; solvent and dose unknown). See note X.</td>
<td>Contraindicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisinopril</td>
<td>May decrease drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical study with healthy volunteers (single dose, green tea extract providing 300 mg EGCG).</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midazolam</td>
<td>May increase drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical, single-dose studies with healthy volunteers: no effect at doses of extract containing 60 mg and 600 mg of catechins, however substantial effect at dose of extract containing 1200 mg.</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk at low-moderate doses).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nadolol</td>
<td>May decrease drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical studies with healthy volunteers (two single doses, simultaneous ingestion, green tea extract containing 52 mg and 156 mg catechins, single-dose, simultaneous and ingestion 1 hour prior, brewed green tea (4.9 g), providing 539 mg of catechins, although pulse rate and blood pressure were unchanged.</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raloxifene</td>
<td>May decrease drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical study with small group of healthy volunteers: AUC decreased by 36%, but dose undefined, other than 3 cups/day of brewed tea made from commercially-available tea bags.</td>
<td>Assuming a moderate dose was prescribed: Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sildenafil</td>
<td>May increase bioavailability of drug.</td>
<td>Clinical study with healthy volunteers (2 g, single dose, green tea powder containing 60 mg catechins). Blood pressure and electrocardiogram were unchanged.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statin drugs</td>
<td>May affect drug level (if increase, may increase side effects).</td>
<td>Atorvastatin: Clinical study with healthy volunteers: decrease in drug levels for two single doses of green tea extract providing 150 mg and 300 mg of catechins; effect not dose dependent.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fluvastatin: Clinical study with healthy volunteers. No significant effect on plasma concentrations for single doses of brewed green tea (300 mL) or extract providing 150 mg EGCG.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rosuvastatin: Clinical study with healthy volunteers found a slight, likely clinically irrelevant, decrease in drug levels for ongoing administration (300 mg/day of EGCG).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Simvastatin: Case report of muscle pain, which is a known side effect (3 cups/day).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subsequently fed as having probable causality (score 7). Pharmacokinetic evaluation indicated green tea (1 cup, single dose) increased the bioavailability of simvastatin in this patient by a large amount (75%). Even without consuming green tea, drug dose was halved after 3 months due to leg discomfort.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ongoing administration of green tea beverage (healthy volunteers); the increase was much smaller (7%; probably not clinically relevant), although in 25% of participants the increase was about 2-fold (dose: 335 mg/day of catechins); at a higher dose (638 mg/day of catechins), the increase in bioavailability was 28%, and the extent of the interindividual variability was similar.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunitinib</td>
<td>May reduce bioavailability of drug.</td>
<td>Case report (effect appeared dose-dependent). Considering the pharmacokinetic data (interaction in mice), the authors recommended avoiding green tea intake or leaving an interval of 4 hours between beverage and drug intake.</td>
<td>Contraindicated, unless taken at least 4 hours apart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warfarin – See Antiplatelet and anticoagulant drugs above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziprasidone</td>
<td>May decrease effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td>Case report (green tea extract; probable high dose: 1.5 times the recommended dose of product).</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawthorn</td>
<td>Crataegus monogyna, Crataegus laevigata (Crataegus oxyacantha) (See also Polyphenol-containing and/or Tannin-containing herbs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digoxin</td>
<td>May increase effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td>Clinical studies indicate a (beneficial) synergistic effect. Pharmacokinetics not affected in a clinical study (healthy volunteers).</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypotensive drugs</td>
<td>May increase effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td>Controlled trials where drugs known to be taken by all or many heart disease patients: blood pressure decreased significantly (2 trials), decreased nonsignificantly (1 trial) and was unchanged (1 trial). Significant decrease in blood pressure observed in diabetics taking hypotensive drugs (1 trial).</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horsetail</td>
<td>Equisetum arvense</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiretroviral drugs</td>
<td>May cause virological breakthrough.</td>
<td>Two case reports (supplements containing horsetail).</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypoglycemic herbs (See also Ginkgo, Korean Ginseng, Milk Thistle, St John’s Wort)</td>
<td>May potentiate hypoglycemic activity of drug.</td>
<td>Theoretical based on potential additive effects, although there are many examples of clinical trials in which herbs have been administered to diabetics who were using hypoglycemic medications, and despite improvements in glycomic parameters no adverse hypoglycemic effects were observed. Examples:</td>
<td>Prescribe cautiously and monitor blood sugar regularly. Reduce drug if necessary in conjunction with prescribing physician.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• In uncontrolled trials, high-dose, long-term administration of Gymnema extract (equivalent to 10–13 g/day dried leaf) reduced insulin and hypoglycemic drug requirements in diabetics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Several trials have found no effect for garlic on blood glucose in type 2 diabetes, although in a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial (using enteric-coated tablets), a reduction in the dosage of oral hypoglycemic drugs was required (these patients had baseline fasting blood glucose above 8.0 mmol/L [144 mg/dL]).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Glossary

**Kava** *Piper methysticum*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Potential Interaction</th>
<th>Basis of Concern</th>
<th>Recommended Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Antiplatelet and anticoagulant drugs</strong></td>
<td>May potentiate effect of drug.</td>
<td><strong>Herb Alone and with Drug</strong>&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;Aspirin: Clinical study in Fiji with volunteers who were not kava drinkers (NKD), occasional (once/week; OKD) or regular drinkers (RKD: every week, 20 or more bowls/day). Platelet aggregation was in the normal range for all groups (baseline), but after single dose of aspirin (100 mg) there was a significant difference between NKD and RKD, and OKD and RKD, with the platelet aggregation inhibited (not decreased as much) in RKD. There was no significant difference between the groups when 300 mg was taken (aggregation decreased to a similar extent). The results suggest regular kava drinking (i.e. relatively high levels of kava lactones) may decrease aspirin sensitivity.</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk at typical doses).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CNS depressants</strong> e.g. alcohol, barbiturates, benzodiazepines</td>
<td>Potentiation of drug effects.</td>
<td><strong>Theoretical concern based on deliberations of German Commission E</strong> and the anxiolytic activity of kava. Two apparent case reports (kava + benzodiazepines (alprazolam, flunitrazepam)). Clinical trials with healthy volunteers: no additional side effects observed for kava (extract containing 240 mg/day of kava lactones) + benzodiazepine (bromazepam), and kava (extract containing 210 mg/day of kava lactones) + alcohol. Clinical study with healthy volunteers: no effect on pharmacokinetic parameters of midazolam (extract provided 253 mg/day of kava lactones).</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L-Dopa and other Parkinson’s disease treatments</strong></td>
<td>Possible dopamine antagonist effects.</td>
<td><strong>Case reports.</strong> Although, kava is unlikely to be responsible for central dopaminergic antagonism (experimental model) and kava reduced parkinsonism induced by neuroleptic drugs (observational study, psychiatric patients).</td>
<td>Contraindicated unless under close supervision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other CNS drugs</strong></td>
<td>May potentiate adverse effect possibly by decreased metabolism of drug.</td>
<td><strong>Haloperidol:</strong> Case report (patient consumed kava beverage i.e. probable high dose). <strong>Ropinirole:</strong> Case report (patient consumed kava beverage and kava tablets i.e. probable high dose).</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk at typical doses).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Korean Ginseng</strong> <em>Panax ginseng</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Antihypertensive medications including nifedipine</strong></td>
<td>General: May decrease effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td><strong>Theoretical concern since hypertension is a feature of GAS (side effects caused from high doses of ginseng (species not defined), described in the early literature). Clinical significance unclear.</strong> Assessment of 316 hospital patients found Korean ginseng to have a contrary effect only in a very small percentage: blood pressure increase in 5% of hypertensives; decrease in 3% and decrease in 2% of normotensives; decrease in 6% of hypotensives.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Antiplatelet and anticoagulant drugs</strong></td>
<td>General: May potentiate effects of drug.</td>
<td><strong>Herb Alone</strong>&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;Two epidemiological studies in Korea: long-term intake (3–5 years) prolonged plasma clotting times (APTT), and decreased platelet aggregation. (Dosage in Korea is generally high.) Clinical trial (healthy volunteers): inhibited platelet aggregation, but no effect on coagulation (PT, APTT).&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;<strong>Herb and Drug</strong>&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;Case reports: perioperative bleeding and impaired coagulation, possibly due to high preoperative intake of undefined ginseng (1 case); postmenopausal women with spontaneous hematomas (3 cases).&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;<strong>Aspirin:</strong> Clinical study found inhibitory effect on arachidonic acid-induced platelet aggregation (1 of 24 healthy volunteers); after several day’s consumption of concentrated extract (providing 30 mg/day of ginsenosides); no clinically relevant bleeding events occurred. Taking with aspirin did not further suppress platelet function and prothrombin time was not impaired.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acenocoumarol:</strong> May decrease effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td><strong>Case report (decreased INR, herb dose unknown; causality rated as possible (score 4)).</strong></td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Warfarin:</strong> May decrease effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td><strong>Two cases reported (decreased INR without thrombotic episode, likely modest level of ginsenosides).</strong></td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug</td>
<td>Potential Interaction</td>
<td>Basis of Concern</td>
<td>Recommended Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Korean Ginseng</strong> Panax ginseng (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNS stimulants</td>
<td>May potentiate effects of drug.</td>
<td>Theoretical concern since CNS stimulation is a feature of GAS. Clinical significance unclear.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV integrase inhibitors e.g. raltegravir</td>
<td>May potentiate adverse effect possibly by altered metabolism.</td>
<td>Case report (elevated liver enzymes: dosage unknown, causality rated as probable (score 6)).</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypoglycemic drugs, including insulin</td>
<td>May potentiate hypoglycemic activity of drug.</td>
<td>Theoretical concern based on clinically observed hypoglycemic activity of ginseng in newly diagnosed type 2 diabetics. Clinical significance unclear.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Herb Alone**

No effect on insulin sensitivity or beta-cell function after very high doses in newly diagnosed type 2 diabetics or those with impaired glucose tolerance. Korean red ginseng extract (providing 83 mg/day of total ginsenosides) improved serum glucose levels compared with placebo in unmedicated patients with impaired fasting glucose, impaired glucose tolerance and newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes, without adverse hypoglycemic effects. Diet was monitored and did not change.

**Herb with Drug and/or Diet**

Korean red ginseng powder (2.7 g/day) reduced the requirement for insulin in about 40% of diabetics in a small uncontrolled trial. No adverse effects in four trials of type 2 diabetics well controlled with diet and/or oral hypoglycemic drugs from a range of ginseng doses, including very high. There were no statistically significant changes in fasting plasma glucose, HbA1c or insulin levels in a placebo-controlled trial of type 2 diabetics who took Korean red ginseng extract (providing 41 mg/day of total ginsenosides, of which ginsenosides Rb1, Rb2, Rc, Rd, Re and Rg1 made up 20 mg/day) for 24 weeks. Intake of their oral hypoglycemic drugs was not changed during the trial. One patient of 70 who received ginseng dropped out due to deterioration of blood glucose, and this patient “did not properly take the prescribed antidiabetic drugs and had an uncontrolled diet.”

Case report (hypoglycemia in a diabetic well controlled with oral hypoglycemic drugs and diet). See note Z.

**Imatinib**

May potentiate adverse effect possibly by altered metabolism. Case report (hepatotoxicity; causality rated as probable (score 5)). Monitor (low level of risk).

**Lamotrigine**

May cause side effect due to elevated drug level. Case report (combined with deer antler velvet; DRESS syndrome; causality rated as probable (score 5)). Monitor (medium level of risk).

**MAO inhibitors e.g. phenelzine**

May cause side effects such as headache, sleeplessness, tremor. Case reports. Contraindicated.

**Midazolam**

May decrease drug level. Clinical studies with healthy volunteers: effect on drug levels conflicting – decreased (extract providing about 45 mg/day of ginsenosides Rb1, Rb2, Rc, Rd, Re, Rf, Rg), and no relevant effect (extracts providing about 62 mg/day of ginsenosides Rb1, Rb2, Rc, Re, Rg, Rg1, Rg2, and 85 mg/day of ginsenosides Rb1, Rb2, Rc, Rd, Re, Rg1, Rg3, Rh1). Monitor (low level of risk).

**Sildenafil**

May potentiate effects of drug. Theoretical concern based on in vitro studies which show ginseng increases nitric oxide release from corpus cavernosum tissue. Monitor (very low level of risk).

**Laxative (anthraquinone-containing) herbs e.g. cascara (Frangula purshiana), yellow dock (Rumex crispus)**

**Antiarrhythmic agents**

May affect activity if potassium deficiency resulting from long-term laxative abuse is present. German Commission E and ESCOP recommendation. Avoid excessive doses of laxatives. Maintain patients on a high potassium diet.

**Cardiac glycosides**

May potentiate activity, if potassium deficiency resulting from long-term laxative abuse is present. German Commission E and ESCOP recommendation. Monitor (low level of risk at typical doses).

**Potassium-depleting agents e.g. thiazide diuretics, corticosteroids, licorice root (Glycyrrhiza glabra)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Potential Interaction</th>
<th>Basis of Concern</th>
<th>Recommended Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Licorice (Glycyrrhiza glabra)</td>
<td>Herb or Constituent Alone: Hypertension demonstrated.</td>
<td>Case report (active metabolite drug levels constantly high, no adverse effect observed; regularly consumed licorice-containing drink).</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herb or Constituent Alone: May mask the development of pseudoaldosteronism.</td>
<td>Case report (patient consumed licorice herbal medicine (200–240 mg/day glycyrrhizin)). Drug dosage was reduced, leading to pseudoaldosteronism.</td>
<td>Avoid long-term use at doses &gt; 100 mg/day glycyrrhizin unless under close supervision. Place patients on a high potassium diet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herb or Constituent Alone: May potentiate the toxicity of the drug.</td>
<td>Case report (palpitations in a patient taking 150 mg/day of glycyrrhizin long-term (10 years), then drug added). Serum potassium levels were stable prior to administration of drug i.e. adverse reaction occurred after addition of drug.</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk). Place patients on a high potassium diet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herb or Constituent Alone: Cortisol (hydrocortisone), and associated drugs: May potentiate the action (rather than increase level of drug).</td>
<td>Inhibition of the enzyme 11 beta-HSD2 by glycyrrhizin leads to an increased level of cortisol in the kidney. This does not happen in the liver. The plasma half-life of cortisol may be prolonged when herb and drug are coadministered, but drug concentrations remain normal, possibly because of a concomitant fall in cortisol production. Prolonged half-life of cortisol may suggest the potential for licorice to prolong clearance (and hence, activity) of the drug. Studies involving patients with Addison’s disease or on hemodialysis are not listed here.</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk at typical doses).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Glossary**

- **CC**: CC - renal function may be a factor.294 The increase in blood pressure after taking glycyrrhetinic acid (874 mg/day of glycyrrhizin) was more pronounced in salt-sensitive than salt-resistant volunteers.295 The mechanism involves increased extracellular volume and enhanced pressure wave reflection from the peripheral circulation (licorice containing 290–370 mg/day of glycyrrhizin, taken for 2 weeks in normotensive volunteers),296 although the results may be underestimated if measurements are taken only at rest.297

- **CC**: Clinical study to establish a no-effect level for glycyrrhizin (healthy female volunteers): significant results (e.g. blood pressure, serum potassium and aldosterone) compared to controls found for daily dose of 4 mg/kg (220–332 mg/day) taken for 8 weeks, but no effect at lower doses of 1–2 mg/kg (55–166 mg/day) of glycyrrhizin.298 Clinical study with asthma patients: significant increase in blood pressure for licorice extract providing 300 mg/day of glycyrrhizin for 4 weeks; little or no change for dose 200 mg/day of glycyrrhizin.299 Pseudoaldosteronism did not occur in drug-medicated, depressed patients additionally treated with a salt of glycyrrhizin (432 mg/day of glycyrrhizin) for 4 weeks.300 Case report (pseudoaldosteronism caused by a very small dose of licorice (ingredient of mouth freshener) taken for a long period (60 years)).

- **CC**: Case reports (licorice tea, 3 L/day; patient still hypertensive despite treatment with drugs;290 decoction of Chinese herbs containing 5 g licorice, taken for 14 days).291
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Potential Interaction</th>
<th>Basis of Concern</th>
<th>Recommended Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Licorice</strong></td>
<td>Glycyrrhiza glabra (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corticosteroids</td>
<td></td>
<td>Concern based on the known action of oral and intravenous administration of the drug (hydrocortisone can increase the loss of potassium).Case report: hypertension/mineralocorticoid excess caused by chronic licorice ingestion exacerbated by use of fludrocortisone (a drug which potently decreases potassium levels). Patient had persistently low blood potassium levels, but normal blood cortisol.</td>
<td>When drug administered orally or by injection, avoid long-term use at doses &gt; 100 mg/day glycyrrhizin unless under close supervision. Place patients on a high potassium diet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prednisolone</td>
<td>May potentiate the action or increase level of drug.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk at typical doses) when drug administered intravenously.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digoxin</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hypokalemia demonstrated in case reports and clinical studies, usually from long-term intake and/or very high dose, however effect has been demonstrated in sensitive individuals at low doses (licorice containing 100 mg/day of glycyrrhizin). Side effects would be common at 400 mg/day of glycyrrhizin.</td>
<td>Avoid long-term use at doses &gt; 100 mg/day glycyrrhizin unless under close supervision. Place patients on a high potassium diet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May cause hypokalemia which can potentiate the toxicity of the drug.</td>
<td>Herb Alone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Herbal Constituent and Drug</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Two clinical studies with healthy volunteers (oral administration of glycyrrhizin or glycyrhretinic acid, prednisolone administered intravenously): increased drug level and increased prednisolone/prednisone ratio in urine and plasma. Dosage was high: 200 mg/day glycyrrhizin, and 400 mg/day glycyrhretinic acid (= 700 mg/day glycyrrhizin).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Herb and Drug</td>
<td>Clinical study involving patients with acute exacerbation of COPD: combination increased FEV1 to a greater extent than herb or drug alone. Dosage of herb was high: 30 g, twice per day as decoction; methylprednisolone administered intravenously.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diuretics</strong></td>
<td>Spironolactone (potassium-sparing diuretic): Reduce side effects of drug.</td>
<td>Clinical study: in women with PCOS addition of licorice extract (containing about 463 mg/day glycyrrhizin) reduced side effects related to the diuretic activity of drug.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk at typical doses).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thiazide and loop (potassium-depleting) diuretics: The combined effect of licorice and the drug could result in excessive potassium loss.</td>
<td>Herb or Constituent Alone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Herb or Constituent Alone</td>
<td>Glycyrhizin demonstrated in case reports and clinical studies, usually from long-term intake and/or very high dose, however effect has been demonstrated in patients for ongoing treatment with herbal medicines containing glycyrrhizin at doses of 80–240 mg/day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Herb and Drug(s)</td>
<td>Case reports, usually from long-term intake and/or very high dose, however effect has been demonstrated for ongoing treatment of glycyrhizin as low as 80 mg/day. Clinical trial (candy containing 40 mg/day of glycyrhizin): decreased plasma potassium, with 20% of healthy volunteers hypokalemic in the first week. Retrospective cohort study: of 389 elderly patients treated with two licorice-containing Japanese traditional medicines for 6-2788 days, 24.2% developed hypokalemia and of these patients, 38.3% were coadministered potassium-sparing diuretics (loop or thiazide diuretics, glucocorticoids or other Glycyrhizin-containing preparations (less frequently)). Full dose of these products provides about 70 mg/day of glycyrhizin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Herb and Drug</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Immunosuppressives</strong></td>
<td>May decrease drug clearance.</td>
<td>Population pharmacokinetic study with 112 Chinese adult renal transplant recipients: clearance of sirolimus decreased in those patients with abnormal ALT values who were taking herbal formulations containing glycyrhizin at doses of 80–240 mg/day.</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk) in hepatically-impaired patients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.g. sirolimus</td>
<td></td>
<td>Herb or Constituent Alone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Herb Alone</td>
<td>Glycyrrhiza demonstrated in case reports and clinical studies, usually from long-term intake and/or very high dose, however effect has been demonstrated in sensitive individuals at low doses (licorice containing 100 mg/day of glycyrrhizin). Side effects would be common at 400 mg/day of glycyrrhizin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Herb and Drug(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Midazolam</strong></td>
<td>May decrease drug level.</td>
<td>Clinical study with healthy volunteers (potassium salt of glycyrhizin, equivalent to 287 mg/day of glycyrhizin).</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk at typical doses).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Omeprazole</strong></td>
<td>May decrease drug level.</td>
<td>Clinical study with healthy volunteers (potassium salt of glycyrhizin, equivalent to 287 mg/day of glycyrhizin).</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk at typical doses).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potassium-depleting drugs other than thiazide and loop diuretics e.g. corticosteroids, stimulant laxatives</strong></td>
<td>May result in excessive potassium loss.</td>
<td>Concern based on known adverse effect of herb.</td>
<td>Avoid long-term use at doses &gt; 100 mg/day glycyrhizin unless under close supervision. Place patients on a high potassium diet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Herb Alone</td>
<td>Glycyrrhiza demonstrated in case reports and clinical studies, usually from candy intake (high dose), however effect has been demonstrated in sensitive individuals at low doses (licorice containing 100 mg/day of glycyrhizin). Side effects would be common at 400 mg/day of glycyrhizin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Herb and Drug(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Terbutaline</strong></td>
<td>May cause hypokalemia and apparent mineralocorticoid excess.</td>
<td>Case report (“nonspecific intake of licorice” with high intake of water (4–5 L/day) and excessive use of drug (3–4 times normal dose)).</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk under normal circumstances).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marshmallow Root</strong></td>
<td>Althaea officinalis</td>
<td>Prescribed medication</td>
<td>Theoretical concern based on absorbent properties of marshmallow root.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Meadowsweet</strong></td>
<td>Filipendula ulmaria (See also Polyphenol-containing and/or Tannin-containing herbs)</td>
<td>Warfarin</td>
<td>Theoretical concern based on in vivo animal study demonstrating anticoagulant activity (dosage unavailable).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug</td>
<td>Potential Interaction</td>
<td>Basis of Concern</td>
<td>Recommended Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Milk Thistle</strong>&lt;sup&gt;®&lt;/sup&gt; <em>Silybum marianum</em></td>
<td><strong>Domperidone</strong> Increases drug levels, and therefore potential toxic side effects.</td>
<td>Clinical study with healthy volunteers (silymarin: 1000 mg/day).&lt;sup&gt;344&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Contraindicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hypoglycemic drugs, including insulin</strong> May improve insulin sensitivity.</td>
<td>No effect on tolbutamide in healthy volunteers (silymarin: 420 mg/day).&lt;sup&gt;245&lt;/sup&gt; Controlled trials: improved glycemic control and reduced insulin requirements in patients with type 2 diabetes and cirrhosis (silymarin: 600 mg/day).&lt;sup&gt;146&lt;/sup&gt; although insulin requirements unchanged in another trial (silymarin: 200 mg/day).&lt;sup&gt;146&lt;/sup&gt; improved glycemic control in diabetics treated with hypoglycemic drugs (silymarin: 200 and 600 mg/day).&lt;sup&gt;146&lt;/sup&gt; improved blood glucose, blood insulin and insulin resistance in PCOS patients treated with metformin (silymarin: 750 mg/day).&lt;sup&gt;215&lt;/sup&gt; but no effect on glucose metabolism in NAFLD patients including those with insulin resistance (silymarin: 280 and 600 mg/day).&lt;sup&gt;215&lt;/sup&gt; Contraindicated.</td>
<td>Prescribe cautiously and monitor blood sugar regularly. Warn patient about possible hypoglycemic effects. Reduce drug if necessary in conjunction with prescribing physician.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Immunosuppressives</strong> e.g. sirolimus May decrease drug clearance.</td>
<td>Population pharmacokinetic study with 112 Chinese adult renal transplant recipients: clearance of sirolimus decreased in those patients with abnormal ALT values who were taking silymarin formulations (route and dosage unknown).&lt;sup&gt;339&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk) in hepatically-impaired patients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Losartan</strong> May reduce efficacy of drug by inhibiting metabolism.</td>
<td>Clinical study (healthy volunteers; clinical significance unclear): inhibited metabolism of drug; the inhibition was greater in those of a particular CYP2C9 genotype (silymarin: 420 mg/day).&lt;sup&gt;353&lt;/sup&gt; See note HH.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Methadone</strong> May reduce metabolism, increase exposure of drug leading to increased serotonin activity.</td>
<td>Case report (after regular use, increased daily dose to &quot;a full fist of seeds&quot;).&lt;sup&gt;354&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk) at high doses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Metronidazole</strong> May decrease absorption of drug, by increasing clearance.</td>
<td>Clinical study with healthy volunteers (silymarin: 140 mg/day).&lt;sup&gt;357&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Nifedipine</strong> May delay the absorption rate of drug.</td>
<td>Clinical study with healthy volunteers (silymarin: 2 x 280 mg, single dose), but bioavailability unchanged and pharmacodynamic effects were minor.&lt;sup&gt;356&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Omeprazole</strong> May increase drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical study with healthy volunteers (silymarin: 140 mg/day).&lt;sup&gt;357&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Talinolol</strong> May increase drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical study with healthy volunteers (silymarin: 420 mg/day).&lt;sup&gt;358&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oregon Grape</strong> Berberis aquifolium</td>
<td><strong>Drugs that displace the protein binding of bilirubin</strong> e.g. phenylbutazone May potentiate effect of drug on displacing bilirubin.</td>
<td>Theoretical concern based on in vitro data (displaced bilirubin from albumin) and in animals with high dose of berberine by injection (reduced bilirubin serum protein binding).&lt;sup&gt;362&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Phellodendron</strong> Phellodendron amurense</td>
<td><strong>Drugs that displace the protein binding of bilirubin</strong> e.g. phenylbutazone May potentiate effect of drug on displacing bilirubin.</td>
<td>Theoretical concern based on in vitro data (displaced bilirubin from albumin) and in animals with high dose of berberine by injection (reduced bilirubin serum protein binding).&lt;sup&gt;362&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Immunosuppressives</strong> Cyclosporin: Increase drug levels.</td>
<td>Observations in some transplant patients.&lt;sup&gt;215&lt;/sup&gt; Clinical studies (600 mg/day of berberine): increased drug level but no renal toxicity or chronic rejection occurred in renal transplant patients;&lt;sup&gt;215&lt;/sup&gt; mixed results in healthy volunteers, possibly due to timing: no effect (ongoing administration; intake separated by 12 hours) and increased drug level (single dose, to test concomitant intake).&lt;sup&gt;216&lt;/sup&gt; Regarded as a beneficial interaction in China, as berberine allows the dose of drug to be decreased.&lt;sup&gt;215&lt;/sup&gt; At substantial doses of berberine, contraindicated unless under close supervision and/or in contact with prescribing physician.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk at substantial doses of berberine).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tacrolimus: Increase drug levels and hence, adverse effects.</td>
<td>Case report (600 mg/day of berberine in a 16-year-old);&lt;sup&gt;217&lt;/sup&gt; causality rated as possible (score 4).&lt;sup&gt;24&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Midazolam</strong> May increase drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical trial with healthy volunteers (900 mg/day of berberine).&lt;sup&gt;362&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug</td>
<td>Potential Interaction</td>
<td>Basis of Concern</td>
<td>Recommended Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunosuppressives e.g. cyclosporin</td>
<td>Decreases drug levels, due to impaired absorption or increased metabolism.</td>
<td>Three case reports, in transplant patients (2 L/day of a tea containing 9 herbs including peppermint, chamomile, lemon balm; 1-1.5 L/day of chamomile tea; large quantities of fruit tea containing hibiscus extract, and a drink containing black tea). Confirmed by rechallenge in one case, but no signs of rejection. Interactions subsequently analyzed as having probable causality (score 7) for chamomile tea, and possible causality (score 4) for the other teas.</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk). Also advisable not to take simultaneously.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Iron | Inhibition of non-heme iron absorption. | Clinical and epidemiological studies, many of which have investigated black tea, have produced mixed results, but overall, a substantial dose of polyphenols/tannins may inhibit iron absorption. Results for green tea have been conflicting (adverse effect, no effect, beneficial effect) in the healthy and those with anemia and dosage may be a factor. Factors that affect the consistency of results include: timing of consumption, presence of inhibitors (such as phytate) and type of study (results from single test meals may exaggerate the effect of iron inhibitors and enhancers). Inhibition more likely to occur in those with poor iron status and iron-deficiency anemia. Examples:  
  - Clinical study (using test meal): decreased absorption in healthy volunteers (included herb teas (German chamomile, vervain, lime flower, peppermint; all 3 g/300 mL), beverages (e.g. black tea, coffee, cocoa): effect dependent on polyphenol content (per serving: 20-400 mg catechin equivalents). See also note NN.  
  - Mixed results in other studies (healthy volunteers; test meals): rosemary (32.7 mg of phenolic substances: rosmarinic acid, carnosol, camosic acid) and cayenne (high dose: 4.2 g, dried weight; containing 25 mg polyphenols) reduced absorption; chamomile and turmeric (0.3 g, dried weight, containing 50 mg polyphenols) did not. See also note QQ.  
  - Crossover, multiple-dose study (test meals; 4-week periods of 30, 250 and 1500 mg/day of condensed tannins/procandlyns from grape seed extract): no effect on iron bioavailability and status in nonanemic women.  
  - Clinical study: 1-hour time interval between consumption of a meal containing iron and drinking black tea reduced the inhibitory effects on iron absorption.  
  - Case report with rechallenge: anemia caused by high intake of green tea (> 1.5 L/day, 5 days/week for 20 years). Epidemiological studies: decreased serum ferritin and slight reduction in hemoglobin especially at high levels of green tea consumption but no increase in anemia (Japan); higher serum hemoglobin and less anemia (China; presumably green tea). Clinical study (150–300 mg/day EGCG): decreased absorption in healthy women with low iron stores when administered together with an iron solution. Results significant only at higher dosage. Case report of iron-deficiency anemia (likely high dose of turmeric). See also note RR. Iron overload generally and including potential effect of Milk Thistle. | In anemia and where iron supplementation is required, do not take simultaneously with meals or iron supplements. |

### Red Clover Trifolium pratense

- May potentiate effect of drug and/or cause bleeding.
- Herb Alone
  - Case report of bleeding from the nose and lips, bruising, hematuria with INR > 7 and “detection of warfarin in the patient’s blood” despite no history of warfarin use (red clover and alfalfa tea: 5–6 cups/day for 2 weeks). Authors incorrectly assume red clover contains coumarins.
  - Case report of subdural hematoma with normal INR and impaired platelet function (“red clover extract containing 40 mg isoflavones” for 8–10 years).

### Methotrexate

| Herb Alone |
| Case report (severe vomiting and epigastric pain, liver function test normal; preparation strength 1 mg/mL, containing 40 mg isoflavones) for 8–10 years. |

### Rhodiola Rhodiola rosea

- Potentiation effects possible in regard to serotonin levels.
- Escitalopram (citalopram): Case report (superventricular tachycardia, possibly due to serotonin syndrome).
- Paroxetine: Case report (some symptoms of serotonin syndrome).
- Sertraline: Clinical trial (mild to moderate depression): significantly fewer adverse events in those taking herb and drug compared to drug alone.

### Sage Salvia officinalis

- May potentiate adverse effect, possibly due to increased drug level.
- Case report (respiratory distress and severe hypcapnia: few details provided; survey and review of medical file of hospitalized COPD patient, although causality rated as possible (score 4)).

### Saw Palmetto Serenoa repens

- May potentiate effect of drug.
- Herb Alone
  - Case report (hemorrhage during surgery).
  - Clinical trials: reduced intraoperative bleeding from TURP procedure with preoperative use of liposterolic extract (2 trials); blood loss not different when compared with drug treatment (5-alpha reductase inhibitor; 1 trial).

### GLOSSARY

- MEDIHerb® | Standard Process® | 287
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Potential Interaction</th>
<th>Basis of Concern</th>
<th>Recommended Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Schisandra Schisandra chinensis</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunosuppressives</td>
<td>May increase drug levels.</td>
<td>Sirolimus: Observations in some liver transplant recipients. Clinical study: markedly increased drug levels in healthy volunteers given S. sphenanthera extract, providing 67.5 mg/day of deoxyschisandrin.412 Tacrolimus: Observations in some renal and liver transplant recipients. Clinical studies (S. sphenanthera extract): markedly increased drug levels in healthy volunteers and transplant recipients, given extract, providing 67.5 mg/day of deoxyschisandrin; in patients with idiopathic membranous nephropathy (extract, providing 33.75 mg/day of deoxyschisandrin); reduced the dose of the drug required to treat patients with idiopathic membranous nephropathy (dose unknown);415 and renal transplant recipients (extract, providing 22.5 mg/day of deoxyschisandrin).417 Although the drug levels were increased, there were no adverse effects on allograft function, and graft survival appeared to be facilitated, in renal transplant recipients (dose not clearly defined, possibly extract, providing 22.5 mg/day of deoxyschisandrin).418</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk at typical doses).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midazolam</td>
<td>May increase drug levels.</td>
<td>Increased drug level, increase in sleeping time and increase in mild to moderate adverse effects found in healthy volunteers, given S. sphenanthera extract, providing 67.5 mg/day of deoxyschisandrin.415</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk at typical doses).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prescribed medication</td>
<td>May accelerate clearance from the body.</td>
<td>Theoretical concern based on in vivo animal studies demonstrating enhanced phase I/II hepatic metabolism (high doses of herb extract or isolated constituents).420,421</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talinolol</td>
<td>May increase drug levels.</td>
<td>Increased drug level and decreased clearance found in healthy volunteers, given S. chinensis extract, providing 33.75 mg/day of deoxyschisandrin.411, 415</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk at typical doses).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Slippery Elm Bark Ulmus rubra</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prescribed medication</td>
<td>May slow or reduce absorption of drugs.</td>
<td>Theoretical concern based on absorbent properties of slippery elm.</td>
<td>Take at least 2 hours away from medication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>St John’s Wort Hypericum perforatum</strong> (See also Polyphenol-containing and/or Tannin-containing herbs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambrisentan</td>
<td>May decrease effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td>Clinical study with healthy volunteers:390 effect on pharmacokinetics probably not clinically relevant (e.g. AUC decreased by 17-25% depending on genotype).</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amitriptyline – See Tricyclic antidepressants below</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anticonvulsants e.g. carbamazepine, mephenytoin, phenobarbitone, phenytoin</td>
<td>May decrease drug levels via CYP induction.</td>
<td>Theoretical concern. An open clinical trial demonstrated no effect on carbamazepine pharmacokinetics in healthy volunteers.428</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiplatelet, anticoagulant and antithrombotic drugs</td>
<td>Clopidogrel: May potentiate effects of drug.</td>
<td>Clinical studies: increased responsiveness (decreased platelet aggregation or improved residual platelet reactivity) in hyporesponsive volunteers and patients, possibly via the formation of the active metabolite (CYP3A4 activity was increased) thus providing a beneficial effect in these patients. This is a complex situation, with the meaning of clopidogrel resistance/hyporesponsiveness debated.429,432</td>
<td>In patients with known clopidogrel resistance: Monitor (medium level of risk). In other patients: Monitor (risk is unknown).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warfarin: May alter INR (most frequently increase).</td>
<td>Case reports: decreased INR (nine cases), increased INR (three cases).437–439 One of these cases was subsequently analyzed as having probable causality (score 6).440 Clinical study with healthy volunteers (decreased drug level and INR).434</td>
<td>Contraindicated.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiretroviral drugs</td>
<td>May decrease drug levels.</td>
<td>HIV Integrase inhibitors e.g. dolutegravir: Case report (monitoring of drug levels over several months found no effect for of intake of a tablet containing St. John’s wort, passion flower and valerian).441</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV non-nucleoside transcriptase inhibitors e.g. nevirapine: Case reports (decreased drug level).442 HIV protease inhibitors e.g. indinavir: Clinical study (healthy volunteers).443</td>
<td>Contraindicated.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosentan</td>
<td>May alter drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical study (healthy volunteers): minor decrease overall, but large interindividual variability occurred in clearance (from 51% decrease to up to 88% increase).444</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug</td>
<td>Potential Interaction</td>
<td>Basis of Concern</td>
<td>Recommended Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>St John’s Wort</strong></td>
<td>Hypericum perforatum (See also Polyphenol-containing and/or Tannin-containing herbs) (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Benzodiazepines</strong></td>
<td>Decreases drug levels.</td>
<td>Alprazolam: Mixed results for drug levels in two clinical studies (similarly low amount of hyperforin, ~4 mg/day) – no effect (dried herb equivalent: 1.1 g/day) and decrease.466 Case report of successful use in alprazolam withdrawal (dried herb dose unknown).466</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Midazolam: Clinical studies, with healthy volunteers.447–453 The increase in clearance was greater when drug administered orally than after intravenous injection.447 Decrease in drug exposure correlated with increasing hyperforin dose.447 Effect not regarded as clinically relevant for low (&lt; 1 mg/day) hyperforin extracts.447–449 Another study that administered a low-hyperforin product also found no clinically relevant interaction, however, the direction of the effect was opposite: there was an increase in drug level.451</td>
<td>Hyperforin-rich extracts: Monitor (medium level of risk). Low-hyperforin extracts: Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quazepam: Decreased drug levels, but no effect on pharmacodynamics (sedation).512</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>beta-Blockers (topical)</strong></td>
<td>May decrease drug levels.</td>
<td>Case report.453</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Calcium channel antagonists</strong></td>
<td>Decreases drug levels.</td>
<td>Nifedipine: Clinical study.454 Verapamil: Clinical study.455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clozapine</td>
<td>Decreases drug levels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dextromethorphan</strong></td>
<td>May increase drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical study (healthy volunteers).451</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Digoxin</strong></td>
<td>Decreases drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical studies (several studies showed decrease, one study showed no effect)444,450–452 but effect is dependent upon dose of herb and the hyperforin content.450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Docetaxel (intravenous)</strong></td>
<td>May decrease effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td>Clinical study with cancer patients:463 effect on pharmacokinetics probably not clinically relevant (e.g. plasma levels decreased by only 6%); drug-induced side effects were also reduced. Two of the 10 patients had an increase in AUC. See also note VV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Fexofenadine</strong></td>
<td>May decrease drug levels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Finasteride</td>
<td>May decrease drug levels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HIV non-nucleoside transcriptase inhibitors</strong> e.g. nevirapine – See Antiretroviral drugs above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIV protease inhibitors</strong> e.g. indinavir – See Antiretroviral drugs above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hypoglycemic drugs</strong></td>
<td>Gliclazide: May reduce efficacy of drug by increased clearance.</td>
<td>Clinical study with healthy volunteers, but glucose and insulin response to glucose loading were unchanged.467</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metformin: May affect glucose tolerance.</td>
<td>Herb Alone Mixed results in clinical studies with healthy volunteers – glucose tolerance reduced, due to reduced insulin secretion;468 and improved glucose tolerance.468</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herb and Drug Clinical study with healthy volunteers: no significant effect on pharmacokinetics, but glucose tolerance improved, due to enhanced insulin secretion.469</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Repaglinide: May alter metabolism of drug.</td>
<td>Clinical study with healthy volunteers: no effect, and glucose and insulin response to glucose loading were unchanged.471</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tolbutamide: May affect blood glucose.</td>
<td>Two clinical studies (healthy volunteers): no effect on pharmacokinetics,464,465 but there was an increased incidence of hypoglycemia in the trial using hyperforin-rich extract (33 mg/day of hyperforin).466</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ixvabradine</td>
<td>May decrease drug levels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Methadone</td>
<td>Decreases drug levels, possibly inducing withdrawal symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug</td>
<td>Potential Interaction</td>
<td>Basis of Concern</td>
<td>Recommended Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>St John’s Wort</strong>&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; Hypericum perforatum (See also Polyphenol-containing and/or Tannin-containing herbs) (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methylphenidate</td>
<td>May decrease efficacy.</td>
<td>Case report;&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; but clinical significance unclear.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May potentiate adverse effects of drug or cause idiosyncratic reaction.</td>
<td>Case reports (2: psychotic symptoms; mood and cognitive disturbance; causality rated as possible and probable, respectively by DIPS).&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morphine (oral)</td>
<td>May potentiate effects of drug.</td>
<td>Clinical study (healthy volunteers);&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; pain scores were decreased when morphine coadministered with standardized extract at a dose of herb below those used to obtain an antidepressant or analgesic effect. The effect was dependent hypericin content, but not hyperforin. The authors suggest the herb may be able to decrease the dose of morphine while obtaining the same analgesic effect.</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omeprazole</td>
<td>May decrease drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical trial (healthy volunteers; AUC decreased by 38-44% depending on genotype).&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; Another study that administered a low-hyperforin product found no effect.&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk). Lower risk for low-hyperforin extracts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral contraceptives</td>
<td>May increase metabolism and reduce effectiveness of drug.</td>
<td>Breakthrough bleeding reported which was attributed to increased metabolism of drug.&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; Contradictory results for effect on bioavailability, hormone levels and ovulation demonstrated in three clinical studies, although some breakthrough bleeding occurred.&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; In one clinical trial an extract low in hyperforin did not affect plasma contraceptive drug levels or cause breakthrough bleeding.&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; Clinical trial: clearance of levonorgestrel at emergency contraceptive doses increased (not statistically significant).&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; Case reports:&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; clinical significance unclear, as most of these cases are poorly described, the causality has been questioned and the basis of concern requires a pharmacodynamic additive effect, but the mode of action of St John's wort is unlike conventional antidepressant drugs.&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxycodone</td>
<td>Decreases drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical trial with healthy volunteers.&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSRIs e.g. paroxetine, trazodone, sertraline and other serotonergic agents e.g. buspirone, nefazodone, venlafaxine</td>
<td>Potentiation effects in regard to serotonin levels.</td>
<td>Case reports:&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; clinical significance unclear, as most of these cases are poorly described, the causality has been questioned and the basis of concern requires a pharmacodynamic additive effect, but the mode of action of St John's wort is unlike conventional antidepressant drugs.&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (very low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statin drugs</td>
<td>May decrease drug levels.</td>
<td>Atorvastatin: Clinical study, serum LDL-cholesterol increased by 0.32 mmol/L (12.3 mg/dL) which corresponds to a decrease in effect of drug in patients by about 30%. Serum total cholesterol was also increased.&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; Pravastatin: Clinical study, no effect on plasma level in healthy volunteers.&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; Rosuvastatin: Case report:&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; (causality rated as possible (score 3)).&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; Simvastatin: Two clinical studies, decrease in drug levels in healthy volunteers,&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; and small increases in serum total cholesterol and LDL-cholesterol in patients.&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talinolol</td>
<td>May decrease drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical study (healthy volunteers).&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theophylline</td>
<td>May decrease drug levels.</td>
<td>Case report&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; No effect observed in clinical study with healthy volunteers.</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tricyclic antidepressants</td>
<td>May decrease drug levels, and hence efficacy.</td>
<td>Amitriptyline: Clinical study (patients with depression using hyperforin-rich extract): decreased drug level.&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt; Amitriptyline, imipramine or nortriptyline: Clinical study (patients): drug levels not measured but for the herb + drug group there was greater relief of depression, fewer gastrointestinal side effects, better sleep and less fatigue, compared to the placebo + drug group after 8 weeks.&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (medium level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voriconazole</td>
<td>Decreases drug levels.</td>
<td>Clinical study (healthy volunteers).&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Contraindicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zolpidem</td>
<td>May decrease drug levels (but with wide interindividual variability).</td>
<td>Clinical study (healthy volunteers).&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tannin-containing herbs</strong></td>
<td>Refer to Polyphenol-containing and/or Tannin-containing herbs (above)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tongkat Ali</strong> Eurycoma longifolia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propranolol</td>
<td>May decrease absorption of drug.</td>
<td>Clinical single-dose study with healthy volunteers (200 mg of concentrated extract). Blood pressure and heart rate were not significantly changed.&lt;sup&gt;TT&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug</td>
<td>Potential Interaction</td>
<td>Basis of Concern</td>
<td>Recommended Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turmeric (Curcuma longa)</td>
<td>May potentiate effect of drug.</td>
<td>Herb Alone and with Drug</td>
<td>Monitor (low level of risk).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aspirin: Clinical study found inhibitory effect on arachidonic acid-induced platelet aggregation in 24 healthy volunteers after several days consumption of highly concentrated Turmeric extract (providing 475 mg/day of curcuminoids); no bleeding events were reported and no effect on platelet aggregation by other agonists. Taking with aspirin did not further suppress platelet function and prothrombin time was not impaired.539</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Herb with Drug</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Case report (increased INR in patient taking a “turmeric containing product” and warfarin); few details provided.540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| | | Case report (gastrointestinal bleeding in a patient taking clopidogrel); few details provided; survey and review of medical file of hospitalized patient, although causality rated as probable (score 5)
| | | May potentiate effect of drug. | Monitor at high doses (very low level of risk). |
| Tacrolimus | May increase drug levels. | Case reports: nephrotoxicity in liver transplant patient; high dose with food, estimated at “15+ spoonfuls daily” starting roughly 10 days prior to rehospitalization541 (causality rated as probable (score 7)); elevated drug level in transplant patient (meal containing a lot of turmeric).540 | Monitor at high doses (medium level of risk). |
| Talinolol | May decrease drug levels. | Clinical study with healthy volunteers (300 mg/day of curcuminoids). No effect on pharmacodynamics (blood pressure or heart rate).521 | Monitor at high doses (≥ 300 mg/day curcumin, low level of risk). |
| Valerian (Valeriana officinalis) | CNS depressants or alcohol | May potentiate effects of drug. | Monitor (very low level of risk). |
| | | Theoretical concern expressed by US Pharmacopeial Convention.522 However a clinical study found no potentiation with alcohol.523 Case report of adverse effect with bendazapine drug (lorazepam)524 – herb dosage undefined but likely high (tablet contained extracts of valerian and passion flower (Passiflora incarnata)); causality rated as possible (score 3).525 Alprazolam: Clinical study in healthy volunteers found no effect on drug levels (extract provided 11 mg/day total valeranic acids).526 | |
| Vitamin K-containing herbs e.g. green-leaf herbs | Warfarin | May decrease effectiveness of drug. | Monitor (very low to medium level of risk, depending on vitamin K content and extraction solvent). |
| | | Vitamin K is a cofactor in coagulation, and warfarin is known to interact with foods that are rich in vitamin K.544 Patients taking warfarin are advised to eat a balanced diet maintaining a consistent amount of vitamin K, and avoid drastic changes in dietary habits, such as eating large amounts of green leafy vegetables.545 Although it is possible that herbs containing a large amount of vitamin K may interact with warfarin,546 because the whole plant tissue is usually not ingested (such as with dietary vegetables), and vitamin K is fat soluble, the solvent used to prepare the herbal extract/preparation is a factor. See note ZZ. See also Green Tea entry (the potential interaction is unlikely to be due to vitamin K content alone).139 | |
| White Horehound (Marrubium vulgare) | Warfarin | May potentiate effects of drug. | Monitor (medium level of risk). |
| | | Case report (increased INR; ingestion of several bags of candy containing the herb within the prior week; causality rated as probable by DIPS).546 | |
| Willow Bark (Salix alba, Salix daphnoides, Salix purpurea, Salix fragilis) (See also Polyphenol-containing and/or Tannin-containing herbs) | Warfarin | May potentiate effects of drug. | Monitor (medium level of risk). |
| | | Herb Alone | |
| | | Clinical study observed very mild but statistically significant antiplatelet activity (extract containing 240 mg/day of salicin),547 although the clinical relevance may be low.548 | |
| | | Case report (gastrointestinal bleeding due to increased INR; ingestion of herb (although plant part undefined); the dose of which was increased after several days).549 Subsequently analyzed as having possible causality using DIPS (< 300 mg/day curcumin, low level of risk). | |

**CODE FOR RECOMMENDED ACTION**

Contraindicated: Do not prescribe the indicated herb. Monitor: Can prescribe the indicated herb at typical therapeutic doses but maintain close contact and review the patient’s status on a regular basis. Note that where the risk is assessed as medium, self-prescription of the herb in conjunction with the drug is not advisable.

**ABBREVIATIONS**

ACE: angiotensin-converting enzyme; ALI: alanine transaminase, also known as glutamic pyruvic transaminase (GPT); AMP: adenosine monophosphate; APIT: activated partial thromboplastin time; AUC: area under the plasma/serum concentration-time curve (measures extent of absorption); BPH: benign prostatic hyperplasia; CAD: coronary artery disease; CNS: central nervous system; COPD: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; CYP: cytochrome P450; DIPS: Drug Interaction Probability Scale; DGLA: dihomo-gamma-linolenic acid; DRESS: drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms; ECG: electrocardiogram/graph; EGCG: epigallocatechin gallocate; EPA: eicosapentaenoic acid; EEG: electroencephalograph; EFV: efavirenz; FE: forced expiratory volume in one second; FSA: folic acid; GLA: gamma-linolenic acid; HBA1C: hemoglobin A1C; HCT: hematocrit; HDL: high density lipoprotein; HIV: human immunodeficiency virus; HRT: hormone replacement therapy; I1beta-HSD2: I1 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 2; I2: iron deficiency anemia; INR: international normalized ratio; LDL: low density lipoprotein; NAFLD: nonalcoholic fatty liver disease; OCP: oral contraceptive pill; OPC: oligomeric procyanidin; PTSD: post-traumatic stress disorder; PSA: prostate specific antigen; PT: prothrombin time; SSR: selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor; T3: triiodothyronine; T4: thyroxine; >: greater than; ≥: greater than or equal to; <: less than.
of the trials were placebo-controlled,544,545,548,549 one was uncontrolled547 and one used less than 8% baicalin.552 Extraction is best, at 43%, using 60% aqueous ethanol.553 For a dose magnesium as a comparator.546 There were either no adverse events found or they were mild, and occurred with similar incidence rate to the placebo and comparator groups. For example, 4 events occurred in the 84 women who received chaste tree (180 mg/day of dried fruit; one case of intermenstrual bleeding), and 3 events occurred in the 84 who received placebo.547 There was one case of mild intermittent spotting among 36 women treated with chaste tree (72 mg/day of dried fruit).546 In the uncontrolled study, there were 3 cases of spotting among the 43 that completed the study (180 mg/day of dried fruit), and one woman withdrew from the study due to pregnancy which was described as not related to the herbal treatment.547

D. Analysis of Chinese skullcap root samples from Japan found the baicalin content varied from 3.5 to 12%,546 and for samples from China, the baicalin content can be higher (8%–17.8%).549 With the Chinese Pharmacopoeia specifying dried root should contain not less than 8% baicalin.543 Extraction is best, at 43%, using 60% aqueous ethanol.547 For a dose of 150 mg/day of baicalin, assuming the pharmacopeial standard is met and 60% aqueous ethanol is used for extraction, 4.4 g/day of dried root would be required.

E. Single-strength (freshly squeezed, 100%) cranberry juice is highly acidic and astrincent, making it unpalatable. For this reason, cranberry juice is usually diluted and sweetened (often known as cranberry juice drink). Cranberry juice cocktail usually contains 25% cranberry juice, although it can be up to 35%. Cranberry juice drinks contain about 10% cranberry juice. Cranberry juice is about half the strength of cranberry juice cocktail, at about the same strength as juice drinks. Cranberry juice can be concentrated to a dry powder (unsweetened and usually up to 25%) and used in tablets and capsules. Juices can be prepared by diluting juice concentrates, yielding a concentrated juice (e.g., double-strength juice, at twice the strength of single-strength, squeezed juice). It is likely that unless defined, cranberry juice referred to in case reports and clinical studies is juice drink containing around 10% cranberry juice.

F. The cranberry juice administered was similar in concentration to a reference cranberry juice containing about 25% cranberry juice,544 but with a higher concentration of anthocyanins, and lower in proanthocyanins but also note E.

G. No effect overall when midazolam was administered orally: oral clearance and AUC were unchanged.

H. It is not known if either herb caused the adverse effect of the drug (for example, it may have been an idiosyncratic reaction, or caused by some other factor), whether both herbs together, or either herb, produced the effect. However, silymarin (210 mg/day) combined with simvastatin was used in Chinese clinical trials for nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. Although there are few details available in English, no severe side effects occurred throughout the 12-week period, and ALT levels were decreased from baseline.555,556

J. Eleutherosides from Eleutherococcus senticosus from Korean ginseng have some structural similarity with digoxin. Because of this similarity interference with serum digoxin measurements is possible, as confirmed when mice fed these herbs demonstrated digoxin activity in their serum. More specific assays are available to negate the interference.52

K. These four trials used tablets containing a concentrated, standardized extract. A dosage of 900 mg/day of dry extract was equivalent to about 2.7 g/day of fresh garlic,558 and was said to provide 12 mg/day of alliin,93,102 although there is some doubt as to the amount of alliin released from this brand of tablet from around 1995 to 2000.52

L. Although the contents of the garlic tablets were not determined in the published results, information obtained from the manufacturer of the product indicated the disclosed amount (1.25, 2.5, 3.75 g) corresponded to fresh weight of garlic.558 All volunteers received aspirin and after a washout period, one of three doses of garlic.

M. Assessed using the RUCAM (Roussel Uclaf Causality Assessment Method). The items for assessment are scored between -3 and +3, and the total score for the range can range from +14 to -9 points. Total score of 9 or greater has highly probable causation, 6-8 is probable, 5-3 possible, 1-2 unlikely and a score of 0 or less is excluded.

N. One trial investigated the effect of ginger on motion sickness and gastric function using single doses of ginger. Three of 8 volunteers reported heartburn, which appeared to be associated with the supine position required for the measurement of gastric emptying.541

P. There may have been variation in patients’ interpretations (of bleeding) and the significant association between ginger use and bleeding was based on 7 self-reported events in 25 users.544

Q. Information is provided for specialized and/or concentrated extract, rather than galenical form of herb.

R. Ginkgotoxin (4’-O-methylpyridoxine) is present in substantial amounts in Ginkgo seed, and convulsions arising from ingestion of Ginkgo seed have been documented in Japan (infants are particularly vulnerable). Ginkgotoxin is known to inhibit vitamin B6 phosphorylation, which may lead to increased neuronal excitability.542 Poisoning by ginkgotoxin can be counteracted by vitamin B6.543 In cases of poisoning it is administered by intravenous injection.542,544 Ginkgo is present in very small amounts in standardized Ginkgo extracts.545 The standardized extract contains 2.3% (minimum) flavonoid glycosides, mainly ginkgolides (240 mg of 50.1 extract).542 According to the manufacturer, despite the extensive use of this special extract (more than 150 million daily doses per year for more than two decades) no cases of epileptic seizure have been attributed to this extract.542 (Ginkgo preparations associated with the above case reports were undefined.) Strictly speaking this is a potential adverse effect (rather than a herb-drug interaction) at there is no pharmacokinetic data indicating an interaction for coadministration of Ginkgo and anticoagulants in humans. An interaction is suggested though, because Ginkgo has been found to induce CYP2C19 activity (see entry for omeprazole), an enzyme involved in the metabolism of some anticoagulants.

S. Analysis of over 3200 patients in a German adverse drug reaction reporting system (1999-2003) found no increase in prevalence of bleeding during Ginkgo intake compared to periods without Ginkgo in those taking anticoagulant or antiplatelet medication.544 In a trial involving 3069 healthy volunteers treated for an average of 6.1 years, there were no statistically significant differences between placebo and Ginkgo in the rate of major bleeding or the incidence of bleeding in individuals taking aspirin. Compliance during the trial was however low: at the end of the trial, about 60% were taking Ginkgo/placebo.545 Another randomized dementia prevention trial that enrolled 2854 patients found no significant difference in the incidence of hemorrhagic events between those receiving Ginkgo 50.1 extract (240 mg/day) or placebo. The treatment period was 5 years and compliance was 95%,547 in Korea, Ginkgo extract is administered with ticlopidine for the prevention of ischemic stroke or acute coronary syndrome.

T. Final analysis included 722 142 records. The data was adjusted for age (75 years or older) and comorbidities. The hazard ratio was 1.38 (95% CI: 1.20-1.58, p < 0.001).

U. For example, the pooled results show a mean difference for serum levels of total cholesterol of -0.61 mmol/L (-2.36 mg/dL). The dose of Ginkgo biloba administered was reported as 120–576 mg/day, and it is likely (from information in the English abstracts of two of the trials) that this refers to standardized extract.

V. The in vitro reduction by EGCG was overcome when the concentration of the drug was increased (to a level expected clinically i.e. in plasma from the standard drug dose).546 A further in vivo study found no reduction in the activity of the drug (when EGCG administered by injection to achieve plasma levels of 11–16 microM).546

W. The in vitro study found a pronounced reduction in the cytotoxic effect of the drug for a concentration of 2.5–5 microM of EGCG, and when applied as green tea polyphenols a very substantial effect occurred at a EGCG concentration of 1 microM (the other polyphenols may contribute to the activity).546 A pharmacokinetic study with healthy volunteers found a EGCG plasma concentration of 0.7 microM after a dose of 580 mg of EGCG, and a EGCG plasma concentration of 0.5 microM after a dose of 1 g of green tea polyphenols.547

X. Rare cases of harm to the liver have been associated with products that contain green tea extracts, more frequently from concentrated extracts including those made using ethyl alcohol as the solvent. At high levels of consumption, some cases have been reported after consumption of infusions, most probably due to an idiosyncratic reaction.547 The number of human cases with hepatotoxicity associated with the consumption of green tea infusions is extremely low compared to the large number of consumers of green tea infusions.548 However, given that isolated cases taken alone can hepatotoxicity even after many months of treatment,547 combining izingnized and green tea is not recommended.

Y. A better design would have volunteers take warfarin alone for a period long enough to allow the drug to reach its maximum effect (about 3–5 days) before adding the herb. Z. Trade name of the product suggests the patient was taking Panax ginseng extract, equivalent to about 2.7 g/day, providing 24 mg/day of major ginsenosides.547

AA. Information is provided for dried root and extracts containing gycyrrhizin. See elsewhere for information on extracts containing only a minimum amount of gycyrrhizin (deglycyrrhized licorice).

BB. Glyceric acid, is the aglycone of gycyrrhizin. Glyceric acid, is the glycoside and contains the aglycone (glycyrrhizic acid) and a sugar unit.

CC. No effect on blood pressure in healthy volunteers in three studies (130 mg/day of gycyrrhizin acid = 227 mg/day of gycyrrhizin, for 14 days;546 licorice tablets (266 mg/ day of gycyrrhizin) for 56 days;579 300 mg/day of potassium salt of gycyrrhizin = 287 mg/ day of gycyrrhizin, for 14 days);546 including where plasma renin levels were high (3.1 ng/mL/ h) but in another study, blood pressure increased in healthy volunteers taking 546 mg/day of gycyrrhizin for 4 weeks, only for those with plasma renin activity greater than 1.5 ng/mL/h.578 Hypertension, or hyperkalemia, did not occur in acute ischemic stroke patients treated with licorice extract made from roasted root that provided 106 and 212 mg/day of glycyrrhizin.579

DD. This is a guide, based on a recommendation from the German Commission E for long-term consumption of licorice as a flavoring. Gycyrrhizin is also known as glycyrrhizinic acid and glycyrrhetic acid.

EE. ACE-inhibitors cause mild natriuresis (an increase in sodium excretion in the urine) and occasionally hyperkalemia. The mechanism of the interaction is not known, although it may involve opposing effects on 11 beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 2 (glycyrrhizin inhibiting, ACE-inhibitor promoting), thus affecting mineralocorticoid receptor activity.
Reduction of drug dosage revealed the existing hypokalemia caused by this dosage of glycinethizine. FF. Maximum plasma cortisol (exogenous) was not increased in one volunteer; in the other, plasma (exogenous) cortisol/cortisol ratio decreased; suggesting increased (exogenous) cortisol while (endogenous) cortisol decreased (although statistical and clinical significance is unknown, and may have been within the normal range). In these studies isotopelabelled cortisol was administered, which allowed exogenous and endogenous cortisol to be measured.

GG. A higher prednisolone/prednisone ratio indicates decreased conversion of prednisolone to prednisone. J.J. Polypepols are considered to be a dietary factor responsible for influencing iron absorption. This is due to studies in the 1970s and 1980s that found inhibition of iron absorption by beverages such as tea and coffee, and by gallic acid, tannic acid, and to a lesser extent, chlorogenic acid. The potential effect of a food was estimated from its polyphenol content (measuring for example, galloyl groups, catechin equivalents, tannic acid equivalents etc), in addition to considering other factors including phytate and ascorbic acid.

The problem arises however, in the estimation of polyphenols, due to inaccuracies based on different methods of analysis, and possibly, differences in classification. The term ‘tannin’ has long-established and extensive usage although it is considered in more recent years to lack precision. Polyphenol is the preferred term when considering the properties at a molecular level. Historically, plant polyphenols have been broadly divided into proanthocyanidins, condensed tannins, and flavonoids (based on flavan-3-ol monomers). H.M. The polyphenol content of the teas and cocoa were expressed as catechin equivalents and as chlorogenic acid for coffee. It is difficult to compare the amounts of polyphenols present in different studies, as the polyphenol contents of the teas and cocoa contained polymerized polyphenols. The polyphenol contents of the teas and cocoa were determined by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) and/or mass spectrometry.

In one of the studies listed, the researchers assessed a variety of “polyphenolic-rich” herbs. The type of polyphenols present, as well as the concentration, may affect iron absorption. Amounts of flavonoids will have similar interactions, and this may depend on the chemical properties at a molecular level. Historically, plant polyphenols have been broadly divided into proanthocyanidins, condensed tannins, and flavonoids (based on flavan-3-ol monomers). H.M. The polyphenol content of the teas and cocoa contained polymerized polyphenols. The polyphenol contents of the teas and cocoa were determined by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) and/or mass spectrometry.

**Phytochemicals:**

- **Caffeic acid**
- **Chlorogenic acid**
- **Catechin**
- **Epicatechin**

These polyphenols are expressed as catechin equivalents and as chlorogenic acid for coffee. It is difficult to compare the amounts of polyphenols present in different studies, as the polyphenol contents of the teas and cocoa contained polymerized polyphenols. The polyphenol contents of the teas and cocoa were determined by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) and/or mass spectrometry.

In one of the studies listed, the researchers assessed a variety of “polyphenolic-rich” herbs. The type of polyphenols present, as well as the concentration, may affect iron absorption. Amounts of flavonoids will have similar interactions, and this may depend on the chemical properties at a molecular level. Historically, plant polyphenols have been broadly divided into proanthocyanidins, condensed tannins, and flavonoids (based on flavan-3-ol monomers). H.M. The polyphenol content of the teas and cocoa contained polymerized polyphenols. The polyphenol contents of the teas and cocoa were determined by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) and/or mass spectrometry.

In one of the studies listed, the researchers assessed a variety of “polyphenolic-rich” herbs. The type of polyphenols present, as well as the concentration, may affect iron absorption. Amounts of flavonoids will have similar interactions, and this may depend on the chemical properties at a molecular level. Historically, plant polyphenols have been broadly divided into proanthocyanidins, condensed tannins, and flavonoids (based on flavan-3-ol monomers). H.M. The polyphenol content of the teas and cocoa contained polymerized polyphenols. The polyphenol contents of the teas and cocoa were determined by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) and/or mass spectrometry.
Tongkat Ali: Testosterone Support in Mid-Life and Beyond*

Help support normal testosterone production and sexual interest with MediHerb® Tongkat Ali®
Veterinary Supplements Designed with Pet Parents in Mind

Pets are an important part of the family. That’s why we create high-quality nutritional support for dogs, cats, and horses all with the same purity, safety, manufacturing and quality standards used for our Standard Process human supplements.
# Product Index

**Veterinary Formulas for Pets** ............................................... 306  
  - VF Antronex® ................................................................. 307  
  - VF Bio-Dent® ................................................................. 307  
  - VF Hemp Oil ................................................................. 308  
  - VF Omega-3 ................................................................. 308  
  - Omega-3 Index for Pets Test Kit ..................................... 309  
  - VF Thymex® ................................................................. 309  

**Canine Formulas** ............................................................. 310  
  - Canine Adrenal Support ................................................ 311  
  - Canine Cardiac Support ................................................ 311  
  - Canine Dermal Support ................................................ 312  
  - Canine Enteric Support ................................................ 313  
  - Canine Flex Support ..................................................... 313  
  - Canine Hemp Oil Complex™ ........................................... 314  
  - Canine Hepatic Support ................................................ 314  
  - Canine Immune System Support ..................................... 315  
  - Canine Musculoskeletal Support .................................... 316  
  - Canine Renal Support ................................................... 317  
  - Canine Thyroid Support ................................................ 317  
  - Canine Whole Body Support .......................................... 318  

**Feline Formulas** ............................................................. 319  
  - Feline Cardiac Support ................................................ 320  
  - Feline Enteric Support ................................................ 320  
  - Feline Hepatic Support ................................................ 321  
  - Feline Immune System Support ..................................... 321  
  - Feline Renal Support .................................................... 322  
  - Feline Whole Body Support .......................................... 322  

**Equine Formulas** ........................................................... 323  
  - Equine GI Support ....................................................... 324  
  - Equine Immune Support .............................................. 324  
  - Equine Metabolic Support ............................................ 325  
  - Equine Mobility Support ............................................. 326  
  - Equine Performance ..................................................... 326  

# Additional Content

**Key Ingredient Cross Reference** ........................................ 327
Dogs, cats, and horses have nutritional needs beyond what their regular diets provide. Their well-being deserves more than an annual wellness exam. It deserves Standard Process Veterinary Formulas.

Since 1929, Standard Process has been the visionary leader in whole food nutrient solutions. Offered through qualified veterinary professionals, Standard Process Veterinary Formulas utilize the same state-of-the-art manufacturing processes and high-quality ingredients used to produce our human supplements. That’s because we believe what is good for us is also good for our pets.

Each pet’s unique needs change based on age, activity level, and health status. Standard Process Veterinary Formulas were created to fill these potential nutritional gaps. The goal of whole food-based supplementation is to provide nutrients for the body that are as close as possible to how they are found in nature. After all, it is in this whole food state that nutrition is typically harnessed and presented to the body.

The key to pets’ optimal health is a diet rich in a variety of complex nutrients. The ingredient combinations in Standard Process Veterinary Formulas provide a spectrum of nutrients to support multiple organs and systems in the body. Our complex, whole food-based veterinary formulas combine targeted nutrients sourced from plant ingredients, organ and glandular tissue, and specialized protein extracts.

Whether you’re looking for everyday wellness or targeted system support, we have a formula designed with every pet’s needs in mind.

Buckwheat grown on the Standard Process certified organic farm in Palmyra, Wisconsin
**CANINE FORMULAS OVERVIEW**

Our canine formulas provide optimal nutritional support for the canine patient.

![Image of dog eating from a bowl](image-url)

**FELINE FORMULAS OVERVIEW**

Our feline formulas meet the specific nutritional needs of the feline patient.

![Image of a cat eating from a plate](image-url)

**EQUINE FORMULAS OVERVIEW**

Our equine formulas meet the specific nutritional needs of the equine patient.

![Image of a horse eating from a trough](image-url)

**ABOUT US**

Standard Process Veterinary Formulas™ | Standard Process®
COMMITMENT TO QUALITY

ORGANIC FARM
We are proud to be one of the few supplement manufacturers that can assure quality ingredients by growing many of our raw materials locally and organically. If we don’t grow it, we actively source the best-quality nutritional ingredients.

ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE MANUFACTURING
Preserving the whole food complex is a top priority when manufacturing our supplements. We are committed to environmentally friendly manufacturing practices to help preserve the planet.

INNOVATION
Our Nutrition Innovation Center is the first of its kind, and it’s dedicated to researching new solutions in nutritional therapies.

QUALITY ASSURANCE
Our team of scientists includes chemists and microbiologists who test our product materials to ensure the purity and safety of our supplements.

HIGH-QUALITY INGREDIENTS
The great majority of raw plant ingredients are grown on our 868-acre certified organic farm. All raw animal tissues are obtained exclusively from U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)-inspected facilities.
How Standard Process Defines Whole Food Supplements

Quality frames our approach to making supplements — from our whole food philosophy and our careful ingredient sourcing, to our formulations and dedication to safety. “Quality from seed to supplement™” is more than just a tag line to us. It’s a commitment we take to heart.

A whole food supplement is a complex formula of targeted ingredients that may include:

**Whole Food Ingredients**
Our product labels include many ingredients that you recognize as foods, and the great majority of the raw plant ingredients we use are grown on our certified organic farm. This allows us to control the quality of these ingredients from seed to supplement.

**Whole Food Concentrates**
Concentrates are used when a beneficial amount of nutrients cannot be delivered with a whole food ingredient. Fish oil is a good example. Derived from whole fish, the nonconcentrated triglyceride oil that makes up our final product allows patients to take advantage of the naturally occurring DHA and EPA omega-3 fatty acids.

**Whole Food Isolates**
Sometimes, foods do not contain sufficient quantities of specific nutrients to address certain health challenges. In this case, we use evidence-based food isolates to complement whole food ingredients. Isolates like glucosamine are used in our products because they are well-researched and have strong evidence for efficacy. Isolates can also be combined with other ingredients to maximize efficacy.

**Animal Tissue Extracts and Concentrates**
The use of specific animal tissue has a long history at Standard Process. The first product based on a Protomorphogen™ brand extract was introduced in 1952 and contained bovine heart PMG™ extract.

We start with glands and organs because they have more DNA per gram than skeletal muscle, have different protein profiles, and have different starting concentrations of vitamins and minerals. All raw animal tissues are exclusively sourced from U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)-inspected facilities.

**Protomorphogen™ Brand Extracts**
Continuing the pioneering work of Dr. Royal Lee, certain Standard Process products contain specific Protomorphogen™ brand extracts. Protomorphogen™ brand extracts are specific materials extracted from animal glands and organs through a complex process to retain what Dr. Lee termed “cellular determinants.” Current laboratory methods have confirmed that Protomorphogen™ brand extracts contain a unique profile of nucleotides (the components of nucleic acids like RNA and DNA), and peptides (short chains of amino acids).

**Cytosol™ Brand Extracts**
Cytosol™ brand extracts are derived from the cytoplasm of selected organs and glands through a process similar to the Protomorphogen™ extraction process. However, these extracts contain their own unique profile of nucleotides and peptides.

**Whole Desiccates**
Whole desiccates are tissues that have been dried to provide the nutritional content of the organ in a concentrated form.

**Botanicals**
Botanicals provide important constituents that contribute additional support to the body’s systems. They complement the vitamins, minerals, and tissue concentrates found in whole food ingredients.

**Synthetic Ingredients**
Dr. Royal Lee included synthetics in his original formulas to meet label claims and/or enhance product effects. This type of ingredient has always been used selectively. Where synthetics appear, they have been added to protect the complexity and synergistic design of the formula.
Veterinary Formulas for Pets

Designed for both dogs and cats, these formulas contain a variety of whole food and other ingredients. These products are available in tablet or liquid form and can accommodate a range of body weights.
VF ANTRONEX®  Introduced in 2015
A3010 - 90 Tablets

When the body’s natural histamine response function kicks in, other systems are affected including the immune system and the liver. Building up defenses helps make sure these systems are working at optimal levels to support pet health.
VF Antronex® supports the liver and the body’s normal detoxification mechanisms.

Indications for Use:
• Clinical signs associated with liver challenges
• Patients in need of additional hepatic support
• Short- or long-term support for patients influenced by environmental, seasonal and other stresses

Synergistic Product Support:
• Canine Dermal Support
• Canine or Feline Immune System Support
• Canine or Feline Enteric Support

VF BIO-DENT®  Introduced in 2015
A3000 - 90 Tablets

Nutrition is a powerful tool to support pet oral health. VF Bio-Dent® contains calcium, phosphorus, and manganese for support of the bony structures and connective tissue in the body, including the mouth. The formula also contains complex food-based ingredients that provide support for endocrine and immune system health.
VF Bio-Dent®:
• Contains many of the building blocks needed to support and maintain oral health
• Provides systemic support for an overall healthy mouth, especially in an orally challenged animal
• Provides building blocks for young animals that are experiencing tooth and bone growth and development

Indications for Use:
• Support for normal growth and development of bone and the oral cavity
• Support for the health of oral tissues
• Support for the oral cavity, particularly in times of stress

Synergistic Product Support:
• Canine or Feline Immune System Support
VF HEMP OIL  Introduced in 2020

A3040 - 30 mL (1 fl oz)

VF Hemp Oil is an organic liquid hemp oil for cats and dogs designed to support pets’ endocannabinoid systems (ECS) with 15 mg phytocannabinoids per 1ml.

- Formulated for dogs and cats
- Liquid form — convenient, flexible dosing with a graduated dropper
- 1 mL delivers 15 mg of phytocannabinoids, which support the endocannabinoid system
- Full spectrum, organic, non-genetically engineered hemp, grown on the Standard Process certified organic farm

**Caution:** For use in cats and dogs only. To support endocannabinoid system.

**Suggested Use:** Give with a meal or feed in a cool, dark place.

**Active Ingredient per 1 ml:**
- Organic Full Spectrum Hemp Extract (35 mg) (contains 15 mg naturally occurring phytocannabinoids)

**Inactive Ingredient:** Organic extra virgin olive oil.

**Guaranteed Analysis:**
- Phytocannabinoids (min) 15 mg / 1 mL

**Dose Schedule:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Daily Dosage</th>
<th>ml</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;5 lbs</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10 lbs</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-15 lbs</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-20 lbs</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-25 lbs</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-30 lbs</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-50 lbs</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-70 lbs</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70-100 lbs</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-150 lbs</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cat Daily Dose Schedule:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Daily Dosage</th>
<th>ml</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;7 lbs</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-11 lbs</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-17 lbs</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-25 lbs</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or as directed by a veterinarian.

VF OMEGA-3  introduced in 2021

A3050 - 90 Softgels

VF Omega-3 is a fish oil supplement for dogs and cats formulated to provide omega-3 fatty acids that support pets’ critical body systems. It delivers concentrated fish oil in softgel form to bridge cats’ and dogs’ nutritional gap and help support:

- The pathways that regulate joint health
- Heart health
- Canine healthy skin and coat
- The central nervous system
- Brain development of puppies and kittens

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Canine or Feline Whole Body Support
- Canine or Feline Cardiac Support
- Canine Musculoskeletal Support
- Canine Dermal Support

**Measure omega-3 status with the Omega-3 Index for Pets Test (see page 309).**

**Ingredients:** Fish oil concentrate (from anchovy and sardine), gelatin, water, glycerine, rosemary, and astaxanthin.

**Guaranteed Analysis:**
- EPA (min) 250 mg / softgel
- DHA (min) 200 mg / softgel

**Dose Schedule:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Daily Dosage</th>
<th>Softgels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cats and Dogs &lt;10 lbs</td>
<td>1 softgel / day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cats and Dogs 10-20 lbs</td>
<td>2 softgels / day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogs 21-40 lbs</td>
<td>3 softgels / day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogs 41-60 lbs</td>
<td>4 softgels / day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogs 61-80 lbs</td>
<td>5 softgels / day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogs 81-100 lbs</td>
<td>6 softgels / day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogs &gt; 100 lbs</td>
<td>7 softgels / day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or as directed by a veterinarian.

**How to Administer:** Softgel may be consumed whole or snipped and the oil applied directly on your pet’s food.

**Serving per Container:** 90 based on 1 softgel per serving.
OMEGA-3 INDEX FOR PETS TEST KIT  introduced in 2021

T2000 - 1 Test Kit

The Omega-3 Index for Pets Test is a blood test for dogs that measures the amount of omega-3 fatty acids (EPA and DHA) in red blood cells. The Omega-3 Index for Pets Test is important for measuring omega-3 fats in the body to help maintain healthy fat levels — an important indicator of overall health.

- Measure: You won’t know if your patient’s balance of fats is optimal unless they’re measured.
- Modify: A low omega-3 index can be improved by increasing omega-3 intake.
- Monitor: Track how your patient’s dietary changes affect their blood levels by testing regularly.

Once you know their omega-3 index, you can supplement your patient’s diet to modify their index in as little as 3-4 months.

This test is currently available for dogs and should only be administered by a veterinary professional.

Synergistic Product Support:
- VF Omega-3

VF THYMEX®  introduced in 2015

A3020 - 90 Tablets

Nutrition is a powerful tool to support pet immune system health. VF Thymex® supports a healthy thymus gland, the master gland of the immune system.

- Can be used in combination with other immune system support products
- Source of antioxidant vitamin C

Indications for Use:
- Patients in need of additional immune system support
- Patients in need of generalized trophic immune system support
- Patients with short-term or ongoing immune system challenges

Synergistic Product Support:
- Canine or Feline Immune System Support
- Canine or Feline Hepatic Support
- Canine or Feline Whole Body Support

**Ingredients:** Calcium lactate, bovine thymus Cytoscal™ extract, magnesium citrate, and ascorbic acid.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose and calcium stearate.

**Guaranteed Analysis:**
- Ascorbic Acid (Vitamin C) (min) 5 mg / tablet

**Dosage Schedule:**
- All cats, dogs <20 lbs 1 tablet 3x / day
- Dogs 20-50 lbs 2 tablets 3x / day
- Dogs >50 lbs 2 tablets 3x / day
- Or as directed by a veterinarian.

**How to Administer:** The tablets can be given whole or crushed and dissolved directly or given with food.

**Servings per Container:** 90 based on 1 tablet per serving
Canine Formulas

Since dogs are omnivores, the canine formulas contain a variety of ingredients, including a balance of animal tissues and botanical materials. These ingredient combinations provide a spectrum of nutrients to support multiple organs. Most of the canine formulas are powdered to accommodate the range of body weights in the canine population.
CANINE ADRENAL SUPPORT  Introduced in 2002

Canine Adrenal Support is an adrenal support supplement for dogs that supports their adrenal glands’ ability rebuild, regenerate, and respond normally to stress.

This supplement is formulated to:
• Help adrenal glands respond normally to stress and metabolic demands
• Support the glands’ ability to rebuild and regenerate
• Provide vital nutritional support to related dogs’ bodily organs

Indications for Use:
• Sudden stressful event or ongoing stress (internal or external)

Synergistic Product Support:
• Canine Whole Body Support
• Canine Hepatic Support

Ingredients:
- Bovine liver, bovine adrenal PMG® extract, black currant juice, organic alfalfa ( aerial parts) juice powder, porcine duodenum, defatted wheat germ, eleuthero officinarum, coccus semen, nutritional yeast, organic carrot, wheat germ oil, organic shiitake mushroom powder, organic reishi mushroom powder, organic bone PMG® extract, bovine adrenal Gynost® extract, organic pea vine juice powder, rice bran, bovine adrenal, bovine kidney, organic buckwheat ( aerial parts) juice powder, organic buckwheat flour, sea salt, oat flour, bovine carcass extract, bovine pituitary PMG® extract, sunflower lecithin, fat soluble extract from alfalfa leaf and sunflower seed, kelp, and manganese glycerophosphate.

Dosage Schedule:

How to Administer:
The powder can be mixed with or poured over the dog’s food, mixed with water and administered by oral syringe, or made into a paste and given directly.

Servings per Container:
- A ½ teaspoon scoop is included with the small canine powder bottles, and a ½ teaspoon scoop is included with the large canine powder bottles.

CANINE CARDIAC SUPPORT  Introduced in 2002

Canine Cardiac Support is a supplement for dogs that provides selenium to support pathways involved in cardiac function.

• The cardiovascular system is a complex, coordinated group of organs and tissues with the heart at the center.

Indications for Use:
• General cardiac support

Synergistic Product Support:
• Canine Renal Support
• Canine Adrenal Support
• Canine Whole Body Support

Ingredients:
- L-carnitine, bovine liver, bovine heart PMG® extract, rice bran, bovine kidney, bovine echinacea extract, organic beet root, defatted wheat germ, bovine spleen, oline spleen, selenium yeast, riboflavin acid, wheat germ oil, bovine pancreas Gynost® extract, bovine PMG® extract, organic buckwheat ( aerial parts) juice powder, organic buckwheat flour, organic alfalfa ( aerial parts) juice powder, calcium lactate, horehound (berry), organic carrot, organic shiitake mushroom powder, organic reishi mushroom powder, nutritional yeast, organic pea vine juice powder, Spanish moss (Tephrosia vivipara), oat flour, fat soluble extract from alfalfa leaf and sunflower seed, inositol, choline bitartrate, porcine brain, and ascorbic acid.

Guaranteed Analysis:
- Calcium (min) 0.3 mg / ½ tsp, or 1 mg / 1 tsp
- Sodium (max) 3 mg / ½ tsp or 12 mg / 1 tsp
- Selenium (min) 4 mcg / ½ tsp, or 18 mcg / 1 tsp

Dosage Schedule: Based on body weight, the patient should receive the formula according to the following recommendations, or as otherwise directed.

How to Administer:
The powder can be mixed with or poured over the dog’s food, mixed with water and administered by oral syringe, or made into a paste and given directly.

Servings per Container:
- A ½ teaspoon scoop is included with the small canine powder bottles, and a ½ teaspoon scoop is included with the large canine powder bottles.
Canine Dermal Support is a supplement supporting dogs’ skin that contains whole food ingredients to help support canine patients’ general skin health.

This powder supplement contains whole food ingredients to help:

• Maintain proper liver, adrenal, immune, and intestinal function
• Support and maintain the skin’s ability to withstand the effects of environmental exposures

Indications for Use:
• General skin health
• General digestive system health, adrenal gland health, or immune system health

Synergistic Product Support:
• Canine Enteric Support
• Canine Adrenal Support
• Canine Hepatic Support
• Canine Whole Body Support

Ingredients: Bovine liver, L-glutamine, New Zealand green mussel (Perna canaliculus) shellfish, milk thistle extract (80% silymarin), bovine kidney, defatted wheat germ, organic alfalfa (genial) particle juice powder, ama extract, fat soluble extract from alfalfa (est) and sunflower seed, bovine adrenal PMG™ extract, bovine liver fat extract, bovine spleen, ovine spleen, calcium lactate, maltodextrin, organic extra virgin olive oil, organic potato, bovine liver PMG™ extract, nutritional yeast, porcine jaunum, organic S/F heat blend (organic swiss chard juice powder, organic beet (root), organic beet (leaf) juice powder), black currant juice, pentane shiremoch, betaine hydrochloride, bovine parotid PMG™ extract, organic shiitake mushroom powder, organic wheat mushroom powder, cut flax, porcine brain, bovine adrenal CytoMol™ extract, dandelion (root) (Taraxacum officinale), potassium, purified bovine bile salts, bovine bone, organic buckwheat (aerial parts), Spanish moss (Tolantina usneoides), and organic pea flour.

Guaranteed Analysis:
Zinc (min) 14 mg / ⅛ tsp or 58 mg / ½ tsp.

Directions for Use:
Based on body weight, the patient should receive the formula according to the following recommendations, or as otherwise directed:

1-10 lbs 1/2 teaspoon 1x / day
11-20 lbs 1/4 teaspoon 2x / day
21-40 lbs 1/4 teaspoon 2x / day
41-50 lbs 1/2 teaspoon 2x / day
51-80 lbs 3/4 teaspoon 2x / day
>80 lbs 1 teaspoon 2x / day

How to Administer: The powder can be mixed with or poured over the dog’s food, mixed with water and administered by oral syringe, or made into a paste and given directly.

Servings per Container:
A1360 65 based on 1/8 teaspoon
A1350 75 based on 1/8 teaspoon

A 1/8 teaspoon scoop is included with the small canine powder bottles, and a 1/8 teaspoon scoop is included with the large canine powder bottles.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.
A healthy digestive tract is critical to overall health and well-being. In addition to breakdown and absorption of nutrients, digestive health can also have a significant impact on other body systems (immune system, liver, bone marrow, or adrenal glands). Canine Enteric Support contains a variety of functional foods, both plant and animal, that “feed” the various components of the digestive system to:

- Provide general digestive system support
- Support the ability of intestinal cells to function, regenerate, and respond to daily metabolic and immune challenges

**Indications for Use:**
- General enteric support
- Patients with increased metabolic demand
- Hepatic patients in need of additional enteric support

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Canine Immune System Support
- Canine Hepatic Support
- Canine Whole Body Support

---

**CANINE FLEX SUPPORT**

**A1480 - 100 Wafers**

Wear and tear of joints and surrounding tissues, especially in very active and aging dogs, can cause stiffness and trigger the body’s normal inflammatory response function. Canine Flex Support is a chewable chondroitin and glucosamine supplement for dogs that helps support pathways involved in dogs’ healthy joint function.

It provides nutrients that:

- Support the body’s normal inflammatory response
- Help support pathways involved in healthy joint function, including support for the cartilage
- Contains antioxidant vitamins A and C
- Support healthy immune system function

**Indications for Use:**
- Maintenance: especially for large breeds, performance dogs, and growing puppies
- For dogs in need of joint support, especially for active or aging dogs

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Canine Musculoskeletal Support
CANINE HEMP OIL COMPLEX™ Introduced in 2018

A3030 - 60 Softgels

Canine Hemp Oil Complex™ is a hemp oil supplement for dogs with a 3-in-1 benefit of supporting dogs’ endocannabinoid systems, inflammation response resolution pathways, and endogenous anti-oxidant pathways.

- Contains 7.5 mg phytocannabinoids per softgel
- Supports dogs’ endocannabinoid system
- Supports the canine body’s natural inflammatory response function
- Supports endogenous antioxidant pathways
- Contains ingredients that support antioxidant activity
- Contains full spectrum, organic, non-genetically engineered hemp, grown on the Standard Process certified organic farm

*Ingredients that are not grown on our farm, or if our supply is short, are sourced from certified organic farms

We also offer VF Hemp Oil which is suitable for both dogs and cats.

CANINE HEPATIC SUPPORT Introduced in 2002

A1500 - 1.1 oz (30 g) | A1550 - 3.9 oz (110 g)

A dog’s liver is a complex organ that interacts with most organs in the body, including the intestinal tract, cardiovascular system, kidneys, and autonomic nervous system. Nutritional support for the liver must address these interactions to be effective.

This product is formulated to support:

- Bile production and flow
- Hepatic immune function

Indications for Use:

- General hepatic support
- Patients with increased metabolic demand

Synergistic Product Support:

- Canine Renal Support
- Canine Enteric Support
CANINE IMMUNE SYSTEM SUPPORT

A1610 - 1.1 oz (30 g) | A1660 - 3.9 oz (110 g)

Canine Immune System Support supports optimal function of dogs’ immune systems and provides nutritional and biochemical support for healthy immune cells and tissues.

Canine Immune System Support:

• Provides nutritional and biochemical support for the immune system
• Supports healthy immune system function
• Supports immune cell health
• Supports endocrine health
• Supports healthy inflammatory processes
• Provides antioxidant support
• Beneficial for dogs responding to common environmental challenge

Synergistic Product Support:

• VF Thymex®
• Canine Hepatic Support
• Canine Enteric Support
• Canine Whole Body Support

Product Facts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per 1/4 tsp. (260 mg):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dried yeast fermentate (EpiCor®)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc (from Zn amino acid (rice) chelate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin E (Sunflower oil)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iodine (Kelp)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proprietary Blend

202 mg
Bovine spleen, bovine spleen PMG™ extract, bovine thymus PMG™ extract, bovine thymus Cybodil™ extract, nutritional yeast, black currant seed oil, ashwagandha (Withania somnifera), organic reishi mushroom powder, organic shiitake mushroom powder, and eleuthero (Eleutherococcus senticosus).

With EpiCor® dried yeast fermentate, a registered trademark of Embria Health Science, LLC.

Cautions: Safe use in pregnant animals or animals intended for breeding has not been proven. If animal’s condition worsens or does not improve, stop product administration and consult your veterinarian.

For use in dogs. To support immune system.

Directions for use: Administer orally. Best if given with food.

Dog Weight Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dog Weight</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-10 lbs</td>
<td>1/4 teaspoon 1x / day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-20 lbs</td>
<td>1/2 teaspoon 2x / day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-40 lbs</td>
<td>1 teaspoon 2x / day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-60 lbs</td>
<td>1 1/2 teaspoon 2x / day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-80 lbs</td>
<td>2 teaspoon 2x / day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;80 lbs</td>
<td>1 teaspoon 2x / day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Warnings: For animal use only. Keep out of the reach of children and animals. In case of accidental overdose, contact a health professional immediately.

Servings per Container

A1610 | 115 based on the 1/4 level teaspoon
A1660 | 105 based on the 1/4 level teaspoon

A 1/4 teaspoon scoop is included with the small canine power bottles, and a 1/2 teaspoon scoop is included with the large canine power bottles.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient’s individual needs.
CANINE MUSCULOSKELETAL SUPPORT

A1710 - 1 oz (30 g) | A1760 - 4.2 oz (120 g)

Canine Musculoskeletal Support is a supplement that supports the dogs’ optimal musculoskeletal system, including bones, joints, muscles, tendons, and ligaments.

- Supports optimal musculoskeletal function
- Provides manganese, an essential nutrient
- Helps maintain optimal health and function
- Supports healthy movement
- Supports joint comfort & overall joint health
- Contains Boswellia serrata, an herb associated with pathways that support healthy inflammatory processes
- Contains Perna canalculus, New Zealand green mussel, which is associated with joint health and comfort
- Supports collagen formation
- Supports healthy cartilage
- Supports bone health
- Provides antioxidant support

Synergistic Product Support:
- Canine Hepatic Support
- Canine Whole Body Support
- Canine Flex Support

**Product Facts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per 1/4 tsp (600 mg):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indian frankincense (Boswellia serrata) extract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand green mussel (Perna canalculus) (shellfish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese (Mn Lactate)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Blend**

245 mg

Bovine liver, veal bone PMG™ extract, organic beef (tongue), bovine trachea, bovine heart PMG™ extract, organic shitake mushroom powder, organic reishi mushroom powder, and magnesium lactate.

**Cautions:** Safe use in pregnant animals or animals intended for breeding has not been proven. If animal’s condition worsens or does not improve, stop product administration and consult your veterinarian.

For use in dogs. To support musculoskeletal health. Use in cats under veterinarian supervision only.

**Directions for use:** Administer orally. Best if given with food.

**Dog Weight Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dog Weight</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-10 lbs</td>
<td>½ teaspoon 1x / day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-20 lbs</td>
<td>¾ teaspoon 2x / day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-40 lbs</td>
<td>1 teaspoon 2x / day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-60 lbs</td>
<td>1½ teaspoon 2x / day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-80 lbs</td>
<td>2 teaspoons 2x / day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;80 lbs</td>
<td>2 teaspoons 2x / day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Warnings:** For animal use only. Keep out of the reach of children and animals. In case of accidental overdose, contact a health professional immediately.

**Servings per Container**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Container</th>
<th>Servings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1710</td>
<td>50 based on the ½ teaspoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1760</td>
<td>200 based on the ½ teaspoon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A ½ teaspoon scoop is included with the small canine power bottles, and a 1 teaspoon scoop is included with the large canine power bottles.
**CANINE RENAL SUPPORT**  
Introduced in 2002

A1800 - 1.1 oz (30 g) | A1850 - 3.9 oz (110 g)

For renal challenges, not only should the kidneys be supported but consideration should also be given to support of the liver, cardiovascular system, and autonomic nervous system.

- Provides support for the normal function of the kidneys
- Supports the liver, cardiovascular system, and nervous system

**Indications for Use:**
- Patients in need of renal support
- Hepatic patients in need of additional renal support

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Canine Hepatic Support
- Canine Cardiac Support
- Canine Whole Body Support

**Ingredients:**
- Bovine kidney, organic kidney bean (aerial part), rice powder, oat flour, bovine liver, ribonucleic acid, yeast, nutritional yeast, bovine orchic Cytoflora™ extract, organic beet (root), organic pea vine juice powder, organically buckwheat (aerial part) juice powder, organic buckwheat flour, organic alfalfa (aerial part) juice powder, bovine kidney PNM™ extract, bowtie spleen, ovine spleen, rice bran, bovine thyroid PNM™ extract (processed to substantially remove its thyroxine), organic carrot, black currant seed oil, wheat germ oil, organic alfalfa mushroom powder, organic rice mushroom powder, beef liver, bovine adrenal, black currant juice, melatonin, enzymatically processed Spanish moss (Eriodictium azerraiii) and beet (root), bovine placental PNM™ extract, fat soluble extract from alfalfa (leaf) and sunflower lecithin, porcine ovary Cytoflora™ extract, organic alfalfa mushroom powder, organic rank mushroom powder, organic buckwheat flour, kelp, wheat germ oil, bovine bone, rice bran, organic pea vine juice powder, defatted wheat germ, organic alfalfa (aerial part) juice powder, bovine heart PNM™ extract, defatted rice flour, porcine duodenum, rice flour, porcine brain, calcium glycerophosphate, and ascorbic acid.

**Guaranteed Analysis:**
- Sodium (max) 5 mg / 15 tsp per bottle
- Chlorine (min) 25 mg / 15 tsp per bottle

**Dose Schedule:**
- Based on body weight, the patient should receive the formula according to the following recommendations, or as otherwise directed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
<th>Dose (1/2 teaspoon)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>1/2 teaspoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-20</td>
<td>1 teaspoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-40</td>
<td>1 1/2 teaspoons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-60</td>
<td>2 teaspoons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-90</td>
<td>3 teaspoons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;90</td>
<td>4 teaspoons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How to Administer:** The powder can be mixed with water or poured over the dog’s food, mixed with water and administered by oral syringe, or mixed into a paste and given directly.

**Servings per Container:**
- A1800: 70 based on 1/2 teaspoon
- A1850: 75 based on 1/2 teaspoon

A 1/2 teaspoon scoop is included with the small canine powder bottles, and a 1 teaspoon scoop is included with the large canine powder bottles.

---

**CANINE THYROID SUPPORT**  
Introduced in 2002

A1900 - 0.9 oz (25 g) | A1950 - 3.5 oz (100 g)

The endocrine system has an interesting web of interactions with different organs in the body, and the thyroid gland plays a major role.

- Provides critical trace mineral support for the thyroid gland
- Supports glands and tissues that interact with the thyroid, including the adrenals and liver
- Supports all aspects of thyroid function

**Indications for Use:**
- General thyroid support
- Patients with increased metabolic demand

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Canine Whole Body Support
- Canine Hepatic Support

**Ingredients:**
- Eleuthero (Eleutherococcus senticosus), bovine liver, bovine orchic extract, bovine adrenal, bovine thyroid PNM™ extract (processed to substantially remove its thyroxine), New Zealand green mussel (Perna canaliculus), shiitake, Spanish moss (Eriodictium azerraiii), calcium lactate, bovine adrenal PNM™ extract, sunflower lecithin, porcine ovary Cytoflora™ extract, organic alfalfa mushroom powder, organic rank mushroom powder, organic buckwheat flour, kelp, wheat germ oil, bovine bone, rice bran, organic pea vine juice powder, defatted wheat germ, organic alfalfa (aerial part) juice powder, bovine heart PNM™ extract, porcine duodenum, rice flour, porcine brain, calcium glycerophosphate, and ascorbic acid.

**Guaranteed Analysis:**
- Calcium (min) 2 mg / 15 tsp per bottle
- Phosphorus (min) 1.25 mg / 15 tsp per bottle
- Sodium (max) 6 mg / 15 tsp per bottle

**Dose Schedule:**
- Based on body weight, the patient should receive the formula according to the following recommendations, or as otherwise directed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
<th>Dose (1/2 teaspoon)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>1/2 teaspoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-20</td>
<td>1 teaspoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-40</td>
<td>1 1/2 teaspoons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-60</td>
<td>2 teaspoons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-90</td>
<td>3 teaspoons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;90</td>
<td>4 teaspoons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How to Administer:** The powder can be mixed with water or poured over the dog’s food, mixed with water and administered by oral syringe, or mixed into a paste and given directly.

**Servings per Container:**
- A1900: 65 based on 1/2 teaspoon
- A1950: 80 based on 1/2 teaspoon

A 1/2 teaspoon scoop is included with the small canine powder bottles, and a 1 teaspoon scoop is included with the large canine powder bottles.

---

Scan for more information:

---

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient’s individual needs.
Supplements like Canine Whole Body Support, made from whole foods, organ and tissue extracts, botanicals, and other ingredients can fill nutrition gaps.

- Provides general multisystem support for daily maintenance of all body systems.

**Indications for Use:**
- Daily supplement for any patient
- Growing animals
- Performance/working animals
- Senior animals

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Canine Immune System Support
- Canine Renal Support
- Canine Cardiac Support
- Canine Enteric Support

**Ingredients:** Defatted wheat germ, bovine liver, organic pea sprout juice powder, nutritional yeast, rice bran, organic carrot, organic alfalfa (aerial parts) juice powder, milk thistle extract (80% silymarin), organic beet (root), porcine stomach, oat flour, bovine heart PMG™ extract, Spanish moss (Tillandsia usneoides), L-carnitine, organic Brussels sprouts (aerial parts), bovine ornitho Cytosel™ extract, bovine spleen, ovine spleen, kidney bean (aerial parts) juice powder, kelp, bovine liver PMG™ extract, bovine trehalose, bovine bone, bovine kidney PMG™ extract, bovine kidney, choline bitartrate, inositol, thiamin hydrochloride, bovine adrenal Cytosel™ extract, celery (aerial parts), bovine liver fat extract, yeast bone, organic shiitake mushroom powder, organic reishi mushroom powder, calcium lactate, bovine adrenal PMG™ extract, copper amino acid (rice) chelate, iron amino acid (rice) chelate, manganese glycine chelate, bovine pituitary PMG™ extract, carnitine, zinc amino acid (rice) chelate, sunflower lecithin, porcine brain, and ascorbic acid.

**Guaranteed Analysis:**
- Calcium (min) 1.25 mg / ½ tsp. or 5 mg / ⅓ tsp.
- Sodium (max) 3.5 mg / ⅛ tsp. or 14 mg / ⅓ tsp.
- Iron (min) 125 mcg / ⅛ tsp. or 500 mcg / ⅓ tsp.
- Copper (min) 50 mcg / ⅛ tsp. or 200 mcg / ⅓ tsp.
- Manganese (min) 150 mcg / ⅛ tsp. or 600 mcg / ⅓ tsp.
- Zinc (min) 75 mcg / ⅛ tsp. or 300 mcg / ⅓ tsp.

**Dose Schedule:** Based on body weight, the patient should receive the formula according to the following recommendations, or as otherwise directed.

- 1-10 lbs ½ teaspoon 1x/day
- 11-20 lbs ⅓ teaspoon 1x/day
- 21-40 lbs ⅓ teaspoon 2x/day
- 41-60 lbs ½ teaspoon 1x/day
- 61-80 lbs ½ teaspoon 2x/day
- >80 lbs 1 teaspoon 2x/day

**How to Administer:** The powder can be mixed with or poured over the dog’s food, mixed with water and administered by oral syringe, or made into a paste and given directly.

**Servings per Container:**
- A2000 65 based on ½ teaspoon
- A2050 70 based on ½ teaspoon

A ½ teaspoon scoop is included with the small canine powder bottles, and a ⅓ teaspoon scoop is included with the large canine powder bottles.
Feline Formulas

Since cats are obligate carnivores, the feline formulas typically contain fewer ingredients than the canine formulas and focus more on animal tissues. These ingredient combinations provide a wide range of nutrients to support multiple organs. The feline formulas are in tablet form to allow for several administration options.
FELINE CARDIAC SUPPORT

A5005 - 90 Tablets

The heart is at the center of the cardiovascular system, which is a complex, coordinated group of organs and tissues. Nutritional support for the cardiovascular system also includes the organs that support the heart, such as the liver, kidneys, and digestive system.

• Provides nutrients that support optimal cardiac function
• Supports normal function of muscle cells

Indications for Use:
• General cardiac support
• Patients with increased cardiac demand or conditions that increase cardiac workload

Synergistic Product Support:
• Feline Renal Support
• Feline Hepatic Support
• Feline Whole Body Support

Ingredients:
- Bovine heart PMG™ extract
- Bovine aortic Cytosol™ extract
- Bovine adrenal
- Bovine liver
- Spanish moss (Eriocaulon azarolus)
- Organic alfalfa (varial parts) juice powder
- Catmint, Bovine kidney, Bovine spleen, ovine spleen
- Alfalfa extract, rice bran, organic buckwheat (varial parts) juice powder
- Organic lignan extract, rice bran, alfalfa extract, sugar, allspice, corn syrup, iron oxide, sucrose, maltodextrin, and calcium carbonate

Other Ingredients:
- Honey, maltodextrin, and calcium stearate

Guaranteed Analyses:
- Calcium (min) 1 mg/tablet
- Potassium (min) 5 mg/tablet
- Sodium (max) 3 mg/tablet
- Manganese (min) 3.5 mg/tablet

How to Administer:
The feline patient should receive one tablet two times per day, or as directed. Feline formulas can be administered in a variety of ways, including:
• Whole tablet or crushed
• Dosed directly or mixed with food
• Cautiously, as a powder suspended in water

To familiarize the cat with the supplement, it may be helpful to place one tablet beside the food bowl for two or three days prior to mixing the tablet with the food.

Servings per Container:
90 based on 1 tablet per serving

Introduced in 2002

FELINE ENTERIC SUPPORT

A5105 - 90 Tablets

A healthy digestive tract is critical to overall health and well-being. In addition to affecting breakdown and absorption of nutrients, the digestive health of an animal can also have a significant impact on other body systems (immune system, liver, bone marrow, or adrenal glands).

This product contains a variety of functional foods, both plant and animal, that “feed” the various components of the digestive system to:
• Provide general digestive system support
• Support the ability of intestinal cells to function, regenerate, and respond to daily metabolic and immune challenges

Indications for Use:
• General enteric support
• Patients with increased metabolic demand
• Hepatic patients in need of additional enteric support

Synergistic Product Support:
• Feline Immune System Support
• Feline Hepatic Support
• Feline Whole Body Support

Ingredients:
- Porcine pancreas, bovine liver, porcine stomach, L-glutamine, porcine duodenum, bovine spleen, ovine spleen, defatted wheat germ, rice bran, nutritional yeast, bovine kidney, organic alfalfa (varial parts) juice powder, New Zealand green mussel (Perna canaliculus) (shellfish), vital bone PMG™ extract, and fat soluble extract from alfalfa (leaf) and sunflower seed.

Other Ingredients:
- Honey and calcium stearate

Guaranteed Analyses:
- Manganese (min) 3.5 mg/tablet

How to Administer:
The feline patient should receive one tablet two times per day, or as directed. Feline formulas can be administered in a variety of ways, including:
• Whole tablet or crushed
• Dosed directly or mixed with food
• Cautiously, as a powder suspended in water

To familiarize the cat with the supplement, it may be helpful to place one tablet beside the food bowl for two or three days prior to mixing the tablet with the food.

Servings per Container:
90 based on 1 tablet per serving

Introduced in 2002
FELINE HEPATIC SUPPORT  Introduced in 2002

AS205 - 90 Tablets

The liver is a complex organ that interacts with most organs in the body, including the intestinal tract, cardiovascular system, kidneys, and autonomic nervous system. Nutritional support for the liver must address these interactions to be effective. This product is formulated to support:

• Liver metabolism
• Hepatic circulation, bile production and flow
• Hepatic immune function

Indications for Use:
• General hepatic support
• Patients with increased metabolic demand

Synergistic Product Support:
• Feline Renal Support
• Feline Enteric Support
• Feline Whole Body Support

Ingredients:
- Braine liver PMX™ extract, bovine liver, bovine kidney, bovine spleen, ovine spleen, L-glutamine, porcine stomach, smia extract, bovine bone, organic pea wine juice powder, porcine diospermum, New Zealand green mussel (Perna canaliculus) (shellfish), organic buckwheat (kernel parts) juice powder, organic buckwheat flour, defatted wheat germ, cat food, bovine kidney PMX™ extract, nutritional yeast, bovine liver fat extract (phytosterols), bovine adrenal, organic SP beet blend (organic swiss chard juice powder, organic beet (root), organic beet (leaf) juice powder), milk thistle extract (90% silymarin), choline bitartrate, inositol, organic alfalfa (seed parts) juice powder, rice bran, enzymatically preprocessed Spanish moss / Filaria americana and beet (root), copper amino acid (rice) chelate, zinc amino acid (rice) chelate.

Other Ingredients: Honey, maltodextrin, and calcium stearate.

Guaranteed Analysis:
- Sodium (max) 7 mg/tablet
- Chloride (min) 7 mg/tablet
- Iron (min) 15 mg/tablet
- Copper (min) 15 mg/tablet
- Zinc (min) 20 mg/tablet

How to Administer: The feline patient should receive one tablet two times per day, as directed. Feline formulas can be administered in a variety of ways, including:
- Whole tablet or crushed
- Used directly or mixed with food
- Cautiously, as a powder suspended in water given by oral syringe

To familiarize the cat with the supplement, it may be helpful to place one tablet beside the food bowl for two or three days prior to mixing the tablet with the food.

Servings per Container:
90 based on 1 tablet per serving

FELINE IMMUNE SYSTEM SUPPORT  Introduced in 2002

AS305 - 90 Tablets

The immune system is a complex array of cells that are found throughout the body. Immune cells are designed to work in conjunction with each other to provide a defense against unwanted invaders. The complexity of the immune system requires a multidimensional approach to nutritional factors. Nutritional support of the immune system is directed at facilitating normal function and is not intended to be suppressive or stimulating.

• Provides nutritional and biochemical support for healthy immune cells and tissues
• Supports optimal immune system function

Indications for Use:
• General immune system support
• Colder climates or during the fall/winter months
• When kenneled or in a shelter

Synergistic Product Support:
• VF Thymex®
• Feline Whole Body Support
• Feline Enteric Support

Ingredients:
- Sheep thymus, etiobacillus (Etiobacillus cardiae), bovine liver, L-glutamine, porcine jejenum, bovine orchis Cytox™ extract, bovine thymus Cytox™ extract, riboflavin acid, smia extract, bovine spleen PMX™ extract, bovine pitutary PMX™ extract, bovine orchis Cytox™ extract, organic pea wine juice powder, bovine spleen, organic spleen, organic buckwheat (kernel parts) juice powder, organic buckwheat flour, bovine kidney, ovine fat, organic alfalfa (leaf parts) juice powder, copper amino acid (rice) chelate, iron amino acid (rice) chelate, zinc amino acid (rice) chelate, histidine, and bovine pancreas PMX™ extract.

Other Ingredients: Honey, maltodextrin, and calcium stearate.

Guaranteed Analysis:
- Potassium (min) 3.5 mg/tablet
- Iron (min) 14 mg/tablet
- Copper (min) 20 mg/tablet
- Zinc (min) 70 mg/tablet

How to Administer: The feline patient should receive one tablet two times per day, as directed. Feline formulas can be administered in a variety of ways, including:
- Whole tablet or crushed
- Used directly or mixed with food
- Cautiously, as a powder suspended in water given by oral syringe

To familiarize the cat with the supplement, it may be helpful to place one tablet beside the food bowl for two or three days prior to mixing the tablet with the food.

Servings per Container:
90 based on 1 tablet per serving
FELINE RENAL SUPPORT

A5405 - 90 Tablets

For renal challenges, not only should the kidneys be supported but consideration should also be given to support of the liver, cardiovascular system, and autonomic nervous system.

- Facilitates support and natural rehabilitation of the kidneys
- Provides balanced cellular nutrition for all aspects of urinary system function

**Indications for Use:**
- Patients in need of renal support
- Hepatic patients in need of additional renal support

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Feline Hepatic Support
- Feline Cardiac Support
- Feline Whole Body Support

**Ingredients:**
- Bovine kidney PMG™ extract, bovine liver, wool bone PMG™ extract, bovine bone, defatted wheat germ, organic buckwheat (aerial parts) juice powder, organic buckwheat flour, bovine spleen, bovine spleen, organic alfalfa (aerial parts) juice powder, organic pea vine juice powder, oat flour, bovine adrenal CytoSol™ extract, amla extract, ribonucleic acid, organic kidney bean (aerial parts) juice powder, bovine heart PMG™ extract, New Zealand green mussel (Perna canaliculus) (shellfish), Spanish moss (Tillandsia usneoides), rice bran, enzymatically processed Spanish moss (Tillandsia usneoides) and beet (root), organic SP beet blend (organic seniors' chord juice powder, organic beet (root), organic beet (leaf) juice powder), and porcine duodenum.

**Guaranteed Analysis:**
- Calcium 0.5 mg/tablet
- Phosphorus 0.4 mg/tablet
- Sodium 15 mg/tablet

**How to Administer:** The feline patient should receive one tablet two times per day, or as directed. Feline formulas can be administered in a variety of ways, including:
- Whole tablet or crushed
- Dosed directly or mixed with food
- Carefully, as a powder suspended in water given by oral syringe

To familiarize the cat with the supplement, it may be helpful to place one tablet beside the food bowl for two or three days prior to mixing the tablet with the food.

**Servings per Container:**
- 90 based on 1 tablet per serving

FELINE WHOLE BODY SUPPORT

A5505 - 90 Tablets

Supplements made with whole food ingredients, organ and tissue extracts, botanicals, and other ingredients can fill nutrition gaps.

- Provides general multisystem support for daily maintenance of all body systems with emphasis on a healthy endocrine system
- Is an excellent nutritional foundation for use with all other system-support formulas

**Indications for Use:**
- Daily supplement for any patient
- Growing animals
- Performance/working animals
- Endocrine system support
- Senior animals

**Synergistic Product Support:**
- Feline Hepatic Support
- Feline Enteric Support
- Feline Renal Support
- Feline Cardiac Support
- Feline Immune System Support

**Ingredients:**
- Bovine liver, organic alfalfa (aerial parts) juice powder, bovine liver PMG™ extract, bovine thymus, bovine bone, bovine heart PMG™ extract, bovine spleen, bovine spleen, L-glutamine, rice bran, porcine jejenum, amla extract, bovine kidney PMG™ extract, bovine kidney, oat flour, bovine adrenal CytoSol™ extract, nutritional yeast, organic pea vine juice powder, organic SP beet blend (organic seniors' chord juice powder, organic beet (root), organic beet (leaf) juice powder), organic buckwheat (aerial parts) juice powder, organic buckwheat flour, bovine oralicel CytoSol™ extract, chromium yeast, New Zealand green mussel (Perna canaliculus) (shellfish), zinc amino acid (rice) chelate, L-carnitine, kidney bean (aerial parts) juice powder, defatted wheat germ, inositol, choline bitartrate, enzymatically processed Spanish moss (Tillandsia usneoides) and beet (root).

**Guaranteed Analysis:**
- Sodium 5 mg/tablet
- Zinc 1.5 mg/tablet

**How to Administer:** The feline patient should receive one tablet two times per day, or as directed. Feline formulas can be administered in a variety of ways, including:
- Whole tablet or crushed
- Dosed directly or mixed with food
- Carefully, as a powder suspended in water given by oral syringe

To familiarize the cat with the supplement, it may be helpful to place one tablet beside the food bowl for two or three days prior to mixing the tablet with the food.

**Servings per Container:**
- 90 based on 1 tablet per serving
The equine formulas contain ingredients derived from vegetables, herbs, and fruits to deliver beneficial components, with other functional ingredients. Safe and effective, these formulas were developed to target the nutritional demands of specific systems. The equine formulas are in powder form and do not contain any animal tissues. Each formula can be used for either short- or long-term support.

**FEEDING TIPS**

- Start slowly by mixing a small amount of powder into the feed.
- Add the powder to the feed and dampen with water. (Spray bottles can be helpful.) Shake the container to mix the powder with the feed. This will also prevent the powder from settling in the bottom of the feeding container.
- Mix with unsweetened applesauce and add to the horse’s feed or syringe directly into the horse’s mouth.
- Add to a mash made of commonly found low-starch pelleted feeds or soaked hay cubes.
**EQUINE GI SUPPORT**  
Introduced in 2011

**E7700 - 30 ounces (850 g)**

Equine GI Support is a powder supplement for horses that supports antioxidant signaling pathways

- Provides prebiotic inulin

**Indications for Use:**
- Horses in training
- Horses with limited access to pasture
- Horses experiencing a change in routine
- Horses that travel
- Horses with limited turnout

**Caution:** For equine use only. Keep out of reach of children.

**Ingredients:** Whey protein (milk), flax meal, L-glutamine, inulin ( chicory root fibers), rice protein, organic Brussels sprouts ( white plant), organic kale ( aerial parts), calcium citrate, magnesium citrate, organic buckwheat ( aerial parts), chamomile extract, inositol, organic alfalfa ( aerial parts) juice powder, D-alpha tocopherol ( vitamin E), sunflower, modified tapioca starch, sunflower lecithin powder, choline bitartrate, grape seed extract, and organic carot.

**Serving Size:** 1/4 cup (30 g)

**Servings per Container:** 28

**Suggested Use:** 1/4 cup (30 g) per 1,000 lb. horse per day, or as directed.

---

**EQUINE IMMUNE SUPPORT**  
Introduced in 2002

**E7800 - 30 ounces (850 g)**

Equine Immune Support is an immune system support supplement for horses that supports the innate and adaptive immune response.

- Encourages and supports the innate and adaptive immune response that is necessary for the health, performance, and stamina of the horse
- Powder format for simple addition to food
- Unique formula includes an array of ingredients derived from functional foods that may support immune cell health
- Contains turmeric and antioxidant Vitamin A

**Caution:** For equine use only. Keep out of reach of children.

**Ingredients:** Whey protein ( milk), turmeric (root) powder, flax meal, L-glutamine, rice protein, yeast culture, turmeric (root) extract, organic turkey tail mushroom powder, organic shiitake mushroom powder, organic reishi mushroom powder, calcium citrate, magnesium citrate, organic buckwheat ( aerial parts), organic dulse ( aerial parts), organic Brussels sprouts ( aerial parts), inositol, organic alfalfa ( aerial parts) juice powder, chloryled yeast fermented (EpCoT), sunflower lecithin powder, modified corn starch, grape seed extract, sucrose, inulin gum, organic carrots, vitamin A, palmitate, and cholecalciferol.

**Serving Size:** 1/4 cup (30 g)

**Servings per Container:** 28

**Suggested Use:** 1/4 cup (30 g) per 1,000 lb. horse per day, or as directed.
EQUINE METABOLIC SUPPORT  Introduced in 2008

E7900 - 40 ounces (1,134 g)

The realities of modern equine management may result in challenges to the metabolic processes of the horse. Identifying early signs of these challenges and responding with management suggestions and nutritional support is critical for the overall health of the horse.

- Contains nutrients and herbs that may support metabolic and antioxidant signaling pathways.

**Indications for Use:**
- Horses in need of nutritional support
- Horses trying to maintain a healthy weight

**Caution:** For equine use only. Keep out of reach of children.

**Ingredients:**
- Organic buckwheat flour, organic carrot, cinnamon, licorice (root), green tea (leaf) extract, organic cayenne pepper (Capsicum annum), chromium yeast, and vanadium chelate (rice flour and L-aspartic acid).

**Serving Size:** ¼ cup (37 g)

**Servings per Container:** 30

**Suggested Use:** ¼ cup (37 g) per 1,000 lb. horse per day, or as directed.
EQUINE MOBILITY SUPPORT Introduced in 2006

**E8000 - 40 ounces (1,134 g)**

Equine Mobility Support is a supplement that may help a horse by promoting healthy joint function, flexibility, and mobility.

Equine Mobility Support is a unique blend of whole foods and other ingredients that may help a horse by:

- Promoting healthy joint function, flexibility, and mobility
- Supplying antioxidants
- Supporting a healthy inflammatory response

**Indications for Use:**
- Horses in regular training
- Horses on rest due to a mobility challenge
- Geriatric or retired horses

**Key Ingredients:** Glucosamine sulfate, chondroitin sulfate, wheat germ oil, flax meal, ginger†

**Caution:** For equine use only. Keep out of reach of children.

---


†This ingredient could be considered a controlled substance by certain entities that govern equine competitions. We advise those who feed any supplement to competing horses to check with the governing body specific to the event regarding whether the product contains ingredients that could be considered a controlled substance.

---

EQUINE PERFORMANCE Introduced in 2011

**E8100 - 30 ounces (850 g)**

Equine Performance, a supplement for horses, may support the antioxidant pathways associated with exercise.

- Contains whole foods and nutrients

**Indications for Use:**
- Horses preparing for, participating in, or recovering from competition
- Horses preparing for, participating in, or recovering from travel
- Horses in demanding or rigorous training programs

**Caution:** For equine use only. Keep out of reach of children.
Adrenal
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Feline Cardiac Support, Feline Hepatic Support

Adrenal Cytosol™ Extract
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Dermal Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Cardiac Support, Feline Immune System Support, Feline Renal Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Adrenal PMG™ Extract
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Dermal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Canine Whole Body Support

Alfalfa Juice
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Dermal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Canine Whole Body Support

Antronex® Base
Canine Dermal Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Hepatic Support

Arginex® Base (Extract of Rhizopus oryzae Grown on Tillandsia usneoides and Beet Root)
Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Renal Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Renal Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Beet Leaf Juice
Canine Dermal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Renal Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Beet Root
Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Dermal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Renal Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Black Currant Juice
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Dermal Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Renal Support

Black Currant Seed Oil
Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Renal Support

Bone Meal
Canine Dermal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Cardiac Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Renal Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Boswellia serrata (Boswellia)
Canine Musculoskeletal Support

Bovine Bile Salts
Canine Dermal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Immune System Support

Brussels Sprouts
Equine GI Support, Equine Performance, Equine Immune Support

Buckwheat

Calcium Glycerophosphate
Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Thyroid Support

Calcium Lactate
Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Dermal Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Canine Whole Body Support, VF Antronex®, VF Thymex®

Carrot
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Dermal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Whole Body Support

Cayenne
Equine Metabolic Support

Chamomile Extract
Equine GI Support

Chlorophyll Extract
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Dermal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Renal Support, Feline Enteric Support

Choline Bitartrate
Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Chondroitin Sulfate
Canine Flex Support, Equine Mobility Support

Chromium
Equine Metabolic Support
Cinnamon
Equine Metabolic Support, Equine Mobility Support

Copper Rice Chelate
Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Immune System Support

Crataegus oxyacantha (Hawthorn)
Canine Cardiac Support, Feline Cardiac Support

Duodenum
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Feline Enteric Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Renal Support

Eleutherococcus senticosus (Eleuthero)
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Feline Immune System Support

Fish Oil
VF Omega-3

Flax Meal
Equine Mobility Support

Ginger
Canine Flex Support, Equine Mobility Support

Glucosamine Sulfate
Canine Flex Support, Equine Mobility Support

Glutamic Acid
Equine Performance

Green Tea (Leaf) Extract
Equine Metabolic Support

Heart PMG™ Extract
Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Cardiac Support, Feline Renal Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Hemp Oil
VF Hemp Oil, Canine Hemp Oil Complex™

Inositol
Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Dermal Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Inulin
Equine GI Support

Iron Rice Chelate
Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Immune System Support

Jejunum
Canine Dermal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Feline Enteric Support, Feline Immune System Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Kale
Equine GI Support, Equine Performance, Equine Immune Support

Kelp
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Cardiac Support, Feline Immune System Support

Kidney

Kidney Bean Extract
Canine Renal Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Renal Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Kidney PMG™ Extract
Canine Renal Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Renal Support, Feline Whole Body Support

L-carnitine
Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Cardiac Support, Feline Whole Body Support

L-glutamine
Canine Dermal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Feline Enteric Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Immune System Support, Feline Whole Body Support, Equine GI Support, Equine Immune, Equine Performance

Licorice Root
Equine Metabolic Support

Liver
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Dermal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Flex Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Cardiac Support, Feline Enteric Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Immune System Support, Feline Renal Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Liver PMG™ Extract
Canine Dermal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Manganese Glycerophosphate
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Whole Body Support

Mushroom
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Dermal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Equine Immune Support
Nutritional Yeast
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Dermal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Cardiac Support, Feline Enteric Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Orchic Cytosol™ Extract
Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Cardiac Support, Feline Immune System Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Orchic Extract
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Thyroid Support

Pancreas Cytosol™ Extract
Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Immune System Support

Pea Vine Juice
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Cardiac Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Immune System Support, Feline Renal Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Perna canaliculus (Green-Lipped Mussel)
Canine Dermal Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Feline Enteric Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Immune System Support, Feline Renal Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Pituitary PMG™ Extract
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Enteric Support, Feline Renal Support

Ribonucleic Acid
Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Feline Cardiac Support, Feline Immune System Support, Feline Renal Support

Rice Bran
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Cardiac Support, Feline Enteric Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Immune System Support, Feline Renal Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Selenium
Equine Performance

Silybum marianum (Milk Thistle)
Canine Dermal Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Hepatic Support

Spleen
Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Dermal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Cardiac Support, Feline Enteric Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Immune System Support, Feline Renal Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Stomach
Canine Dermal Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Enteric Support, Feline Hepatic Support

Sunflower Lecithin
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Canine Whole Body Support

Tart Cherry
Equine Performance

Thymus Cytosol™ Extract
Canine Immune System Support, Canine Whole Body Support

Thymus PMG™ Extract
Canine Immune System Support, Canine Whole Body Support

Thyroid PMG™ Extract
Canine Renal Support, Canine Thyroid Support

Tillandsia usneoides (Spanish Moss)
Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Cardiac Support, Feline Renal Support

Trachea
Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Turmeric
Canine Flex Support, Equine Immune Support

Vanadium
Equine Metabolic Support

Veal Bone PMG™ Extract
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Enteric Support, Feline Renal Support

Wheat Germ

Wheat Germ Oil
Canine Adrenal Support, Canine Cardiac Support, Canine Enteric Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Musculoskeletal Support, Canine Renal Support, Canine Thyroid Support, Feline Whole Body Support

Zinc Rice Chelate
Canine Dermal Support, Canine Hepatic Support, Canine Immune System Support, Canine Whole Body Support, Feline Hepatic Support, Feline Immune System Support, Feline Whole Body Support